

IMathematika

Mathematics

3
/kota 3 : Term 3





Ikota 3 : Term 3



**Bala
Wande**

Calculating with Confidence

IMathematika

Mathematics

INcwadi kaTitshala

Teacher's Guide

IsiXhosa : English

Le ncwadi sisiqhamo sentsebenziswano phakathi kweqela elibizwa ngokuba yi *Bala Wande-Magic Classroom Collective team* kunye neqela lokuqinisekisa elenziwe ngabantu-ngabantu abakwiiyunivesithi eziliqela ezahlukeneyo, imibutho engalawulwa ngurhulumente (NGOs) esebenza ngemathematika kwakunye neSebe leMfundo esiSiseko. Ezi zixhobo zokufunda zithathela kwiincwadi zemisebenzi eziqulunqwe liSebe leMfundo esiSiseko nakuphindaphindo lwezicwangciso zezifundo (GPLMS, Jika iMfundo, NECT neTMU). Ibhokisi zezixhobo zokusebenza ngobuchule zeBala Wande zayilwa ngokucebisana nabakwaJade Education. Ezi bhokisi zinezixhobo zodidi oluphezulu eziyinxalenye ebalulekileyo yenkqubo yokufundisa nokufunda.

The development of this workbook was carried out by the collaborative *Bala Wande-Magic Classroom Collective team* in consultation with a reference team made up of individuals from several universities, mathematics NGOs and the Department of Basic Education. These materials draw on the DBE workbooks and existing iterations of lesson plans (GPLMS, Jika iMfundo, NECT and TMU). The Bala Wande manipulative boxes were designed in consultation with Jade Education. The boxes provide high quality materials which are an integral part of the teaching and learning programme.

Artists: Mary-Anne Hampton, Angie Bowring and Lexi Meier

www.fundawande.org

ISBN: 978-1-998960-48-4

Version 2.0: 2024



Anyone is free to **share** (copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format) or **adapt** (remix, transform and build on the material for any purpose), provided that you credit the work as follows:
Bala Wande, IMathematika INcwadi kaTitshala, Ibakala 3, Ikota 3, CC BY 4.0.

You may not add terms or measures that legally restrict others from doing anything the licence permits.

For more information: <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

UKUSEBENZISA IBALA WANDE EKUFUNDISENI IMATHEMATIKA KWISIGABA SESISEKO	2
USING BALA WANDE FOR TEACHING FOUNDATION PHASE MATHEMATICS.....	3
1. Yintoni iBala wande?.....	2
1. What is Bala Wande?.....	3
Wamkelekile kwiBanga lesi-3!.....	6
Welcome to Grade 3!.....	7
2. Yintoni esebhokisini?.....	8
2. What's in the box?.....	9
Uluhlu lwezinto ezifunekayo.....	10
Checklist.....	11
3. Ndisebenzisa oluphi ulwimi xa ndifundisa imathematika?.....	12
3. What language do I use when I teach mathematics?.....	13
4. Ukusebenzisa izicwangciso zezifundo nencwadi yemisebenzi yomfundi.....	12
4. Using the lesson plans and <i>Bala Wande Learner Activity Book</i>	13
5. Ishedyuli yemihla ngemihla, itheyibhile yexesha nesicwangciso sexesha.....	24
5. Daily schedule, time table and term plan	25
6. Itheyibhile yexesha	26
6. Timetable	27
7. Isicwangciso sekota.....	28
7. Term plan	29
8. Isicwangciso sovavanyo sekota yoku-3	30
8. Term 3 assessment plan.....	31
9. Iphetshana lamanqaku ovavanyo lwekota yoku-3.....	32
9. Term 3 assessment mark sheet	33

IVEKI 1 • ULWAHLULO WEEK 1 • DIVISION	34
USUKU 1 • DAY 1 Ulwahlulo Division.....	38
USUKU 2 • DAY 2 Ulwahlulo (ulwabilo) Division (sharing).....	43
USUKU 3 • DAY 3 Ulwahlulo (ukuhlela) Division (grouping).....	46
USUKU 4 • DAY 4 Ulwahlulp (ulwabiwo nokuhlela) Division (sharing and grouping).....	49
USUKU 5 • DAY 5 Uqukaniso Consolidation.....	52
 IVEKI 2 • ULWAHLULO WEEK 2 • DIVISION	 54
USUKU 1 • DAY 1 Ukuziqhelisa ukwahlula Practising division.....	58
USUKU 2 • DAY 2 Ukuziqhelisa ukwahlula Practising division.....	63
USUKU 3 • DAY 3 Ulwahlulo luka-0 Division of 0.....	66
USUKU 4 • DAY 4 Amabali olwahlulo Division stories.....	69
USUKU 5 • DAY 5 Uvavanyo noqukaniso Assessment and consolidation.....	72
 IVEKI 3 • INDAWO NENKCAZELO WEEK 3 • POSITION AND DIRECTION	 74
USUKU 1 • DAY 1 Imijikelo nenkcazelo Turns and direction.....	78
USUKU 2 • DAY 2 Ukulandela inkcazelo Following directions.....	83
USUKU 3 • DAY 3 Iimbonakalo Views.....	86
USUKU 4 • DAY 4 Iimephu Maps.....	89
USUKU 5 • DAY 5 Uvavanyo noqukaniso Assessment and consolidation.....	92
 IVEKI 4 • ULWAHLULO NAMAQHEZU WEEK 4 • DIVISION AND FRACTIONS	 94
USUKU 1 • DAY 1 Ukwahlula ngeziphindwa Division using multiples.....	98
USUKU 2 • DAY 2 Ulwabiwo olukhokelela kumaqhezu Sharing leading to fractions.....	103
USUKU 3 • DAY 3 Amaqhezu Fractions.....	106
USUKU 4 • DAY 4 Amaqhezu Fractions.....	109
USUKU 5 • DAY 5 Uvavanyo noqukaniso Assessment and consolidation.....	112
 IVEKI 5 • AMAQHEZU WEEK 5 • FRACTIONS	 114
USUKU 1 • DAY 1 Amaqhezu Fractions.....	118
USUKU 2 • DAY 2 Amaqhezu njengamanani Fractions as numbers.....	123
USUKU 3 • DAY 3 Amaqhezu njengamanani Fractions on a number line.....	126
USUKU 4 • DAY 4 Amaqhezu njengamanani Fractions on a number line.....	129
USUKU 5 • DAY 5 Uvavanyo noqukaniso Assessment and consolidation.....	132

IVEKI 6 • UBUDE WEEK 6 • LENGTH.....	134
USUKU 1 • DAY 1 limitha Metres.....	138
USUKU 2 • DAY 2 lisentimitha Centimetres.....	143
USUKU 3 • DAY 3 Uqikelelo Estimation.....	146
USUKU 4 • DAY 4 Ukusebenza ngeeyunithi zobude Working with units of length.....	149
USUKU 5 • DAY 5 Uvavanyo noqukaniso Assessment and consolidation.....	152
 IVEKI 7 • AMAQHEZU WEEK 7 • FRACTIONS.....	 154
USUKU 1 • DAY 1 Ukuthalekisa amaqhezu Comparing fractions.....	158
USUKU 2 • DAY 2 Ukudibanisa amaqhezu Adding fractions.....	163
USUKU 3 • DAY 3 Ukuthabatha amaqhezu Subtracting of fractions.....	166
USUKU 4 • DAY 4 Iqhezu lengqokelela Fraction of a collection.....	169
USUKU 5 • DAY 5 Uvavanyo noqukaniso Assessment and consolidation.....	172
 IVEKI 8 • UMJIKELEZO NE-ERIYA WEEK 8 • PERIMETER AND AREA.....	 174
USUKU 1 • DAY 1 Umjikelezo Perimeter.....	178
USUKU 2 • DAY 2 Umjikelezo Perimeter.....	183
USUKU 3 • DAY 3 Ieriya Area.....	186
USUKU 4 • DAY 4 Ieriya Area.....	189
USUKU 5 • DAY 5 Uvavanyo noqukaniso Assessment and consolidation.....	192
 IVEKI 9 • UBUNZIMA WEEK 9 • MASS.....	 194
USUKU 1 • DAY 1 likhilogramu Kilograms.....	198
USUKU 2 • DAY 2 ligremu Grams.....	203
USUKU 3 • DAY 3 Uqikelelo lobunzima Estimation of mass.....	206
USUKU 4 • DAY 4 Ukusebenza ngeeyunithi zobunzima Working with units of mass.....	209
USUKU 5 • DAY 5 Uqukaniso Consolidation.....	212
 IVEKI 10 • UHLAZIYO WEEK 10 • REVISION.....	 214
USUKU 1 • DAY 1 Ulwahlulo Division.....	220
USUKU 2 • DAY 2 Ulwahlulo Division.....	224
USUKU 3 • DAY 3 Ulwahlulo Division.....	226
USUKU 4 • DAY 4 Amaqhezu Fractions.....	228
USUKU 5 • DAY 5 Umlinganiselo Measurement.....	230
 IZIXHOBO ZOKUFUNDA RESOURCES.....	 232

Ukusebenzisa iBala Wande ekufundiseni imathematika kwisiGaba sesiSeko

1. Yintoni iBala wande?

IBala Wande yinkqubo yemathematika yeFunda Wande.

IFunda Wande ngumbutho ongenanjongo zakwenza nzuzo, oneenjongo zokuqinisekisa ukuba bonke abafundi baseMzantsi Afrika bayakwazi ukufunda ngokuqonda/ukufundela intsingiselo ngeelwimi zasemakhaya xa beneminyaka eli-10.

IBala Wande yinkqubo ehamba neFunda Wande yemathematika (yezibalo) ejolise ekubeni bonke abafundi baseMzantsi Afrika bafumane isiseko esisiso semathematika kwakwiminyaka yamabanga aphantsi.

Sivelisa iividiyo nokubhaliweyo ukuncedisana nootitshala ekufundiseni imathematika kumabanga R-3. Konke esikwenzileyo kufumaneka fele-fele kwaye kuneempepha-mvume zakwa*Creative Commons*, nto leyo ethi kunokusetyenziswa nangubani na.

Thekgo ya lenaneo la Bala Wande le akaretsha:

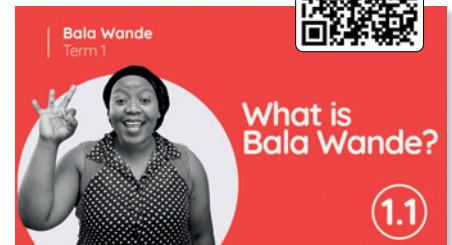
1.1 Isikhokelo sikatitshala

Isikhokelo sikatitshala seBala Wande sinika umkhombandlela wemihla ngemihla wokufundisa imathematika ngendlela eza kubangela abafundi babe nokuqonda imathematika kwaye baqale ukubala ngokuzithemba besebenzisa izixhobo ezikwibhokisi yeBala Wande.

Ngeveki nganye yemisebenzi ecwangcisiweyo, kukho isikhokelo esinamaphepha amabini aneenkcukacha malunga nezibalo zentloko neenxalenye zokuphuhliswa kwesigama sezifundo eziquka:

- Izixhobo ezifunekayo kwimisebenzi yosuku ngalunye
- Iinjongo zemisebenzi yezifundo zemihla ngemihla
- Izinto emakucingwe ngazo xa kufundiswa imisebenzi yesifundo esilungiselelwe iveki

Uvavanyo lwakhelwe kwinkqubo yeBala Wande eqhubekayo.



Using Bala Wande for teaching Foundation Phase mathematics

1. What is Bala Wande?

Bala Wande is the mathematics programme of Funda Wande.

Funda Wande is a not-for-profit organisation that aims to ensure that all learners in South Africa can read for meaning in their home language by the age of 10. Bala Wande is the accompanying mathematics programme that aims to ensure that all learners in South Africa get an effective grounding in mathematics in the early primary school years.

We develop video and print materials to support teachers in the teaching of mathematics in Grades R–3. All our materials are freely available and are Creative Commons licensed, so anyone can use them.



The Bala Wande programme support includes:

1.1 *Bala Wande Teacher Guide*

The *Bala Wande Teacher Guide* provides a day-by-day guide on how to teach mathematics so that learners will develop their mathematical understanding and begin to calculate with confidence using the resources in the Bala Wande box.

For each week of planned lesson activities, there is a two-page guide that gives an overview of the Mental Maths and concept development components of the lessons, including:

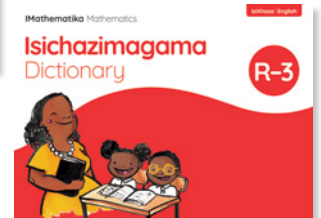
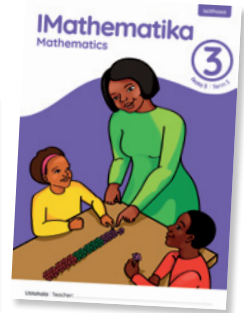
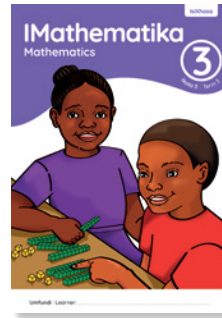
- resources teachers will need for each day's activities
- objectives for the daily lesson activities
- things to think about when teaching the lesson activities for the week

Assessment is built into the Bala Wande programme on a continuous basis.



1.2 Izixhobo ezongezelelweyo zokufunda nokufundisa

Zonke izikolo ezithatha inxaxheba ziza kufumana izixhobo ezongezelelweyo zokuncedisa abafundi nootitshala ezihambelana nezicwangciso zezifundo zeBala Wandé. iNcwadi yomfundi yemisebenzi yeBala Wandé iyahambelana neCAPS kwaye yincwadi yemisebenzi yabafundi elandelelaniswe ngocoselelo neyenzelwe ukufundisa umsebenzi owenziwa kuloo kota. Le ncwadi yemisebenzi iqulethe amaphepha emisebenzi yeklasi iphela, awabafundi abaza kuyenza nganye nganye nemidlalo elungiselelwe ukufunda imiba yengqiqo efundwayo.



Kukwakho nesichazimagama seBala Wandé sesigama semathematika esingeezwimi ezimbini.

Ezinye izixhobo zokufunda eziza kunikezelwa zizixhobo ezifana neebloko zeziseko zamashumi, iimilo eziqinileyo, iwotshi yamanani, oonotsheluzo neebloko ezidityanisiwayo.

Nceda ukhathalele le LTSM. Siyacela ukuba uzijonge ngenkathalo kuba zixabisa kakhulu kwaye kunzima ukuzifumana kwakhona. Kuza kufuneka usayine ubonise ukuyamkela kwakho le bhokisi kwaye iza kuba luxanduva lwakho ukuyijonga nazo zonke izixhobo ezikuyo ozinikiweyo.



1.3 Ividiyo zeBala Wandé zootitshala abaziintshatsheli

Ividiyo zeBala Wandé ziqulethe amagqabantshintshi emiboniso yemisebenzi eyenziwa eklasini. Ezi vidiyo zingasetyenziswa ngootitshala xa belungiselela izifundo zabo. Kuza kwenziwa nenzinye iividiyo ezindana zemisebenzi yezifundo ukuze zibe nokufumaneka.

Ezi vidiyo zinika ulwazi nobuchule obufunyenwe kootitshala abaziintshatsheli obuligalelo kwiigqiqo ngemathematika nobuchule bokufundisa.

Ingaba iBala Wandé iyahambelana neCAPS?

Ewe. Inkqubo yeBala Wandé ijolise ekufundiseni abafundi ukubala ngokuzithemba xa bephumelele ibanga lesi-3. Le nkqubo yenzelwa kanye ikharithyulam yaseMzantsi Afrika kwaye ihambelana nqo neCAPS. IBala Wandé ilandela iCAPS elungelelaniswe yiTMU ngemvume efunyenwe kwiSebe leMfundo esiSiseko.

- Umxholo, ukwabiwa kwexesha kunye novavanyo lwezifundo, konke oku kusekelwe kwiCAPS.
- Ukusuka kusuku loku-1 ukuya kolwe-4 kwiveki nganye kukho imisebenzi yezifundo elungiselelwe iintsuku ezi-4. Ezi zizifundo ezithatha imizuzu engama-90 (kuquka imisetyenzana yokuqala yemihla ngemihla yezibalo zentloko, ukufundisa okungundoqo usuku ngalunye kunye neminye imisebenzi yamaqela okanye yomntu ngamnye ezimele).
- Usuku lwesi-5 lunika ithuba lokwenza imisebenzi yokuqukanisa neyovavanyo lwezifundo. Sisifundo semizuzu engama-60.
- Izicwangciso zovavanyo zekota namaphetshana amanqaku ziyafumaneka. Yonke imisebenzi yovavanyo inikwe njengemizekelo ukuze ixhase inkqubo yokufundisa nokufunda

1.2 Additional LTSM materials

All participating schools receive additional Learner and Teacher Support Materials (LTSM) that support the Bala Wande lesson plans. The *Bala Wande Learner Activity Book* (LAB) is a CAPS-aligned, carefully sequenced learner workbook that is designed to cover the work to be done in the term. The LAB contains activity sheets for the concept development activities, worksheets for learners to complete individually and games for active learning of concepts being taught.

There is also a Bala Wande bilingual dictionary of mathematical vocabulary.

Other LTSM that will be provided are manipulatives such as base ten blocks, solid shapes, analogue clocks, flard cards and multifix cubes.

Please take good care of the LTSM. These materials are costly and cannot be replaced. Teachers will sign to indicate your acceptance of the box and will be held responsible for the care of all the materials given to you.



1.3 The Bala Wande videos of master teachers

The Bala Wande videos contain short clips of classroom footage that exemplify core aspects of the lesson activities. These can be used by teachers as they prepare to teach the lessons themselves. Longer clips of the lesson activities will also be made available.

The videos provide insights from our master teachers into particular mathematical concepts or teaching techniques.

Is Bala Wande CAPS compliant?

The Bala Wande programme was developed specifically for the South African curriculum and is CAPS-compliant. The course follows the TMU reorganised CAPS with permission from the DBE.

- The content, time allocation and assessment for learning all are based on the CAPS.
- Day 1–4 input each week provides planned lesson activities for 4 days. These are 90 minute lessons which include a Mental Maths daily starter activity and core concept teaching suggestions as well as some independent or group work learner activities for each day.
- Day 5 provides an opportunity for consolidation and assessment for learning. It is a 60 minute lesson.
- Assessment term plans and mark sheets are provided. All assessments are given as exemplars to support the teaching and learning programme.

Wamkelekile kwiBanga lesi-3!

KwiBanga lesi-3 sinqwenela ukuba abafundi babe neziqhelo ezilungileyo xa besenza izibalo. Thetha nabo ngokuqaphela ngenyameko loo nto bafanele ukuyenza. Ngosuku ngalunye xa uqalisa umsebenzi waseklasini ozimeleyo, cela abafundi bajonge emaphepheni baze bakuxelele abakubonayo. Bacinga ukuba bafanele ukwenza ntoni?

Isiqhelo 1: Siyazikhangela. Ndibona ntoni? Kufuneka ndenze ntoni?

Isiqhelo 2: Sizoba imifanekiso. Ndingazoba ntoni enokundinceda ndisombulule le ngxaki?

Isiqhelo 3: Sithetha sikhwaza ngezibalo (ngemaths).

Eyona njongo yethu iphambili kulo nyaka kukukhuthaza abafundi ukuba bathethe bakhwaze ngemaths. Yonke imihla, kufuneka ujolise ekubandakanyeni abafundi abaninzi kangangoko kwingxoxo yeklasini yonke. Hamba-hamba uququzelele umsebenzi waseklasini ozimeleyo – buza imibuzo evavanyayo ngenjongo yokufumanisa ukuba ingaba abafundi bayayiqonda na into abayenzayo. Mamela imibuzo abayibuzayo uze uphendule ngokucacileyo abakubuzileyo.

Beka iliso kubafundi abatsala nzima ngengqiqo yamanani alula. Ukuba kukho abafundi abangawaqondayo amanani asisiseko aqala ku-0 ukuya kwi-10, banike imisetyenzana eyongeziweyo ukuze basebenze ngamanani akolu luhlu kwaye umane ubabuza ngamanani neebhondi zamanani ezikolu luhlu ude uqonde ukuba bayakwazi ukusebenza ngokuzithemba ngamanani aqala 0 ukuya kwi-10.

Eyona nto iyodwa nge-LAB yeBanga lesi-3 kukuba rhoqo ngosuku lwesi-5 kwiveki nganye kubakho icandelo lolwimi kwisifundo. Oku kwenza ukwazi ukuthetha ngemaths ngolwimi lwesiNgesi nolwesiXhosa kwaye uhlaziye amabinzana namagama angundoqo afundiweyo evekini.

Masithethe ngeMaths!

Let's talk Maths!



NgesiXhosa sithi

dibanisa

thabatha

dibanisa ibe nye

thabatha ibe nye

thelekisa

inkomo inkulu kunekati

ikati incinci kunenkomo

isine sikhulu kunesithathu

isithathu sincinci kunesine

In English we say

add

take away

add one

take away one

compare

the cow is bigger than the cat

the cat is smaller than the cow

four is bigger than three

three is smaller than four

Welcome to Grade 3!

In Grade 3 we would like learners to establish good habits while doing maths. Talk to them about looking carefully at what they are supposed to do. Each day when you introduce the independent classwork, ask learners to look at the pages and tell you what they see. What do they think they are supposed to do?

Habit 1: We look by ourselves. What do I see? What must I do?

Habit 2: We draw pictures. What can I draw to help me solve the problem?

Habit 3: We talk out loud about maths.

Our biggest goal this year is to encourage learners to start to talk out loud about maths. Every day, you should aim to involve as many learners as possible in the active concept development activity. Walk around and facilitate the independent classwork – ask probing questions to find out if learners understand what they are doing. Listen to the questions they ask and respond as clearly as possible to what they have asked.

Keep your eye out for learners who are struggling with things such as basic number concept. If there are some who do not seem to understand basic numbers from 0 to 10, give them extra activities to work with numbers in this range. Keep asking them questions about numbers and number bonds in this range until you see that they are able to work confidently with the numbers 0 to 10.

A special feature of the Grade 3 LAB is that on Day 5 every week there is a language component to the lesson. This gives you an opportunity to speak maths in English and IsiXhosa and revise key phrases and words learned over the week.

Masithethe ngeMaths!

Let's talk Maths!



NgesiXhosa sithi

dibanisa

thabatha

dibanisa ibe nye

thabatha ibe nye

thelekisa

inkomo inkulu kunekati

ikati incinci kunenkomo

isine sikhulu kunesithathu

isithathu sincinci kunesine

In English we say

add

take away

add one

take away one

compare

the cow is bigger than the cat

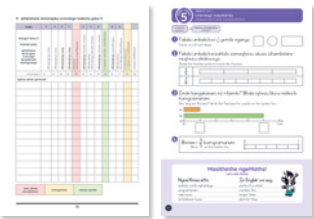
the cat is smaller than the cow

four is bigger than three

three is smaller than four

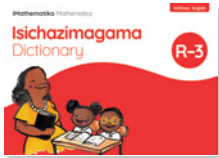
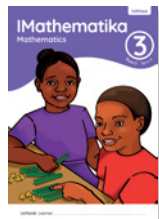
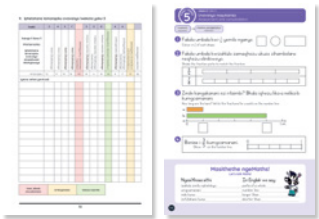
2. Yintoni esebhokisini?

Ngaphakathi ebhokisi uza kufumana zonke izixhobo ezifunekayo ukuze ukwazi ukulandela inkqubo yeBala Wande.

Isikhokelo sikatitshala - Isikhokelo sikatitshala - Isishwankathelo semiba eza kufundiswa kwiveki nganye - Izibalo zentloko ezicwangciselwe imihla yonke (Usuku 1-4) - Imisetyenzana yokutyebisa (rhoqo ngeveki – lintsuku 1-4) - Imisebenzi yokufundisa engundoqo exhaswa ziipowusta nezixhobo ezisebhokisini (lintsuku 1-4) - likopi zamaphepha eencwadi zemisebenzi zabafundi (nawo afakwe ngokulandelelana kwisikhokelo sikatitshala) - Uvavanyo lokufunda (Usuku lwesi-5 Kwiiveki 2-8) - Uqukaniso (Usuku lwesi-5 liveki 1-9)	
lividiyo Izishunqe ezibonisa ootitshala abaziintshatheli befundisa kwaye bexoxa izifundo	
Isichazimagama esineelwimi ezimbini Isichazimagama esineelwimi ezimbini sesigama semathematika sesiGaba esisiSeko esineenkcazelo nemizekelo	
iNcwadi yemisebenzi yabafundi - Imisebenzi yemihla ngemihla ehambelana nemisebenzi yezifundo - Imisebenzi yemihla ngemihla yabafundi abaza kuyenza ngabanye-ngabanye okanye ngokwamaqela - Imidlalo ehambelana nemisebenzi yezifundo	
lipowusta - Ikhalelenda ka-2023 - lipowusta ezihambelana nezicwangciso zezifundo	
Izixhobo zokuncedisa zikatitshala Iintlobo ngeentlobo zezixhobo eziphathekayo oza kuzisebenzisa xa ufundisa	
Ibhokisi yezixhobo zokufunda abafundi - Ibhokisi enye kwiqela ngalinye labafundi aba-6 - Ibhokisi ephethe iindidi ezahlukeneyo zezixhobo zokufunda eziza kusetyenziswa ngabafundi kwimisebenzi yabo	
Izixhobo zovavanyo - Isicwangciso sekota sovavanyo - Imisetyenzana ethethwayo neyenzwayo (emi-2 ngekota) - Imisetyenzana ethethwayo neyenzwayo (liveki 2-8) - Iphetshana lokubhala amanqaku elinokusetyenziselwa ukufaka amanqaku eSA SAMS	

2. What's in the box?

Inside the box, you'll find all the resources you need to follow the Bala Wandé programme.

<i>Bala Wandé Teacher Guide</i> - overview of the concepts to be taught each week - Mental Maths planned for every day (Days 1-4) - enrichment activities (weekly – Day 1) - core concept teaching activities supported by posters and manipulatives from the box (Days 1-4) - copies of the <i>Learner Activity Book</i> pages for the day (embedded in sequence in the teacher's guide) - assessment for learning (Day 5 Weeks 2-8) - consolidation (Day 5 Weeks 1-9)	
Videos clips showing master teachers teaching and discussing the lessons	
<i>Bala Wandé bilingual dictionary</i> a bilingual dictionary of Foundation Phase mathematical terms with explanations and examples	
<i>Bala Wandé Learner Activity Book</i> - daily activities that align with the lesson activities - daily activities for learners to work on independently or in groups - games aligned with the lesson activities	
Posters - a 2023 calendar - posters aligned to the lesson plans	
Manipulatives for the teacher a variety of manipulatives for you to use in your teaching	
Box of manipulatives for learners - one box for each group of 6 learners - the box contains a variety of manipulatives for learners to use in the activities	
Tools for assessment - assessment term plan - oral and practical activities (2 per term) - planned written assessment tasks and activities on the 5th day of each week (Weeks 2-8) - mark record sheet that can be used to enter marks on SA SAMS	

Ufluhlu lwezinto ezifunekayo • Checklist

lipowusta • Posters

Ikhalelenda
Calendar



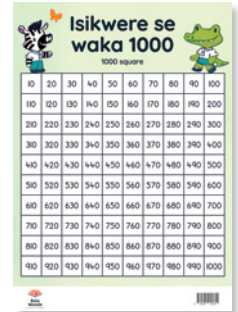
Umgcamanani
(ongenantlo 0-10 no-0-20)
Number line
(0-10 and 0-20 blank)



Izikwere ezili-100
100 square



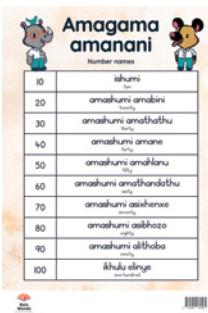
Isikwere se waka 1000
1000 square



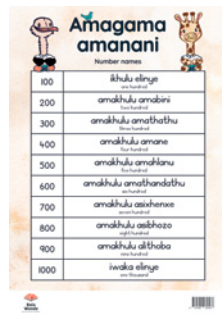
Amagama amanani 0-19
(isixhosa)
Number names
0-19
(Isixhosa)



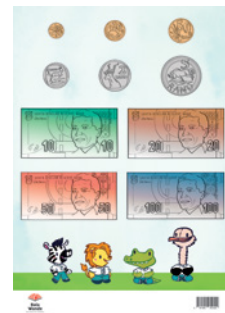
Amagama amanani 10-100
(isixhosa)
Number names
10-100
(Isixhosa)



Amagama amanani 100-1000
(isixhosa)
Number names
100-1000
(Isixhosa)



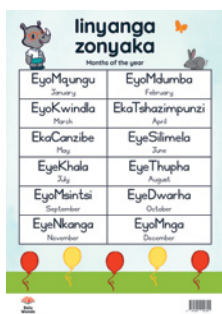
Imali
Money



Iintsuku zeveki
Days of the week



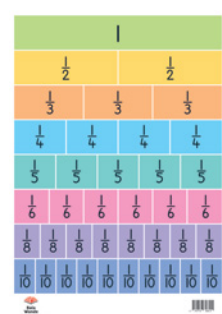
Iinyanga zonyaka
Months of the year



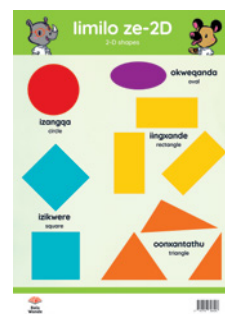
Ipowusta ixesha elisetyenzisiweyo
Time elapsed poster



Iindonga zamaqhezu
Fraction walls



Iimilo ze-2D
2-D shapes



Izinto zemilo ye-3D
3-D objects



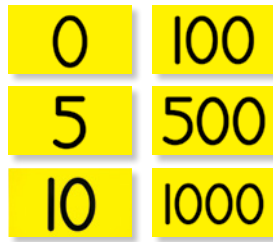
Izixhobo zootitshala nabafundi • Teacher and learner manipulatives

**Amakhadi amanani
0-1000 (ootitshala)**

Number cards 0-1000
(teacher)

**Amakhadi amanani 0-20
(abafundi)**

Number cards 0-20
(learner)

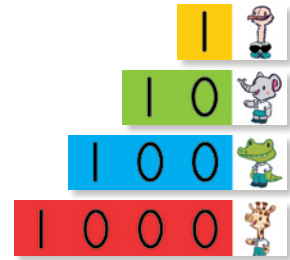


**Oonotsheluzo manani
0-1000**

(ootitshala nabafundi)

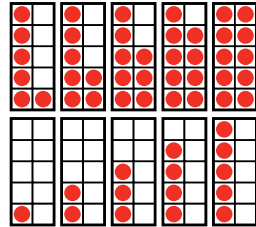
Flard cards 0-1000

(teacher and learner)



**Amakhadi
amachokoza 0-10
(alingene ukubonisa)**

Dot cards 0-10
(demo size)



**Ikithi yamaqhezu emagnethi
(ootitshala)**

Magnetic fraction kit
(teacher)



**Ikithi yamaqhezu
(nabafundi)**

Fraction kit
(learner)



**libloko zesiseko seshumi
- 1000s, 100s, 10s, 1s**

(ootitshala nabafundi)

Base ten blocks - 1000s,
100s, 10s, 1s
(teacher and learner)



**Amadayisi amabini
kumfundi ngamnye**

2 dice per learner



**Isicuku semali
(ootitshala
nabafundi)**

Money pack
(teacher and learner)



**Iwotshi encinci yomfundi
eneeyure ezingama-24
(ootitshala nabafundi)**

24-hour small clock
(teacher and learner)



Iseti yeejagi zokulinganisela

Measuring jugs set



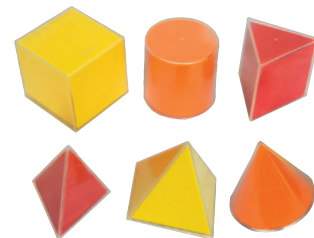
Irula egotywayo ye-1 m

1 m fold up ruler



**Imilo ezine-3D
ezineenethi
(ezilingene
ukubonisa)**

3-D shape nets
(teacher demo)



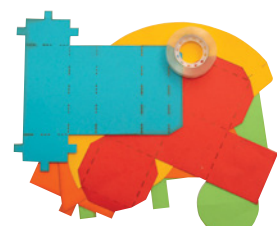
**Iteyiphu
yokulinganisela e-1
(yokwabelana)**

1 tape measure
(to share)



**linethi zeemilo
(iphepha)**

Shape nets
(paper)



3. Ndisebenzisa oluphi ulwimi xa ndifundisa imathematika?

Zonke izixhobo zokufunda zeBala Wande zifumaneka ngeelwimi ezimbini. Oku kwenzelwe ukunika inkxaso kuphuhliso lolwimi/lwesigama semathematika ngesiXhosa nangesiNgesi. Oku kwenzelwa ukuba kube lula ukutshintshatshintsha phakathi kwezi lwimi xa kuthethwa ngemathematika. Isichazimagama seBala Wande siza kukunceda ukwazi ukusebenzisa iilwimi ezininzi xa ucacisa amagama athile emathematika xa kuyimfuneko yoko.

Ootitshala abaninzi bemathematika baseMzantsi Afrika bayazixuba iilwimi xa befundisa ngeenjongo zokunceda abafundi babo babe nokuqonda isigama semathematika. Oku kuthetha ukuba bayathshintshatshintsha phakathi kweelwimi ezimbini okanye ezingaphezulu xa becacisa imathematika. Uphando lubonisa ukuba ukwenza oku kuba luncedo kakhulu kubafundi. Ukuxuba iilwimi kunceda ootitshala nabafundi bakwazi ukusebenzisa izakhono zabo zolwimi ekufundeni endaweni yokunjinwa lulwimi olunye. Esi siqhelo sisetyenziswa nakumazwe ngamazwe kwaye sibizwa ngokuba yi- 'translanguaging' ukuwela imida yeelwimi.

Isiqendu sesi-4 seCAPS ehlaziyiweyo (Uvavanyo) siphehlelela ukusetyenziswa ezininzi ukuze uthethe ngokwemathematika.

4. Ukusebenzisa izicwangciso zezifundo nencwadi yemisebenzi yomfundi

Ukulungiselela iveki elandelayo – iphepha lokuqala lamagqabantshintshi eveki liqulethe oku:

Isishwankathelo esifutshane sezibalo zentloko, imidlalo nemisebenzi yezifundo zeveki nezixhobo zokufunda ekufuneka uzilungisile.

Uluhlu lweenjongo zeveki onokuzisebenzisa ukuqinisekisa ukuba iklasi yakho isekhondweni elichanekileyo.

Inkcazelo yomsebenzi wovavanyo enikwa ngosuku lwesi-5 lweveki.

Ulwahlulo

Izibalo zentloko:	Izixhobo
Izibalo zentloko: Yakha ama-20 ngamakhadi amachakaza	amakhadi amachakaza katitshala
Umdlalo: iMaths ekhawulezayo ngamakhadi nedayisi - phindaphinda!	Idayisi, amakhadi amanani abafundi



Usuku	Umsebenzi wesifundo	Izixhobo zezifundo
1	Ulwahlulo	iLAB
2	Ulwahlulo (ulwabilo)	iLAB
3	Ulwahlulo (ukuhlela)	iLAB
4	Ulwahlulo (ulwabiwo nokuhlela))	iLAB
5	Uqukaniso	iLAB

Emva kwale veiki umfundi kufuneka akwazi ukwenza oku:	
ukufundisa ingqiqo yolwahlulo nendlela yokubhala izivakalisi manani.	
ukuqonda umahluko phakathi kokuhlela nokwaba.	
ukusombulula iingxaki zolwahlulo ngokuchaza ithayibhile yophindaphindo echanekileyo.	

Uvavanyo

Akukho vavanyo lusesikweni kule veiki.

Kufuneka ubaqaphele abafundi eklasini yakho yanke imihla kwaye uthathe amonaku njengenxalenye yovavanyo oluqhubekayo olungekho sesikweni olujolise ekufundeni.

3. What language do I use when I teach mathematics?

The Bala Wande material is all bilingual. It supports the development of mathematics language in both isiXhosa and English by moving naturally between languages when speaking about mathematics. The Bala Wande dictionary will help teachers use more than one language to explain mathematical words if necessary.

Many South African mathematics teachers already code-switch to help their learners understand mathematical concepts and terms. This means that they alternate between two or more languages when explaining mathematics. Research has shown that this is a very useful practice that does indeed help learners to understand. Code-switching allows teachers and learners to draw on all of their language skills to learn, rather than to be limited by one language only. This practice is used internationally and is also called 'translanguaging'.

The revised CAPS Section 4 (Assessment) endorses the use of more than one language to speak mathematically.

4. Using the lesson plans and *Bala Wande Learner Activity Book*

Prepare for the week – the first page of the week overview gives you:

A quick overview of the Mental Maths, games and lesson activities for the week and the resources you need to have ready.

A list of aims for the week that you can use to check whether your class is on track.

A description of the assessment activity which is done on Day 5 of the week.

Division

	Resources
Mental Maths: Make 20 using dot cards	teacher dot cards
Game: Fast maths with dice and cards - multiply!	dice, learner number cards

Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Division	LAB
2	Division (sharing)	LAB
3	Division (grouping)	LAB
4	Division (sharing and grouping)	LAB
5	Consolidation	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	
introduce the concept of division and how to write division number sentences.	
recognise the difference between grouping and sharing.	
solve division problems through identifying the appropriate multiplication times table.	

Assessment
 There is no formal assessment this week.
 You should observe the learners in your class daily and make notes as part of your informal ongoing assessment for learning.

35

Iphepha lesibini lamagqabantshi ekeveki liqulathe oku:

Inkcazelo yenkqubela yemisebenzi yezibalo zentloko zeveki kunye nentsalela yomdlalo wevidiyo

Inkcazelo yesigama esingundoqo oza kusifundisa kule veke.

Izinto ezithile ezinokuqwalaselwa evekini. Isenokuba ziimpazamo esizaziyo ezixhaphakileyo ezenziwa ngabafundi okanye imiba ebalulekileyo efuna ukugxininiswa. Amanqaku malunga nesigama esiza kusigxininisa kule veke.

Ulwahlulo

Ividiyo yezibalo zentloko

Kule veke sibethelela ulwazi lweebhondi zama-20 ngokusebenzisa amakhadi amachokozo njengoko besenzile kwikota yesi-2. Xelela abafundi ukuba babe nambono we-10 ngokuzalisa izakhelo zeshumi ezenzwe ngamakhadi amachokozo ashicilelweyo uze wakhe ama-20. Lo msetyenzana uqinisa ulwazi lwabafundi lweebhondi zeshumi nolwalamano olongezelelwayo.

Ividiyo yomdlalo

Kule veke sizakudlala umdlalo othi iMaths ekhawulezayo ngamakhadi - phindaphinda! Lo mdlalo ukhuthaza ubuchule beebhondi zophindaphindo. Ukudlala lo mdlalo abafundi kufuneka babe namakhadi amanani 0 - 20 nedayisi. Qala ngamakhadi amanani anomvo omnye. Kubafundi abafuna umngeni, mabasebenzise onke amakhadi.

Ividiyo yophuhliso lwengqiqo

Kule veke sizakufunda ngolwahlulo sibethelele ulwazi lokwahlula phakathi kokuhlela nokwaba. Sikava ngokugqonda izivakalisi manani zolwahlulo ngokusebenzisa ulwazi olungundoqo kwiingxaki zamaqama. Kwakhona sijazi ukuba upindaphinda nolwahlulo yimigqugulelo, nokuba singasebenzisa itheyibhile zophindaphindo zisincede ekusombululeni iingxaki ngokukhawuleza nangempumelelo. Kule veke sizakugqida koku:

- ukufunda ngengqiqo yolwahlulo nokubhala izivakalisi manani zolwahlulo.
- ukugqonda umahluko phakathi kokuhlela nokwaba.
- ukusombulula iingxaki zolwahlulo ngokuchonga itheyibhile zophindaphindo ezichanekileyo.

Into emaqatshelwe kule veke

- Kubaluleke kakhulu ukuba abafundi bawugqonde umahluko phakathi kokuhlela nokwaba. Nceda abafundi baqonde ukuba:
- Xa shilela sazi inani lezinto ezikhoyo eqeleni, ngoko ke sifuna ukwazi inani lamaqela akhoyo.
- Xa sisaba, sazi inani lamaqela akhoyo, ngoko ke ukwaba kuthetha ukuba sifuna ukwazi inani lezinto ezikhoyo eqeleni.
- Bakhuthaze abafundi bancakole ukuze baphuhlise ulwimi lwabo lwemathematika. Qinisekisa ukuba basebenzisa isigama esichanekileyo: **iziphindwa, ucwangcisanani, imiqolo, ilikhokho, bala, phindaphinda, yaba, ulwabiwo, yahlula, amaqela, ukuhlela**

Eli phepha likusa kwizishunge zevidiyo ezinika ulwazi oluvela kootitshala abaziintshatsheli olumalunga nesigama esithile semathematika okanye ubuchule bokufundisa ngosuku ngalunye.

Kwihlelo leintanethi lesiKhokelo sikaTitshala esikwiwebhusayithi, kukho amaqhagamshela akusa kwiividiyo. Ukuba ucofa kwiphetshana levidiyo yeziBalo zeNtloko, Umdlalo kunye namaGqabantshintshi eVeke, uya kusiwa kuloo vidiyo kanye.

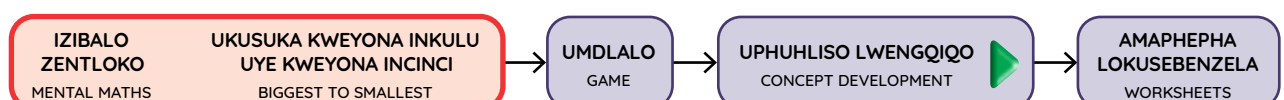
Kufuneka wenze ntoni ukuze ukwazi ukulungiselela iveki nganye

- Funda isikhokelo uze ulungiselele iveki nesifundo ngasinye.
- Bukela iividiyo - zibonisa izishunge zeklasu yokwenyani apho imisebenzi yesifundo ikhe yalingwa khona nalapho ootitshala abafundise ezo zifundo banika ulwazi neengcebiso.
- Wakube usifundisile isifundo, cinga ngendlela esiqhubeka ngayo. Bhala amanqaku ngezimvo onazo malunga nokuba ungenza ntoni eyahlukileyo ukuba unokufundisa eso sifundo kwakhona.
- Kwiiveki 2-8 kuza kufuneka ulungiselele umsebenzi wovavanyo weveki. Kubaluleke kakhulu ukuba kwiiveki eziza kuba novavanyo oluthethwayo nolwenziwayo ucwangcise indlela oza kubhala ugcine ngayo inkqubela yomfundi ngamnye usebenzise irubriki okanye uluhlu lwezinto ezifunekayo iveki yonke.

Usuku ngalunye

Sebenzisa iflowutshathi ukuze ubone ukulandelelana kwemisebenzi yosuku

Ekuqaleni kosuku ngalunye kunikwa iflowutshathi esisishwankathelo solandwlelwano lwemisebenzi yosuku. Ukuba ucofa kwiqhosha lokudlala kwiqamza lophuhliso lwengqiqo elikumzobo oqukuqelayo, uya kusiwa kwisiqendu sevidiyo yolo suku.



The second page provides more details about the week's activities.

A description of how the Mental Maths activities progress over the week and a reminder of the game video.

A description of the key concepts to be taught over the week.

A list of things teachers must watch out for such as mistakes learners often make or important ideas to emphasise. Notes about the vocabulary to emphasise this week.

Division

Mental Maths video

This week we consolidate knowledge of the bonds of 20 using dot cards like we did in Term 2. Tell learners to visualise 10 by filling the ten frames created by the printed dot cards and then make 20. This activity strengthens learners' understanding of their bonds of ten and additive relations.

Game video

This week we play *Fast maths* with dice and cards – multiply! This game promotes fluency of multiplication facts. To play the game, learners need their 0-20 number cards and one dice. Start off with one digit number cards. For learners who need a challenge, let them use all the cards.

Conceptual development video

This week we learn about division and consolidate our understanding of the difference between grouping and sharing. We discuss how to make sense of a division number sentence, using the key information in word problems. We also recognise that multiplication and division are inverse operations, and that we can use our multiplication tables to help us solve problems quickly and efficiently. This week we focus on:

- introducing the concept of division and writing division number sentences.
- recognising the difference between grouping and sharing.
- solving division problems through identifying the appropriate multiplication times table.

What to look out for this week

- It is extremely important that learners begin to understand the difference between grouping and sharing. Help learners to recognise that:
- in grouping, we know how many items are in a group, so we are looking for how many groups there are.
- in sharing, we know how many groups there are, so sharing means we are looking for how many items there are in a group.
- Encourage conversation between learners so that they can develop their mathematical language. Ensure they are using the correct vocabulary: **multiples, array, rows, columns, calculate, multiply, times, share, sharing, divide, groups, grouping**

37

This page also refers you to the video clips that provide insights from our master teachers into particular mathematical concepts or teaching techniques.

In the digital version of the *Teacher Guide* on the website, hyperlinks are provided to the videos. If you click on the video slide for the Mental Maths, Game and Weekly Overview, you will be taken to that video.

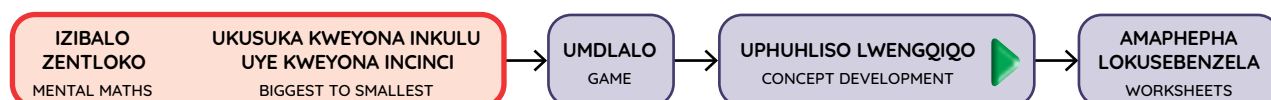
What teachers need to do to prepare for each week

- Read and prepare for the week and for each lesson
- Watch the videos – these show clips from real classrooms where the lesson activities have been trialled and where the teachers who have taught them provide insights and advice.
- After teaching the lesson, reflect on how it went. Make notes on what went well and what to do differently next time.
- In Weeks 2-8 you will need to prepare for the assessment activity of the week. It is particularly important in the weeks in which there is an oral and practical assessment that you plan how you will be able to record each learner's progress using the rubric or checklist over the course of the week.

Each day

Use the flow diagram to see the sequence of activities for the day

At the start of each day, a flow diagram is given which summarises the sequence of activities for the day. If you click on the play button in the concept development bubble in the flow diagram, you will be taken to that day's video clip.



Xoxa nabafundi ngomhla wanamhlanje usebenzise ikhalenda

Ebhokisini kukho ikhalenda. Ngosuku ngalunye tyumba kunye neklasi unyaka, inyanga, usuku nomhla. Phawula umhla kwikhalenda yodonga. Qaphela imihla yokuzalwa.



Imisetyenzana yokutyebisa

Kukho imisetyenzana yokutyebisa elungisiweyo ukusukela kusuku loku -1-4 kwiveki nganye. Le misetyenzana iyafumaneka kwicandelo lezixhobo elingasemva kwincwadi yabafundi. Abafundi abagqibe msinyane umsebenzi wabo weklasi banako ukwenza lemisetyenzana yotyebiso ekupheleni kwesifundo.

Amaphepha emithombo ye-LAB

Apha ngasemva kwiLAB uya kufumana amakhasi anomxholo kunye nemisiko nto ezo eziza kusetyenziswa ngabafundi. Ezi zixhobo zikwafumaneka nakwisikhokelo sikatitshala ukuze kube lula ukukhangela.

WEEK 3 • DAY 1
Turns and direction

Imisetyenzana yokutyebisa • Enrichment activities

Usuku 1 Day 1	Usuku 2 Day 2
Sombulula usebenzise iibloko. Solve using blocks.	Sombulula usebenzise iibloko. Solve using blocks.
$21 + 43 =$	$32 + 61 =$
$54 + 32 =$	$65 + 23 =$
$75 + 14 =$	$27 + 52 =$
$33 + 45 =$	$41 + 37 =$
$67 + 8 =$	$73 + 12 =$
$87 - 44 =$	$96 - 25 =$
$59 - 16 =$	$67 - 13 =$
$76 - 35 =$	$49 - 31 =$
$48 - 24 =$	$75 - 42 =$
$99 - 57 =$	$88 - 56 =$

Usuku 3 Day 3	Usuku 4 Day 4
Sombulula usebenzise iibloko. Solve using blocks.	Sombulula usebenzise iibloko. Solve using blocks.
$15 + 63 =$	$56 + 42 =$
$47 + 31 =$	$28 + 31 =$
$71 + 18 =$	$13 + 54 =$
$55 + 23 =$	$33 + 15 =$
$34 + 51 =$	$42 + 25 =$
$78 - 35 =$	$65 - 44 =$
$57 - 13 =$	$37 - 25 =$
$39 - 21 =$	$46 - 13 =$
$84 - 42 =$	$79 - 34 =$
$68 - 46 =$	$53 - 21 =$

79

1									
$\frac{1}{2}$					$\frac{1}{2}$				
$\frac{1}{3}$			$\frac{1}{3}$			$\frac{1}{3}$			
$\frac{1}{4}$		$\frac{1}{4}$		$\frac{1}{4}$		$\frac{1}{4}$		$\frac{1}{4}$	
$\frac{1}{5}$		$\frac{1}{5}$		$\frac{1}{5}$		$\frac{1}{5}$		$\frac{1}{5}$	
$\frac{1}{6}$		$\frac{1}{6}$		$\frac{1}{6}$		$\frac{1}{6}$		$\frac{1}{6}$	
$\frac{1}{8}$		$\frac{1}{8}$		$\frac{1}{8}$		$\frac{1}{8}$		$\frac{1}{8}$	
$\frac{1}{10}$		$\frac{1}{10}$		$\frac{1}{10}$		$\frac{1}{10}$		$\frac{1}{10}$	

112 Izixhobo zokufunda Udonga lwamaqhezu

Discuss the date with learners using the calendar

In the box there is a calendar. Each day identify the year, month, day and date with the class. Mark the date on the wall calendar. Note any birthdays.



Enrichment activities

There are enrichment activities provided for Days 1-4 each week. These can also be found in the Resource section at the back of the LAB. Learners who finish the classwork quickly can do these enrichment activities at the end of a lesson.

LAB resource pages

At the back of the LAB there are some content and cut-out pages for learners to use. They are also included at the end of the *Teacher Guide* for easy reference

WEEK 3 • DAY 1
Turns and direction

Imisetyenzana yokutyebisa • Enrichment activities

Usuku 1 Day 1	Usuku 2 Day 2
Sombulula usebenzise iibloko. Solve using blocks.	Sombulula usebenzise iibloko. Solve using blocks.
$21 + 43 =$ _____	$32 + 61 =$ _____
$54 + 32 =$ _____	$65 + 23 =$ _____
$75 + 14 =$ _____	$27 + 52 =$ _____
$33 + 45 =$ _____	$41 + 37 =$ _____
$67 + 8 =$ _____	$73 + 12 =$ _____
$87 - 44 =$ _____	$96 - 25 =$ _____
$59 - 16 =$ _____	$67 - 13 =$ _____
$76 - 35 =$ _____	$49 - 31 =$ _____
$48 - 24 =$ _____	$75 - 42 =$ _____
$99 - 57 =$ _____	$88 - 56 =$ _____

Usuku 3 Day 3	Usuku 4 Day 4
Sombulula usebenzise iibloko. Solve using blocks.	Sombulula usebenzise iibloko. Solve using blocks.
$15 + 63 =$ _____	$56 + 42 =$ _____
$47 + 31 =$ _____	$28 + 31 =$ _____
$71 + 18 =$ _____	$13 + 54 =$ _____
$55 + 23 =$ _____	$33 + 15 =$ _____
$34 + 51 =$ _____	$42 + 25 =$ _____
$78 - 35 =$ _____	$65 - 44 =$ _____
$57 - 13 =$ _____	$37 - 25 =$ _____
$39 - 21 =$ _____	$46 - 13 =$ _____
$84 - 42 =$ _____	$79 - 34 =$ _____
$68 - 46 =$ _____	$53 - 21 =$ _____

79

1									
$\frac{1}{2}$					$\frac{1}{2}$				
$\frac{1}{3}$			$\frac{1}{3}$			$\frac{1}{3}$			
$\frac{1}{4}$		$\frac{1}{4}$		$\frac{1}{4}$		$\frac{1}{4}$		$\frac{1}{4}$	
$\frac{1}{5}$		$\frac{1}{5}$		$\frac{1}{5}$		$\frac{1}{5}$		$\frac{1}{5}$	
$\frac{1}{6}$		$\frac{1}{6}$		$\frac{1}{6}$		$\frac{1}{6}$		$\frac{1}{6}$	
$\frac{1}{8}$		$\frac{1}{8}$		$\frac{1}{8}$		$\frac{1}{8}$		$\frac{1}{8}$	
$\frac{1}{10}$		$\frac{1}{10}$		$\frac{1}{10}$		$\frac{1}{10}$		$\frac{1}{10}$	

112 Iziphobo zokufunda Udonga lwamaqhezu

Yenza umsebenzi wezibalo zentloko (imizuzu eli-15)

Izibalo zentloko ziyinxalenye ebalulekileyo yesifundo ngasinye. Imisebenzi yezibalo zentloko siyisebenzisela ukuqinisekisa ukuba abafundi banolwazi olululo olusisiseko. Kukho iividiyo ezibonisa imisebenzi yezibalo zentloko isenziwa eklasini kwaye kukwakho nenkcazelo yemisebenzi yezibalo zentloko zeveki kula magqabantshintshi.

Ngosuku loku-1, Isikhokelo sikaTitshala sinika ulandelelwano lwemifanekiso yemiseteyenzana yeZibalo zeNtloko yolo suku. Ngosuku lwesi-2, olwesi-3 nolwesi-4 kukho isikhumbuzo sokwenza kwalo msebenzi ufanayo ekuqaleni kwesifundo.

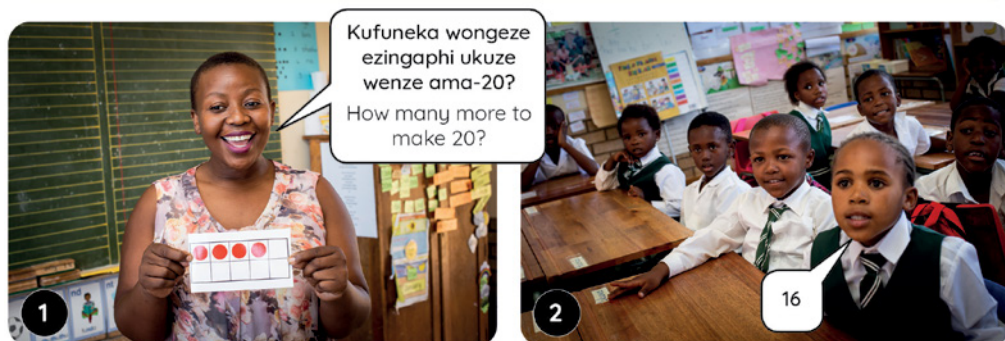
IZIBALO ZENTLOKO | MENTAL MATHS

Abafundi basebenzisa amakhadi amachokoza ukuze babone ukuba kufuneka kongezwe ezingaphi ukwenza ama-20.

Learners use dot cards to see how many more are needed to make 20.

Ukhumbule ukuqinisekisa umhla nokuphawula irejista yonke imihla.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



Dlalani umdlalo (imizuzu eli-15)

Imidlalo inceda abafundi baqhele basebenzise izakhono ngokuzenzekela kwaye bonwabe xa besenza loo nto. Sisebenzisa imidlalo yeveki ukufundisa nokubethelela iingqiqo ezilula nezakhono ekufuneka zaziwe ngabafundi.

Imidlalo ekwiLAB iboniswa ngemifanekiso yoopopayi/ yeekhathuni. Abafundi bacaciselwe amanyathelo okudlala umdlalo baze baboniswa nendlela abanokuwalandela ngayo la manyathelo.

Umdlalo: Izibalo ezikhawulezayo namakhadi – cwangcisa

Game: Fast maths with cards – order

- Xuba amakhadi aqala ku-0 ukuya kuma-20!

Mix cards from 0 to 20!

- Wabeke apakishane!

Place in a pile!

- Veza amakhadi amathathu!

Flip up three cards!

- Wacwangcise aqale kwelona lincinci ukuya kwelona likhulu!

Order from smallest to largest!



Do the Mental Maths activity (15 minutes)

Mental Maths is an important component of every lesson. We use the Mental Maths activities to ensure that learners become fluent in the basic facts. There are videos showing the Mental Maths activities in action in the classroom and there is a description of each Mental Maths activity in the overview for the week.

On Day 1, the *Teacher Guide* provides a photographic sequence of the Mental Maths activity for the day. On Days 2, 3 and 4 there is a reminder to do the same activity at the start of the lesson.

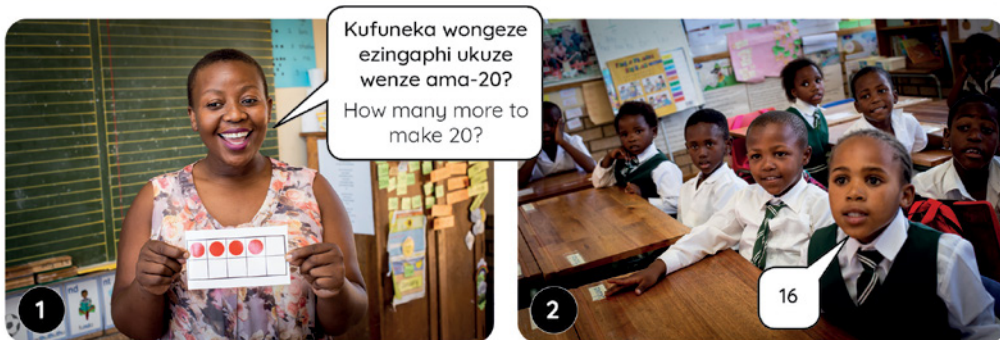
IZIBALO ZENTLOKO | MENTAL MATHS

Abafundi basebenzisa amakhadi amachokoza ukuze babone ukuba kufuneka kongezwe ezingaphi ukwenza ama-20.

Learners use dot cards to see how many more are needed to make 20.

Ukhumbule ukuqinisekisa umhla nokuphawula irejista yonke imihla.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



Play the game (15 minutes)

Games help learners automatise skills and enjoy themselves while they do it. We use weekly games to teach and consolidate important basic concepts and skills learners need to know.

The games appear in the LAB in cartoon format. Steps for how to play the game are provided and an illustration to help learners follow the steps is also given.

Umdlalo: Izibalo ezikhawulezayo namakhadi – cwangcisa

Game: Fast maths with cards – order

- **Xuba amakhadi aqala ku-0 ukuya kuma-20!**
Mix cards from 0 to 20!
- **Wabeke apakishane!**
Place in a pile!
- **Veza amakhadi amathathu!**
Flip up three cards!
- **Wacwangcise aqale kwelona lincinci ukuya kwelona likhulu!**
Order from smallest to largest!



Yenza Uphuhliso lweNgqiqo

Iintsuku ezininzi ziza kuba nomsebenzi uphuhliso lwengqiqo apho uza kusebenza nabafundi ukuze nixoxe imiba ephambili yolo suku.

Kukho iividiyo ezibonisa imisebenzi yeklasini yonke isenziwa eklasini kwaye kukwakho nenkcazelo yemisebenzi efumaneka kumagqabantshintshi eveki.

Ngosuku ngalunye, *isiKhokelo sikaTitshala* sinika ulandelelwano olufotiweyo lomsebenzi wophuhliso lwengqiqo wolo suku.

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

1

Yabela abahlobo aba-3
iilekese ezili-15 ngokulinganayo.
Share these 15 sweets equally
between 3 friends.

Ndinika umhlobo ngamnye
ilekese e-1 zide ziphele kungabikho
ishiyekayo. Umhlobo ngamnye
ufumana iilekese ezi-5.
I give 1 sweet to each friend until
there are no sweets left over. Each
friend gets 5 sweets.

2

Ukuba ndinika umhlobo
ngamnye izitoki ezi-3, bangaphi
abahlobo abaza kufumana izitoki.
If I give 3 lollipops to each
friend, how many friends will
get lollipops?

Ukuba umhlobo ngamnye
ufumana izitoki ezi-3, ba-5
abahlobo abaza kufumana izitoki.
If each friend gets 3 lollipops, 5
friends will get lollipops.

3

Uqaphele ntoni ngezi ngxaki
sizisombululeyo?
What did you notice about
the two problems we solved?

Apha besilazi inani labahlobo
abakhoyo, kodwa singazi
ukuba baza kufumana iilekese
ezingaphi.
First we knew how many friends
there were, but not how many
sweets they would get.

Apha besilazi
inani lezitoki abaza
kuzifumana, kodwa
singalazi inani
labahlobo abakhoyo.
Then we knew how
many lollipops they
would get, but not
how many friends
there were.

Do the concept development activity

Most days there will be a concept development activity where the learners work together as a class to discuss the key ideas of the day.

There are videos showing the concept development activity in action in the classroom and there is a description of each activity in the overview for the week.

For each day, the *Bala Wande Teacher Guide* provides a photographic sequence of the concept development activity for the day.

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Yabela abahlobo aba-3
iilekese ezili-15 ngokulinganayo.
Share these 15 sweets equally
between 3 friends.

Ndinika umhlobo ngamnye
ilekese e-1 zide ziphele kungabikho
ishiyekayo. Umhlobo ngamnye
ufumana iilekese ezi-5.
I give 1 sweet to each friend until
there are no sweets left over. Each
friend gets 5 sweets.



Ukuba ndinika umhlobo
ngamnye izitoki ezi-3, bangaphi
abahlobo abaza kufumana izitoki.
If I give 3 lollipops to each
friend, how many friends will
get lollipops?

Ukuba umhlobo ngamnye
ufumana izitoki ezi-3, ba-5
abahlobo abaza kufumana izitoki.
If each friend gets 3 lollipops, 5
friends will get lollipops.

Uqaphele ntoni ngezi ngxaki
sizisombululeyo?
What did you notice about
the two problems we solved?

Apha besilazi inani labahlobo
abakhoyo, kodwa singazi
ukuba baza kufumana iilekese
ezingaphi.
First we knew how many friends
there were, but not how many
sweets they would get.



Apha besilazi
inani lezitoki abaza
kuzifumana, kodwa
singalazi inani
labahlobo abakhoyo.
Then we knew how
many lollipops they
would get, but not
how many friends
there were.

iNcwadi yemisebenzi yomfundi iyinxalenye yesikhokelo sikatitshala

Uphawu luxela ukuba luhlobo luni na lomsebenzi (iklasi yonke, iphepha lomsebenzi).

Imisebenzi yile kanye iza kubonwa ngabafundi ezincwadini zabo.

Apha sinekhathuni yomdlalo oza kudlalwa ngabafundi. Ngokwazisa lo mdlalo mtsha kubafundi kufanele ukuba uboniswe kwiklasi iphela phambi kokuba abafundi badlale ngababini okanye ngokwamaqela.

IVEKI 2 • USUKU 3

Ngaphezulu kuna- okanye ngaphantsi kuna-

IVEKI 2 • WEEK 2

IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA | WORKSHEET

Umdlalo: 1, 2, 3 Veza
Game: 1, 2, 3 Show

1, 2, 3 Veza!
1, 2, 3 Show!

Ezam zingaphantsi kunezakhe.
I have less than him.

Ezam zingaphezulu kunezakhe.
I have more than her.

1 Zeziphi iibhokisi ezinezinto ezilinganayo?
Phawula nge-✓ iibhokisi ezinezinto ezilinganayo.
Which boxes have the same number of objects? Put a tick ✓ in the boxes with the same number of objects.

18 Ivek 2 • Usuku 3 Ngaphezulu kuna- okanye ngaphantsi kuna-

58

Yonke imiyalelo nolwazi inikwa ngesiXhosa nangenguqulelo efumaneka ngesiNgesi.

Amaphepha emisebenzi anomzekelo (oboniswa libala elingwevu nepenisile ebomvu).

The tag indicates that this is a worksheet.

The activities are exactly as the learners will see them in their books.

Here, for example, we have a cartoon of a game that the learners will play. In introducing a new game to the learners, it is best to demonstrate the game to the whole class before letting them play in pairs or groups.

IVEKI 2 • USUKU 3
Ngaphezulu kuna- okanye ngaphantsi kuna-

Umdlalo: 1, 2, 3 Veza
Game: 1, 2, 3 Show

1, 2, 3 Veza!
1, 2, 3 Show!

Ezam zingaphantsi kunezakhe.
I have less than him.

Ezam zingaphezulu kunezakhe.
I have more than her.

1 Zeziphi iibhokisi ezinezinto ezilinganayo?
Phawula nge-✓ iibhokisi ezinezinto ezilinganayo.
Which boxes have the same number of objects? Put a tick ✓ in the boxes with the same number of objects.

18 Iveki 2 • Usuku 3 Ngaphezulu kuna- okanye ngaphantsi kuna-

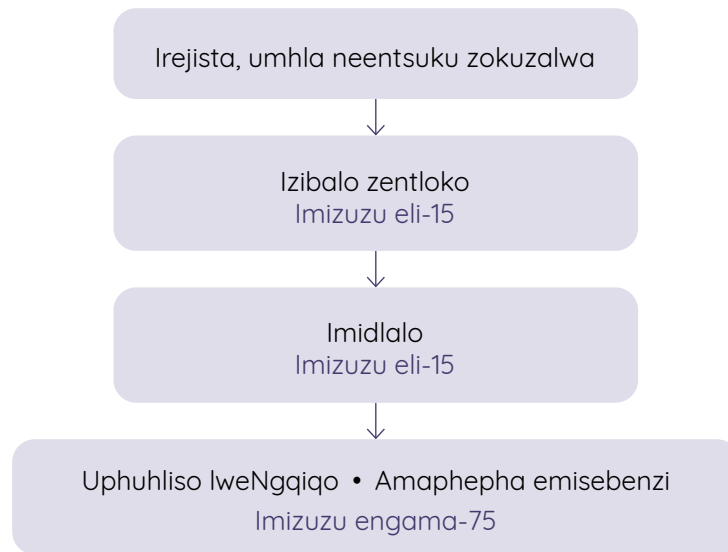
58

All instructions and information are given in isiXhosa with an English translation below.

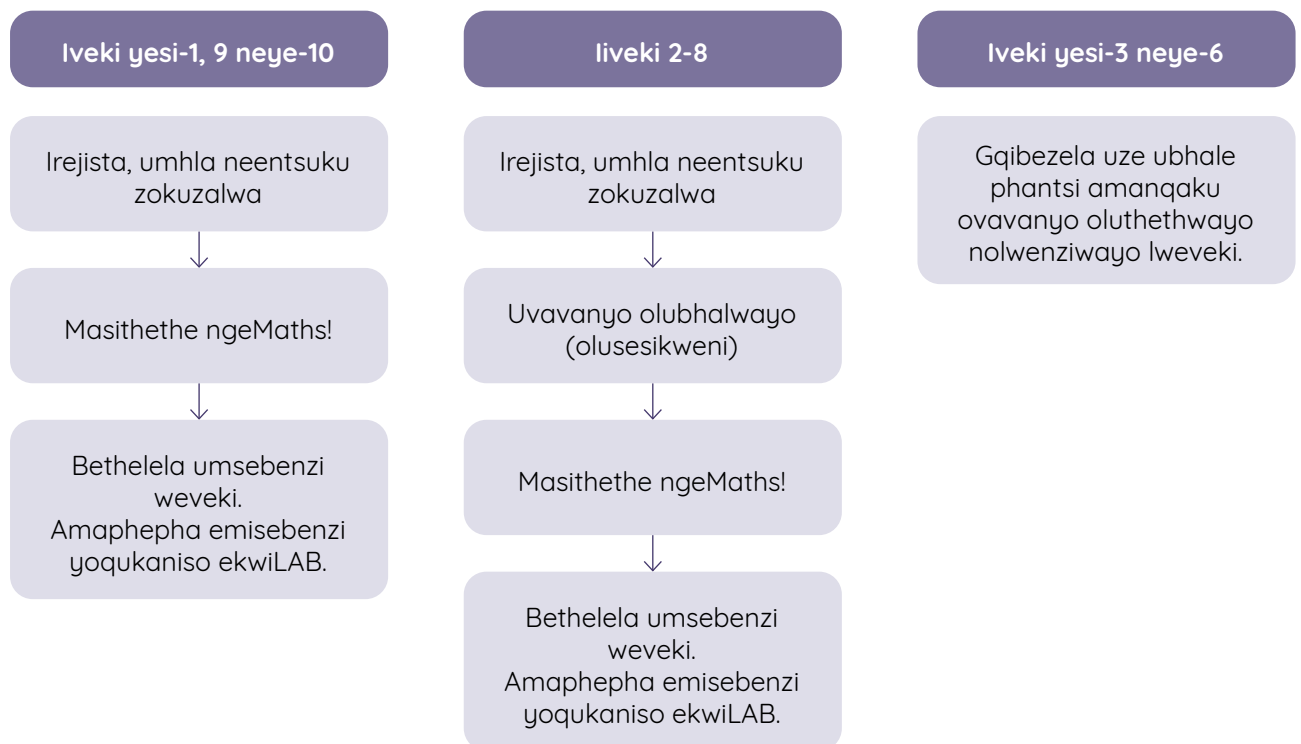
Learner worksheets have a worked example (indicated by the grey background and the red pencil).

5. Ishedyuli yemihla ngemihla, itheyibhile yexesha nesicwangciso sexesha

Ishedyuli yemihla ngemihla lintsuku 1-4

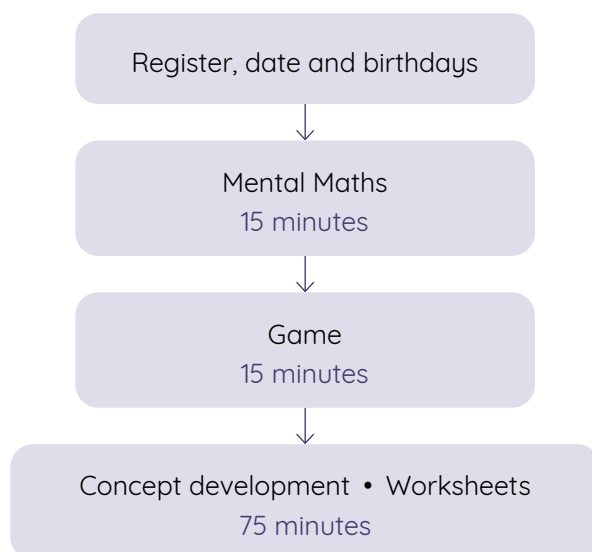


Ishedyuli yemihla ngemihla Usuku 5

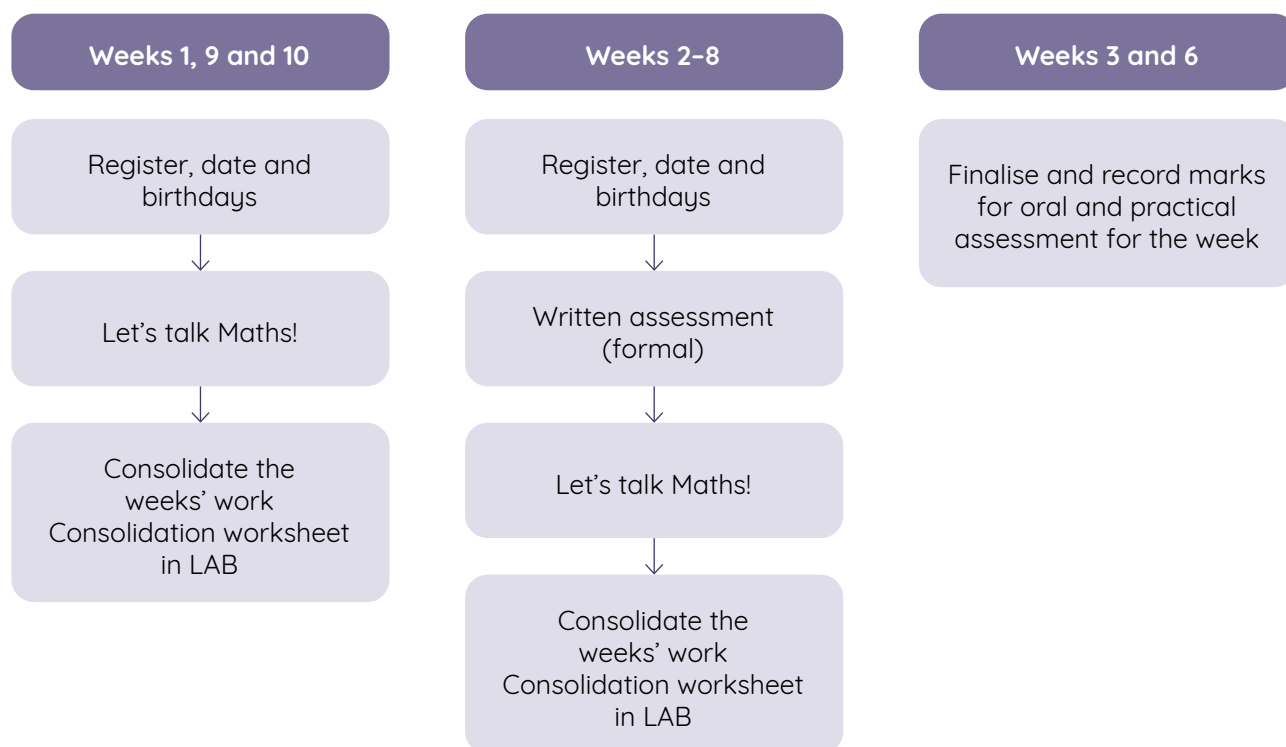


5. Daily schedule, time table and term plan

Daily schedule Days 1-4



Daily schedule Day 5



6. Itheyibhile yexesha

Ixesha ngosuku	Mvulo	Lwesibini	Lwesithathu	Lwesine	Lwesihlanu
10 imiz	Ixesha: Iorejista/Iekhalenda/iintsuku zokuzalwa/lezaziso				
Imiz eli-5 x 84 okanya Imiz eli-5 x 96	IZIBALO				
1 ihure 35 imiz	UKUFUNDA NOKUBHALA				
15 imiz	IOrali: Iindaba	IOrali: Ukuphulaphula nokuthetha	IOrali: Ukuphulaphula nokuthetha	IOrali: Ukuphulaphula nokuthetha	IOrali: ugxininiso lweveki
UTSHINTSHO: ukulola iipensile, ukukhupha iincwadi, umthambo wezandla					
10 imiz	*Izandi	*Izandi	*Izandi	*Izandi	*Izandi A. Ukufunda amagama ngexesha elibekiweyo B. Ubizelo
10 imiz	*Ukubhala ngesandla	Ukubhala ngesandla	Ukubhala ngesandla	Ukubhala ngesandla	Handwriting
UTSHINTSHO: Izicengelezo zentshukumo/ ingoma					
15 imiz	Ukufunda: Ukufundelwa ngutitshala ngokuvakalayo	Ukufunda notitshala: Ingqiqo	Ukufunda notitshala: Isigama	Ukufunda notitshala: A. Ulwimi B. Ukuziqhelanisa notyibiliko*	Ukufunda: Ukuphinda ujonge umsebenzi owenza wedwa
15 imiz	Ulwimi lwesibini olongezelelweyo	*Ukubhala Ingqiqo	*Ukubhala Isigama	*Ukubhala Ulwimi	*Ukubhala eyedwa
UTSHINTSHO: Ukuzolula nokuzishukumisa. Amaqela aya emethini ngoFQ					
15 imiz	FQ	FQ	FQ	FQ	FQ
15 imiz	FQ	FQ	FQ	FQ	FQ
(30 imiz ehamba noFQ)	*Umsebenzi owenza wedwa	*Umsebenzi owenza wedwa	*Umsebenzi owenza wedwa	*Umsebenzi owenza wedwa	*Umsebenzi owenza wedwa
45 imiz	Ulwimi lwesibini olongezelelweyo				
1 ihure 25 imiz					
30 imiz	*Ulwazi olusisiseko	*Ulwazi olusisiseko	*Ulwazi olusisiseko	*Ukuphinda ujonge umxholo Ulwazi olusisiseko	Incwadi yomsebenzi yeDBE ZB iphepha LK iphepha
UTSHINTSHO: Ukuziqhelanisa nokuphefumla, ukunikezela izixhobo					
30 imiz	EzobuGcisa obubonwayo Ulwazi lokuFunda nokuBhala olubonwayo* / Oluphathekayo	EzobuGcisa obubonwayo Oluphathekayo	EzobuGcisa beqonga	EzobuGcisa beqonga	
TRANSITION: Change clothes, move outside, provide equipment					
25 imiz	Ukulungiselela ezemithambo (30 imiz)	Izitishi zomsebenzi wezemithambo	Izitishi zomsebenzi wezemithambo	Izitishi zomsebenzi wezemithambo	Izitishi zomsebenzi wezemithambo

*Ibonisa amaphephe akwiNYY

6. Timetable

Time per day	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
10 min	Admin Period: Register/calendar/birthdays/announcements				
5 x 84 min or 5 x 96 min	MATHS BLOCK				
1h 35 min	LITERACY BLOCK				
15 min	Oral: News	Oral: Listening and Speaking	Oral: Listening and Speaking	Oral: Listening and Speaking	Oral: Review of week
TRANSITION: sharpen pencils, hand out books, hand exercises					
10 min	*Phonics	*Phonics	*Phonics	*Phonics	*Phonics A. TWR B. Dictation
10 min	*Handwriting	Handwriting	Handwriting	Handwriting	Handwriting
TRANSITION: Action rhyme/song					
15 min	Reading: Teacher Read aloud	Shared Reading: Comprehension	Shared Reading: Vocabulary	Shared Reading: A. Language B. Fluency practice*	Reading: Independent work review
15 min	EFAL	*Writing: Comprehension	*Writing: Vocabulary	*Writing: Language	*Independent Writing
TRANSITION: Stretch and shake. Group moves to mat for GGR					
15 min	GGR	GGR	GGR	GGR	GGR
15 min	GGR	GGR	GGR	GGR	GGR
(30 mins parallel to GGR)	*Independent Work	*Independent Work	*Independent Work	*Independent Work	*Independent Work
45 min	EFAL BLOCK				
1h 25 min	LIFE SKILLS BLOCK				
30 min	*Beginning Knowledge	*Beginning Knowledge	*Beginning Knowledge	Beginning Knowledge concept review	DBE Workbook LS page HL page
TRANSITION: breathing exercise, hand out materials					
30 min	Visual Arts Visual Literacy* / Practical	Visual Arts Practical	Performing Arts	Performing Arts	
TRANSITION: Change clothes, move outside, provide equipment					
25 min	PE set up (30 min)	PE Activity stations	PE Activity stations	PE Activity stations	PE Activity stations

*Indicates LAB page

7. Isicwangciso sekota

	Usuku 1	Usuku 2	Usuku 3	Usuku 4	Usuku 5
Iveki 1 Ulwahlulo	Ulwahlulo	Ulwahlulo (ulwabilo)	Ulwahlulo (ukuhlela)	Ulwahlulo (ulwabiwo nokuhlela)	Uqukaniso
Iveki 1 Ulwahlulo	Ukuziqhelisa ulwahlulo	Ukuziqhelisa ulwahlulo	Ulwahlulo luka- 0	Amabali olwahlulo	Uvavanyo noqukaniso
Iveki 3 Indawo nenkcazelo	Imijikelo nenkcazelo	Ukulandela inkcazelo	limbonakalo	limephu	Uvavanyo noqukaniso
Iveki 4 Ulwahlulo namaqhezu	Ulwahlulo ngeziphindwa	Ulwabiwo olukhokelela kumaqhezu	Amaqhezu	Amaqhezu	Uvavanyo noqukaniso
Iveki 5 Amaqhezu	Amaqhezu	Amaqhezu njengamanani	Amaqhezu kumgcamanani	Amaqhezu kumgcamanani	Uvavanyo noqukaniso
Iveki 6 Ubude	limitha	lisentimitha	Uqikelelo	Ukusebenza ngeeyunithi zobude	Uvavanyo noqukaniso
Iveki 7 Amaqhezu	Ukuthlekisa amaqhezu	Ukudibanisa amaqhezu	Ukuthabatha amaqhezu	Iqhezu lengqokelela	Uvavanyo noqukaniso
Iveki 8 Umjikelezo ne-eriya	Umjikelezo	Umjikelezo	Ieriya	Ieriya	Uvavanyo noqukaniso
Iveki 9 Ubunzima	likhilogramu	ligramu	Uqikelelo lobunzima	Ukusebenza ngeeyunithi zobunzima	Uqukaniso
Iveki 10 Uhlaziyo	Ulwahlulo	Ulwahlulo	Ulwahlulo	Amaqhezu	Umlinganiselo

Inani, Izibalo noLwalamano	Umlinganiselo	Indawo neemilo
---------------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

7. Term plan

	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Week 1 Division	Division	Division (sharing)	Division (grouping)	Division (sharing and grouping)	Consolidation
Week 2 Division	Practising division	Practising division	Division of 0	Division stories	Assessment and consolidation
Week 3 Position and direction	Turns and direction	Following directions	Views	Maps	Assessment and consolidation
Week 4 Division and fractions	Division using multiples	Sharing leading to fractions	Fractions	Fractions	Assessment and consolidation
Week 5 Fractions	Fractions	Fractions as numbers	Fractions on a number line	Fractions on a number line	Assessment and consolidation
Week 6 Length	Metres	Centimetres	Estimation	Working with units of length	Assessment and consolidation
Week 7 Fractions	Comparing fractions	Adding fractions	Subtracting fractions	Fraction of a collection	Assessment and consolidation
Week 8 Perimeter and area	Perimeter	Perimeter	Area	Area	Assessment and consolidation
Week 9 Mass	Kilograms	Grams	Estimation of mass	Working with units of mass	Consolidation
Week 10 Revision	Division	Division	Division	Fractions	Measurement

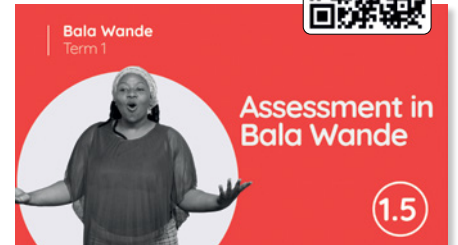
Number, Operations and Relationships	Measurement	Space and Shape
---	--------------------	------------------------

8. Isicwangciso sovavanyo sekota yoku-3

Uvavanyo lwekota luyilelwe kwizicwangciso zezifundo. Luquka imisebenzi ebhalwayo, ethethwayo neyenziwayo. Isicwangciso sovavanyo sekota yoku-3 sifumaneka ngezantsi.

Usuku lwesi-5 lweveki nganye lucwangciselwe uvavanyo noqukaniso

Kwiveki yoku-1, 9 nakweye-10 akukho msebenzi wovavanyo olusesikweni. Ngosuku lwesi-5 kufuneka abafundi basebenzele emaphepheni akwincwadi yemisebenzi yabafundi ukuhlenganisa umsebenzi weveki. Kungenziwa uvavanyo olungekho sikweni.



Kwiveki yesi-3 nakweye-6 kwenziwa izicwangciso zovavanyo oluthethwayo nolwenziwayo. Xa uvavanya abafundi uza kusebenzisa imisebenzi eyenziwayo/esebenzisayo nerubriki oyinikwe kumagqabantshintshi eveki. Imisebenzi ethethwayo neyenziwayo kufuneka yenziwe iveki yonke, ngokuzimela okanye ngokwamaqela abafundi xa iklasi isenza imisebenzi yaseklasini yomfundi ngamnye.

Kwiiveki 2-8 kulungiselelwa uvavanyo olubhalwayo. Le misebenzi ifumaneka kwincwadi yemisebenzi yomfundi. Bakugqiba ukwenza umsebenzi wovavanyo abafundi bangasebenza ngamaphepha okusebenzela oqukaniso asezcwadini zabo zemisebenzi.

Iimvavanyo ezikwikota yoku-3 zezi:

Iveki			Amanqaku
2	Ulwahlulo	olubhalwayo	12
3	Imbonakalo	olubhalwayo	10
3	Qwalasela abafundi ukuze uvavanye izakhono zabo zokuchonga indawo nokulandela inkcazelo	oluthethwayo nolwenziwayo	6
4	Sharing and fractions	olubhalwayo	11
5	Amaqhezu	olubhalwayo	10
6	Ubude	olubhalwayo	8
6	Qaphela abafundi ukuze uvavanye izakhono zabo zokulinganisa ubude	oluthethwayo nolwenziwayo	5
7	Amaqhezu	olubhalwayo	10
8	Umjikelezo ne-eriya	olubhalwayo	10

8. Term 3 assessment plan

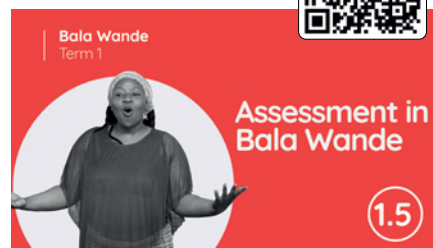
The assessment for the term is designed into the lesson plans. Assessment includes written, oral and practical activities. The assessment plan for Term 3 is provided below.

Day 5 of each week is planned for assessment and consolidation

In Weeks 1, 9 and 10, there is no formal assessment activity. On Day 5 learners should work on the worksheets provided in the *Bala Wandé Learner Activity Book* to consolidate the work for the week. Informal assessment can be done.

In Weeks 3 and 6, oral and practical assessment activities are planned. You will use practical activities and the rubric provided in the week overview to assess learners. Oral and practical activities should be carried out throughout the week, individually or in groups of learners, while the class is busy with the independent classwork activities.

In Weeks 2-8, written assessment activities are planned. These are provided in the *Learner Activity Book*. After they have completed the written assessment activity learners can work on the consolidation worksheets in the *Learner Activity Book*.



Term 3 assessments are as follows

Week			Marks
2	Division	written	12
3	Views	written	10
3	Observe learners to assess their ability to identify positions and follow directions	oral and practical	6
4	Sharing and fractions	written	11
5	Fractions	written	10
6	Length	written	8
6	Observe learners to assess their ability to estimate and measure length in m and cm and solve length problems.	oral and practical	5
7	Fractions	written	10
8	Perimeter and area	written	10

9. Iphetshana lamanqaku ovavanyo lwekota yoku-3

[illegible]

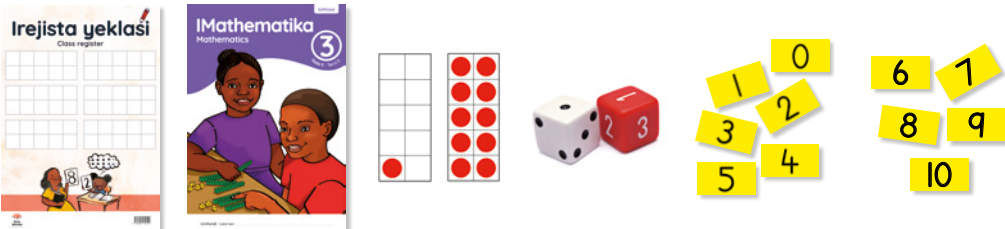
Inani, Izibalo noLwalamano	Umlinganiselo	Indawo neemilo
-------------------------------	---------------	----------------

9. Term 3 assessment mark sheet

[illegible]

Number, Operations and Relationships	Measurement	Space and Shape
--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------------

Ulwahlulo

		Izixhobo
Izibalo zentloko: Yakha ama-20 ngamakhadi amachokoza		<i>amakhadi amachokoza</i> katitshala
Umdlalo: <i>IMaths ekhawulezayo ngamakhadi nedayisi – phindaphinda!</i>		<i>Idayisi, amakhadi amanani</i> abafundi
		
Usuku	Umsebenzi wesifundo	Izixhobo zezifundo
1	Ulwahlulo	iLAB
2	Ulwahlulo (ulwabilo)	iLAB
3	Ulwahlulo (ukuhlela)	iLAB
4	Ulwahlulo (ulwabiwo nokuhlela))	iLAB
5	Uqukaniso	iLAB

Emva kwale veki umfundi kufuneka akwazi ukwenza oku:	✓
ukufundisa ingqiqo yolwahlulo nendlela yokubhala izivakalisi manani.	
ukuqonda umahluko phakathi kokuhlela nokwaba.	
ukusombulula iingxaki zolwahlulo ngokuchaza itheyibhile yophindaphindo echanekileyo.	

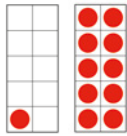
Uvavanyo

Akukho vavanyo lusesikweni kule veki.

Kufuneka ubaqaphele abafundi eklasini yakho yonke imihla kwaye uthathe amanqaku njengenxalenye yovavanyo oluqhubekayo olungekho sesikweni olujolise ekufundeni.

Division

	Resources
Mental Maths: Make 20 using dot cards	teacher <i>dot cards</i>
Game: <i>Fast maths with dice and cards – multiply!</i>	<i>dice, learner number cards</i>



Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Division	LAB
2	Division (sharing)	LAB
3	Division (grouping)	LAB
4	Division (sharing and grouping)	LAB
5	Consolidation	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
introduce the concept of division and how to write division number sentences.	
recognise the difference between grouping and sharing.	
solve division problems through identifying the appropriate multiplication times table.	

Assessment

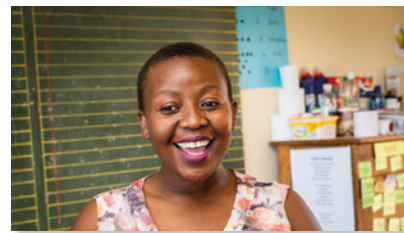
There is no formal assessment this week.

You should observe the learners in your class daily and make notes as part of your informal ongoing assessment for learning.

Ulwahlulo

Ividiyo yezibalo zentloko

Kule veki sibethelela ulwazi lweebhondi zama-20 ngokusebenzisa amakhadi amachokoza njengoko besenzile kwikota yesi-2. Xelela abafundi ukuba babe nombono we-10 ngokuzalisa izakhelo zeshumi ezenziwe ngamakhadi amachokoza ashicilelweyo uze wakhe ama-20. Lo msetyenzana uqinisa ulwazi lwabafundi lweebhondi zeshumi nolwalamano olongezelelwayo.



Ividiyo yomdlalo

Kule veki siza kudlala umdlalo othi *IMaths ekhawulezayo ngamakhadi – phindaphinda!* Lo mdlalo ukhuthaza ubuchule beebhondi zophindaphindo. Ukudlala lo mdlalo abafundi kufuneka babe namakhadi amanani 0–20 nedayisi. Qala ngamakhadi amanani anomvo omnye. Kubafundi abafuna umngeni, mabasebenzise onke amakhadi.



Ividiyo yophuhliso lwengqiqo

Kule veki siza kufunda ngolwahlulo sibethelele ulwazi lokwahlula phakathi kokuhlela nokwaba. Sixoxa ngokuqonda izivakalisi manani zolwahlulo ngokusebenzisa ulwazi olungundoqo kwiingxaki zamagama. Kwakhona siyazi ukuba upindaphindo nolwahlulo yimiguqulwa, nokuba singasebenzisa iithejibhile zophindaphindo zisincede ekusombululeni iingxaki ngokukhawuleza nangempumelelo. Kule veki siza kugxila koku:

- ukufunda ngengqiqo yolwahlulo nokubhala izivakalisi manani zolwahlulo.
- ukuqonda umahluko phakathi kokuhlela nokwaba.
- ukusombulula iingxaki zokwahlula ngokuchonga iithejibhile zophindaphindo ezichanekileyo.



Into emayiqatshelwe kule veki

- Kubaluleke kakhulu ukuba abafundi bawuqonde umahluko phakathi kokuhlela nokwaba. Nceda abafundi baqonde ukuba:
 - Xa sihlela sazi inani lezinto ezikhoyo eqeleni, ngoko ke sifuna ukwazi inani lamaqela akhoyo.
 - Xa sisaba, sazi inani lamaqela akhoyo, ngoko ke ukwaba kuthetha ukuba sifuna ukwazi inani lezinto ezikhoyo eqeleni.
- Bakhuthaze abafundi bancokole ukuze baphuhlise ulwimi lwabo lwemathematika. Qinisekisa ukuba basebenzisa isigama esichanekileyo: **iziphindwa, ucwangcisomanani, imiqolo, iikholamu, bala, phindaphinda, yaba, ulwabiwo, yahlula, amaqela, ukuhlela**

Division

Mental Maths video

This week we consolidate knowledge of the bonds of 20 using *dot cards* like we did in Term 2. Tell learners to visualise 10 by filling the *ten frames* created by the printed dot cards and then make 20. This activity strengthens learners' understanding of their bonds of ten and additive relations.

Game video

This week we play *Fast maths with dice and cards – multiply!* This game promotes fluency of multiplication facts. To play the game, learners need their 0-20 number cards and one dice. Start off with one-digit number cards. For learners who need a challenge, let them use all the cards.



Conceptual development video

This week we learn about division and consolidate our understanding of the difference between grouping and sharing. We discuss how to make sense of a division number sentence, using the key information in word problems. We also recognise that multiplication and division are inverse operations, and that we can use our multiplication tables to help us solve problems quickly and efficiently. This week we focus on:

- introducing the concept of division and writing division number sentences.
- recognising the difference between grouping and sharing.
- solving division problems through identifying the appropriate multiplication times table.



What to look out for this week

- It is extremely important that learners begin to understand the difference between grouping and sharing. Help learners to recognise that:
 - in grouping, we know how many items are in a group, so we are looking for how many groups there are.
 - in sharing, we know how many groups there are, so sharing means we are looking for how many items there are in a group.
- Encourage conversation between learners so that they can develop their mathematical language. Ensure they are using the correct vocabulary: **multiples, array, rows, columns, calculate, multiply, times, share, sharing, divide, groups, grouping**

IVEKI 1 • USUKU 1

Ulwahlulo

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSYAKHA AMA-20
NGAMAKHADI AMACHOKOZA
MAKE 20 USING DOT CARDSUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

IZIBALO ZENTLOKO | MENTAL MATHS

Abafundi basebenzisa amakhadi amachokoza ukuze babone ukuba kufuneka kongezwe ezingaphi ukwenza ama-20.

Learners use *dot cards* to see how many more are needed to make 20.

Ukhumbule ukuqinisekisa umhla nokuphawula irejista yonke imihla.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



Kufuneka wongeze ezingaphi ukuze wenze ama-20?
How many more to make 20?



Kufuneka wongeze ezingaphi ukuze wenze ama-20?
How many more to make 20?



Kufuneka wongeze ezingaphi ukuze wenze ama-20?
How many more to make 20?



Imisetyenzana yokuthebisa • Enrichment activities**Usuku 1 Day 1**

Bonisa ngoonotsheluzi nangeebloko zesiseko se-10.

Show with flard cards and base 10 blocks.

41

78

12

53

87

69

33

42

28

95

Usuku 2 Day 2

Bonisa ngoonotsheluzi nangeebloko zesiseko se-10.

Show with flard cards and base 10 blocks.

17

25

88

37

61

46

24

79

92

56

Usuku 3 Day 3

Gqibezela izivakalisi manani. Bhala ama-10 nemivo.

Complete the number sentences. Write the 10s and 1s.

$$34 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$57 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$85 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$19 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$46 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$28 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$71 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$53 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$64 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$97 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

Usuku 4 Day 4

Gqibezela izivakalisi manani. Bhala ama-10 nemivo.

Complete the number sentences. Write the 10s and 1s.

$$17 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$81 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$59 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$99 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$23 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$41 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$39 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$66 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$26 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$74 = \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

IVEKI 1 • USUKU 1

Ulwahlulo

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Yabela abahlobo aba-3
iilekese ezili-15 ngokulinganayo.
Share these 15 sweets equally
between 3 friends.

Ndinika umhlobo ngamnye
ilekese e-1 zide ziphele kungabikho
ishiyekayo. Umhlobo ngamnye
ufumana iilekese ezi-5.

I give 1 sweet to each friend until
there are no sweets left over. Each
friend gets 5 sweets.



1

Ukuba ndinika umhlobo
ngamnye izitoki ezi-3, bangaphi
abahlobo abaza kufumana izitoki.

If I give 3 lollipops to each
friend, how many friends will
get lollipops?

Ukuba umhlobo ngamnye
ufumana izitoki ezi-3, ba-5
abahlobo abaza kufumana izitoki.

If each friend gets 3 lollipops, 5
friends will get lollipops.



2

Uqaphele ntoni ngezi ngxaki
sizisombululeyo?

What did you notice about
the two problems we solved?

Apha besilazi inani labahlobo
abakhoyo, kodwa singazi
ukuba baza kufumana iilekese
ezingaphi.

First we knew how many friends
there were, but not how many
sweets they would get.

Apha besilazi
inani lezitoki abaza
kuzifumana, kodwa
singalazi inani
labahlobo abakhoyo.

Then we knew how
many lollipops they
would get, but not
how many friends
there were.



3

Nika ezingxaki ezahlukeneyo ezifana nezi ukuze abafundi baziqhelise ukwaba nokuhlela xa besombulula iingxaki. Bakhuthaze abafundi ukuba baxoxe babelane ngezimvo.

Provide a variety of similar problems so that learners can practise sharing and grouping to solve problems. Encourage learners to discuss and share their ideas.



USUKU 1 • DAY 1

Ulwahlulo
Division

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

YAKHA AMA-20
NGAMAKHADI AMACHOKOZA
MAKE 20 USING DOT CARDS

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO
LWENGQIQQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

Umdlalo: IMaths ekhawulezayo ngedayisi namakhadi - phindaphinda!

Game: Fast maths with dice and cards - multiply!

- Dlalani ngababini.
Play in pairs.
- Guqula ikhadi uze uphose idayisi.
Turn a card and throw a dice.
- Phindaphinda!
Multiply!



I Yabela abahlobo ngokulinganayo. Uza kufumana ezingaphi umhlobo ngamnye?

Share equally between the friends. How many will each friend get?

$20 \div 4 = \underline{5}$	$25 \div 5 = \underline{\quad}$
$30 \div 3 = \underline{\quad}$	$24 \div 6 = \underline{\quad}$

IVEKI 1 • USUKU 1

Ulwahlulo

- 2 Yabela aba bantwana iintyatyambo ngokulinganayo.

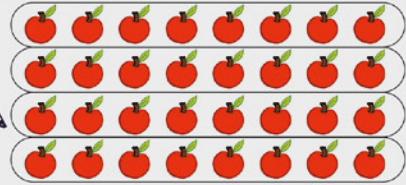
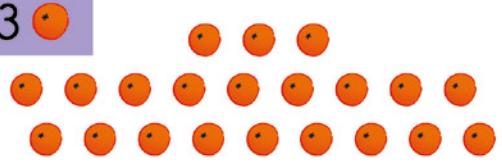
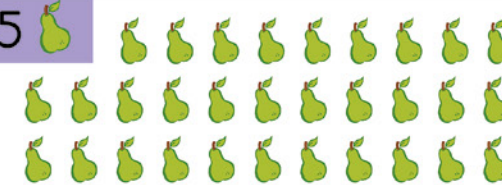
Share the flowers equally.



2  _____ ÷ 2 = _____	3  _____ ÷ 3 = _____
9  _____ ÷ 9 = _____	6  _____ ÷ 6 = _____

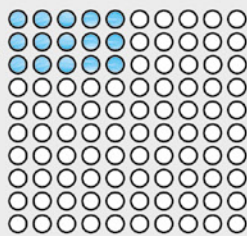
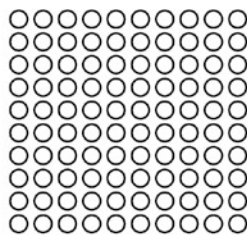
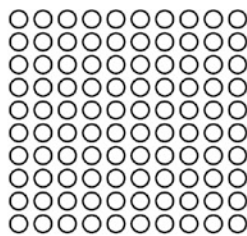
- 3 Beka ngokwamaqela alinganayo. Mangaphi amaqela aza kubakho?

Put into equal groups. How many groups will there be?

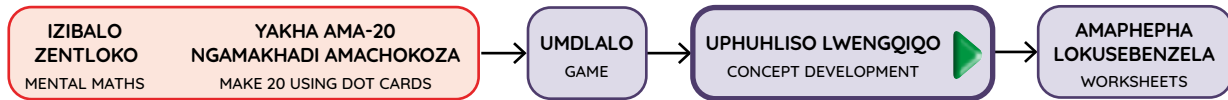
8   $32 \div 8 = 4$ 	3   $21 \div 3 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$
7   $42 \div 7 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$	5   $30 \div 5 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

- 4 Fakela umbala.

Colour.

I-15 lahlulwa libe ngamaqela ama-3 ezi-5. 15 divided into 3 groups of 5.  $15 \div 3 = 5$ 	Ama-80 ahlulwa abe ngamaqela asi-8 ama-10. 80 divided into 8 groups of 10.  _____ ÷ _____ = _____	i-18 lahlulwa libe ngamaqela ama-2 e-9. 18 divided into 2 groups of 9.  _____ ÷ _____ = _____
---	--	--

Division (sharing)

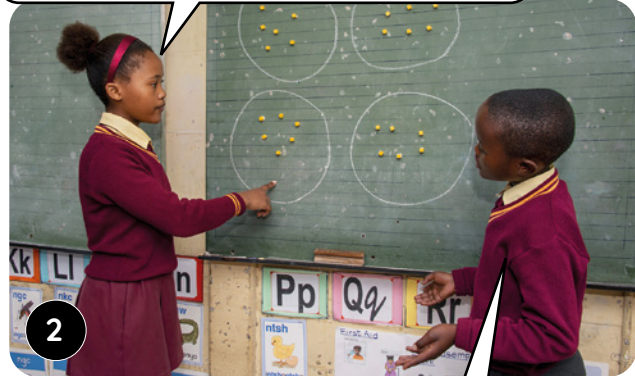


UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Yabela iingxowa ezi-4 izibalisi ezingama-24.
Share 24 counters equally into 4 bags.



Ingxowa nganye ifumana izibalisi ezi-6.
Each bag gets 6 counters.



Kukho amaqela ama-4 ezi-6. Oko kuthetha ukuba $24 \div 4 = 6$ uyafana no- $4 \times 6 = 24$.
There are 4 groups of 6. That means that $24 \div 4 = 6$ is the same as $4 \times 6 = 24$.

Yalatha izivakalisi manani uze uthethe ngendlela esinokusebenzisa ngayo iithegibhile zophindaphindo zisincede ekusombululeni iingxaki zokwaba/zokwahlula.

Point to the number sentences and talk about how we can use multiplication tables to help us solve sharing division problems.

Athetha ntoni ama-24 nesi-4 ku- $24 \div 4 = 6$?
What do the 24 and the 4 mean in $24 \div 4 = 6$?



Simele ntoni isi-6 apha $24 \div 4 = 6$?
What does the 6 mean in $24 \div 4 = 6$?



Ama-24 asixelela inani lezibalisi ezikhoyo zizonke.
The 24 tells us how many counters there are altogether.

Isi-4 simele inani leengxowa esinazo.
The 4 tells us the number of bags that we have.

Isi-6 sisixelela ngenani bhalisi ezikwingxowa nganye.
The 6 tells us the number of counters that go in each bag.

Sombulula iingxaki zolwabiwo eziliqela uze ukhuthaze abafundi baxoxe ngentsingiselo yezivakalisi manani zolwahlulo, ubabonise nonxulumano phakathi kolwahlulo nophindaphindo.

Work through many sharing problems, encouraging learners to discuss what the division number sentences mean and make the connection between division and multiplication.



USUKU 2 • DAY 2

Ulwahlulo (ulwabiwo)

Division (sharing)

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSYAKHA AMA-20
NGAMAKHADI AMACHOKOZA
MAKE 20 USING DOT CARDSUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

- 1 Sombulula ezi ngxaki. Bhala isivakalisi manani solwahlulo.
Solve the problems. Write division number sentences.

Yabela aba-5 ii-
ezingama-35 ngokulinganayo.

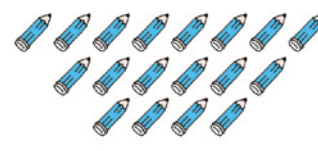
Share 35 equally among 5 .



$$\frac{35}{7} \div \frac{5}{1} = \frac{7}{1}$$

Yabela aba-3 ii-
ezili-18 ngokulinganayo.

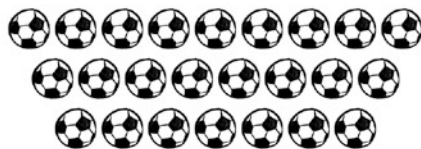
Share 18 equally among 3 .



$$\frac{18}{6} \div \frac{3}{1} = \frac{3}{1}$$

Yabela aba-6 ii-
ezingama-24 ngokulinganayo.

Share 24 equally among 6 .



$$\frac{24}{4} \div \frac{6}{1} = \frac{4}{1}$$

Yabela aba-3 ii-
ezingama-33 ngokulinganayo.

Share 33 equally among 3 .



$$\frac{33}{11} \div \frac{3}{1} = \frac{3}{1}$$

- 2 Yabela aba bantwana ezi
lekese ngokulinganayo.
Share the sweets equally.



2 $\frac{\quad}{2} \div \frac{2}{1} = \frac{\quad}{1}$

3 $\frac{\quad}{3} \div \frac{3}{1} = \frac{\quad}{1}$

4 $\frac{\quad}{4} \div \frac{4}{1} = \frac{\quad}{1}$

6 $\frac{\quad}{6} \div \frac{6}{1} = \frac{\quad}{1}$

Division (sharing)

3 Sombulula ezi ngxaki. Bhala izivakalisi manani.

Solve the problems. Write number sentences.



Ukhumbule ukusebenzisa uphindaphindo ukuze wahlule.
Remember to use multiplication to divide.

Yaba ngokulinganayo. Share equally.	Zoba umfanekiso uze ubhale isiphumo. Draw a diagram and write the answer.	uphindaphindo multiplication	ulwahlulo division
Izitoki ezili-15 phakathi kwahlobo aba-5. 15 lollipops among 5 friends.	 oololipop aba-3 emnye 3 lollipops each	$5 \times 3 = 15$	$15 \div 5 = 3$
Yabela abahlobo aba-4 iibhisikithi ezingama-32. 32 biscuits among 4 friends.		$___ \times ___ = ___$	$___ \div ___ = ___$
Yabela abahlobo abasi-9 iipenisile ezingama-27. 27 pencils among 9 friends.		$___ \times ___ = ___$	$___ \div ___ = ___$

4 Gqibezela ezi zivakalisi manani.

Complete the number sentences.

$6 \times 3 = 18$	$18 \div 6 = 3$
$4 \times ___ = 24$	$___ \div ___ = ___$
$___ \times 3 = 30$	$___ \div ___ = ___$
$5 \times ___ = 40$	$___ \div ___ = ___$
$___ \times 7 = 14$	$___ \div ___ = ___$

IVEKI 1 • USUKU 3

Ulwahlulo (ukuhlela)

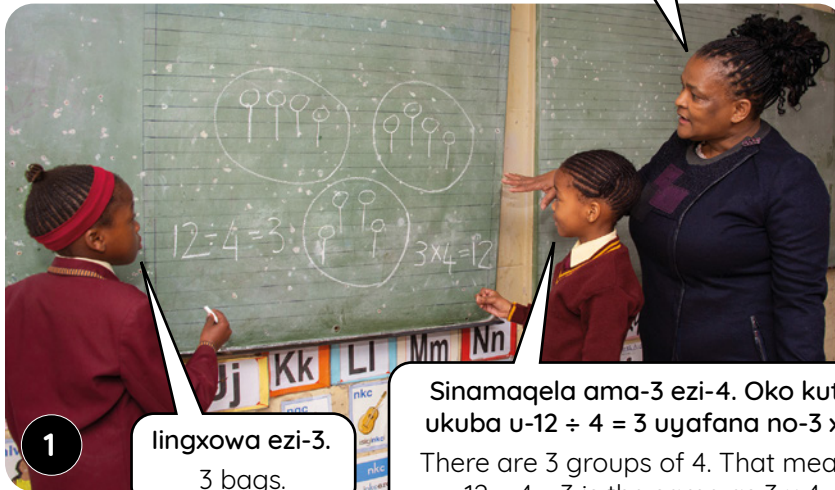
IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSYAKHA AMA-20
NGAMAKHADI AMACHOKOZA
MAKE 20 USING DOT CARDSUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Sinezitoki ezili-12. Faka izitoki ezi-4 engxoweni.
Kuza kufuneka iingxowa ezingaphi?
There are 12 lollipops. Put 4 lollipops in each bag.
How many bags will you need?

Yalatha izivakalisi manani uze uthethe ngendlela esinokusebenzisa ngayo iithegibhile zophindaphindo ukuze zisincede ekusombululeni iingxaki zolwabiwo/zolwahlulo.

Point to the number sentences and talk about how we can use multiplication tables to help us solve sharing/ division problems.



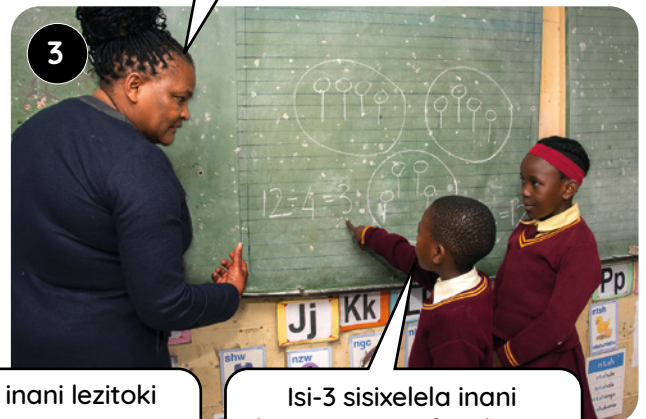
Sinamaqela ama-3 ezi-4. Oko kuthetha ukuba u- $12 \div 4 = 3$ uyafana no- $3 \times 4 = 12$.
There are 3 groups of 4. That means that $12 \div 4 = 3$ is the same as $3 \times 4 = 12$.

Amanani i-12 nesi-4 athetha ntoni apha: $12 \div 4 = 3$?
What do the 12 and the 4 mean in $12 \div 4 = 3$?

Isi-3 sithetha ntoni kwisibalo $12 \div 4 = 3$?
What does the 3 mean in $12 \div 4 = 3$?



I-12 lisixelela inani lezitoki zizonke.
The 12 tells us how many lollipops there are altogether.



Isi-4 sisixelela inani lezitoki ezikwingxowa nganye.
The 4 tells us the number of lollipops that go in each bag.

Isi-3 sisixelela inani leengxowa ezifunekayo.
The 3 tells us the number of bags that we will need.

Nika abafundi iingxaki zokuhlela eziliqela, ubakhuthaze baxoxe ngentsingiselo yezivakalisi manani zolwahlulo. Kufuneka abafundi baqonde ukuba xa belazi kwakuqala inani lezinto ezikhoyo kwiqela ngalinye, kufuneka bafumane inani lamaqela aza kubakho.

Provide learners with multiple grouping problems, encouraging them to discuss what the division number sentences mean. Learners should recognise that when they start off knowing how many items there are in each group, they need to find out how many groups there will be.

Division (grouping)

IVEKI • WEEK

1

USUKU 3 • DAY 3

Ulwahlulo (ukuhlela)

Division (grouping)

IZIBALO ZENTLOKO

MENTAL MATHS

YAKHA AMA-20

NGAMAKHADI AMACHOKOZA

MAKE 20 USING DOT CARDS

UMDLALO

GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQQO

CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA OKUSEBENZELA

WORKSHEETS

1 Beka ngokwamaqela alinganayo. Mangaphi amaqela aza kubakho?

Put into equal groups. How many groups will there be?

2 amaqela ali- 12 12 groups		3 amaqela a groups	
4 amaqela asi- groups		6 amaqela ama- groups	
8 amaqela ama- groups		12 amaqela ama- groups	

2 Fakela umbala uze ubhale isivakalisi manani.

Colour and write number sentences.

Yahlula ama-30 abe ngamaqela ama-6 ezi-5. 30 divided into 6 groups of 5. 5 × 6 = 30 30 ÷ 6 = 5	Yahlula ama-36 abe ngamaqela asi-9 ezi-4. 36 divided into 9 groups of 4. × = ÷ =	Yahlula i-16 libe ngamaqela asi-8 ezi-2. 16 divided into 8 groups of 2. × = ÷ =
--	--	---

3 Mangaphi amaqela?

How many groups?

2 ★



$$12 \div 4 = 3$$

Ngamaqela ama- 3 ezi-4.3 groups of 4.

5 ★



$$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

Ngamaqela ama- ezi-5. groups of 5.

Bhala isivakalisi manani sokwahlula uze uzobe imifanekiso ukuze usombulule iingxaki.

Write the division number sentence and draw pictures to solve the problems.

7 ★



$$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

Ngamaqela ama- ezi-7. groups of 7.

8 ★



$$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$$

Ngamaqela ama- ezi-8. groups of 8.

4 Gqibezela izivakalisi manani.

Complete the number sentences.

$\underline{5} \times 7 = 35$	$\underline{35} \div \underline{7} = \underline{5}$
$2 \times \underline{\quad} = 22$	$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$
$\underline{\quad} \times 9 = 63$	$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$
$12 \times \underline{\quad} = 60$	$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$
$\underline{\quad} \times 4 = 16$	$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$
$10 \times \underline{\quad} = 70$	$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$

WEEK 1 • DAY 4

Division (sharing and grouping)



UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Kukho iibhola ezingama-45 ekufuneka zifakwe ngokulinganayo kwiingxowa ezi-5. Zingaphi iibhola eziza kungena kwiingxowa nganye?
There are 45 balls that need to be packed equally into 5 bags. How many balls must go in each bag?



Kufuneka wenze ntoni ukuze usombulule le ngxaki?
What do you need to do to solve this problem?



Kufuneka kufakwe iintyatyambo ezingama-27 ezivazini. Kwivazi nganye kungena iintyatyambo ezi-3. Kuza kufuneka iivazi ezingaphi?

There are 27 flowers that need to be put into vases. 3 flowers go in each vase. How many vases will you need?



Kufuneka sabele iingxowa ezi-5 iibhola ngokulinganayo. Iibhola ezisi-9 kwiingxowa nganye.
We must share the balls equally between the 5 bags. 9 balls in each bag.

Kufuneka sizihlele ezi ntyatyambo – siyazi ukuba kufuneka iintyatyambo ezi-3 kwiqela ngalinye. Kuza kufuneka iivazi ezisi-9.

We must group the flowers – we know 3 flowers must go in each group. We will need 9 vases.



Phinda la manyathelo ngezinye iingxaki zamagama zolwabiwo nokuhlela. Nika abafundi amathuba okuthetha ngeendlela abazisombulula ngazo ezi ngxaki. Bakhuthaze abafundi basebenzise ulwazi lwabo lweziphindwa neetheyibhile zophindaphindo ukuze lubancede ekusombululeni iingxaki ngokukhawuleza nangempumelelo.

Repeat the steps with other grouping and sharing word problems. Allow the learners opportunities to talk about how they solve the problems. Encourage learners to use what they know about multiples and multiplication tables to help them solve the problems more quickly and efficiently.

IVEKI 1 • USUKU 4

Ulwahlulo (ulwabiwo nokuhlela)

IVEKI • WEEK
1

USUKU 4 • DAY 4

Ulwahlulo (ulwabiwo nohlelo)

Division (sharing and grouping)

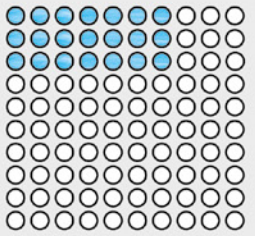
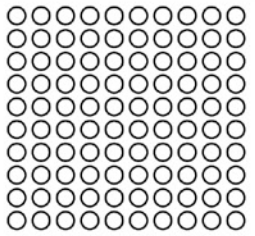
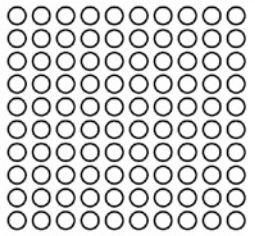
IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSYAKHA AMA-20
NGAMAKHADI AMACHOKOZA
MAKE 20 USING DOT CARDSUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIQQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

- 1 Yahlula iibhola ngokulinganayo. 
- Share the balls equally.

2  _____ ÷ 2 = _____	3  _____ ÷ 3 = _____
5  _____ ÷ 5 = _____	6  _____ ÷ 6 = _____
10  _____ ÷ 10 = _____	15  _____ ÷ 15 = _____

- 2 Fakela umbala uze ubhale isivakalisi manani.

Colour and write number sentences.

Yahlula ama-21 abe ngamaqela ama-3 ezi-7. 21 divided into 3 groups of 7.	Yahlula ama-32 abe ngamaqela asi-8 ezi-4. 32 divided into 8 groups of 4.	Yahlula ama-42 abe ngamaqela ama-6 ezi-7. 42 divided into 6 groups of 7.
		
$7 \times 3 = 21$ 	_____ × _____ = _____	_____ × _____ = _____
$21 \div 3 = 7$	_____ ÷ _____ = _____	_____ ÷ _____ = _____

- 3 Yabela  aba-2 ii- ezili-18.
Share 18  equally between 2 .
- 
- _____ ÷ _____ = _____
- 
- Yabela  aba-4 ii- ezingama-20.
Share 20  equally between 4 .
- 
- _____ ÷ _____ = _____
- 

WEEK 1 • DAY 4

Division (sharing and grouping)

4 Yabela  aba-3 ii-  ezingama-21.

Share 21  equally between 3 .

Zoba. Draw.  	
isivakalisi manani sophindaphindo multiplication number sentence $7 \times 3 = 21$	isivakalisi manani sokwahlula division number sentence $21 \div 3 = 7$
Isiphumo. Answer. oololipop aba-7 emnye 7 lollipops each	

Kukho ii  ezi-4 ebhokisini. Kufuneka ube neebhokisi ezingaphi kwii-  ezingama-40?

There are 4  in a box. How many boxes will you need for 40 .

Zoba. Draw.	
isivakalisi manani sophindaphindo multiplication number sentence	isivakalisi manani sokwahlula division number sentence
Isiphumo. Answer.	

5

$24 \div 3 = \square$	$\square \times 3 = 24$	$\square = 8$ 
$45 \div 5 = \square$	$\square \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$	$\square =$
$28 \div 4 = \square$	$\square \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$	$\square =$
$48 \div 6 = \square$	$\square \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$	$\square =$
$32 \div 8 = \square$	$\square \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$	$\square =$



USUKU 5 • DAY 5

Uqukaniso
ConsolidationIPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETIPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEET

1

	yahlulela ngokulinganayo share equally between	amaqela groups of	
	2	$\begin{array}{r} 14 \\ 2 \end{array}$	$\underline{28} \div \underline{2} = \underline{14}$
	4	$\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ \end{array}$	$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$
	7	$\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ \end{array}$	$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$
	14	$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ \end{array}$	$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$

Masithethe ngeMaths!

Let's talk Maths!

NgesiXhosa sithi:

Yabela abahlobo aba-3.

amaqela ezi-4

amaqela ama-5 e-10

iitheyibhile zophindaphindo

izivakalisi manan

ulwahlulo

In English we say:

Share between 3 friends.

groups of 4

5 groups of 10

multiplication tables

number sentences

division



Consolidation

2 Yabela ngokulinganayo  abasi-8 ii- ezingama-48.

Share 48  equally between 8 .

Zoba. Draw.	
isivakalisi manani sophindaphindo multiplication number sentence	isivakalisi manani sokwahlula division number sentence
Isiphumo. Answer.	

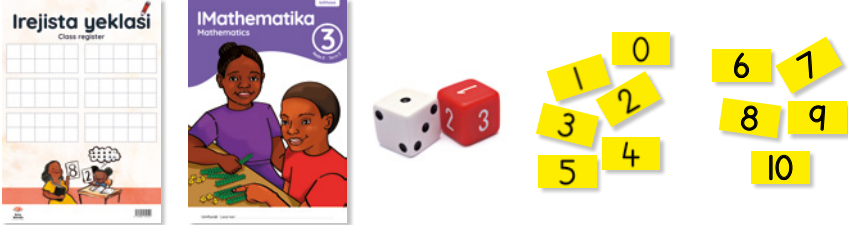
Kukho  ama-5 engxoweni. Zingaphi iingxowa ezifunekayo kuma  angama-35?

There are 5  in a bag. How many bags will you need for 35 .

Zoba. Draw.	
isivakalisi manani sophindaphindo multiplication number sentence	isivakalisi manani sokwahlula division number sentence
Isiphumo. Answer.	

3	$55 \div 5 = \square$	$\square \times 5 = 55$	$\square = 11$ 
	$27 \div 3 = \square$	$\square \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$	$\square =$
	$36 \div 6 = \square$	$\square \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$	$\square =$
	$72 \div 9 = \square$	$\square \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$	$\square =$
	$42 \div 7 = \square$	$\square \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$	$\square =$

Ulwahlulo

		Izixhobo
Izibalo zentloko: Ukudibanisa nokuthabatha iziphindwa ze-10		azikho
Umdlalo: <i>IMaths ekhawulezayo ngedayisi namakhadi – phindaphinda!</i>		idayisi, amakhadi amanani abafundi
		
Usuku	Umsebenzi wesifundo	Izixhobo zezifundo
1	Ukuziqhelisa ulwahlulo	iLAB
2	Ukuziqhelisa ulwahlulo	iLAB
3	Ulwahlulo luka-0	iLAB
4	Amabali olwahlulo	iLAB
5	Uqukaniso novavanyo olujolise ekufundeni	iLAB

Emva kwale veki umfundi kufuneka akwazi ukwenza oku:	✓
ukuqonda ukuba uphindaphindo nolwahlulo yimiguqulwa.	
ukuchaza izivakalisi manani zophindaphindo nolwahlulo ezinxulumeneyo.	
ukwahlula u-0 ngokuqonda.	
ukuchaza iinkcukacha ezibalulekileyo kumabali olwahlulo.	

Uvavanyo

Uvavanyo olubhalwayo: lingxaki zokudibanisa nokuthabatha nezivakalisi manani

Bhala phantsi amanqaku afungenweyo kwali-12 kwiphetshana lamanqaku ekota.

Division

	Resources
Mental Maths: Add and subtract multiples of 10	none
Game: <i>Fast maths with dice and cards – multiply!</i>	<i>dice, learner number cards</i>



Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Practising division	LAB
2	Practising division	LAB
3	Division of 0	LAB
4	Division stories	LAB
5	Consolidation and assessment for learning	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
recognise that multiplication and division are inverse operations.	
identify related multiplication and division number sentences.	
divide 0 with understanding.	
identify important information in division stories.	

Assessment

Written assessment: Addition and subtraction problems and number sentences

Record a mark out of 12 in the term mark sheet.

Ulwahlulo

Ividiyo yezibalo zentloko

Kule veki siza kuziqhelisa ukudibanisa nokuthabatha iziphindwa zeshumi ukuya kwi-100. Utitshala ubhala amanani amivo mi-2 ebhodini aze anike umyalelo wokudibanisa nokuthabatha inani elithile lama-10. Yenza kubekho intsebenziswano ngokuyalela abafundi ababini ngexesha ukuba babize amanani amivo mi-2 namanani adityaniswayo /athatyathwayo. Bakhuthaze abafundi ukuba basombulule iingxaki ngokukhawuleza nangempumelelo ngokuthi bakhumbule iibhondi zamanani abazifundileyo.

Ividiyo yomdlalo

Kule veki siza kudlala *IMaths ekhawulezayo ngedayisi namakhadi* – *phindaphinda!* Lo mdlalo ukhuthaza ubuchule beebhondi zophindaphindo. Ukuze udlale lo mdlalo, kufuneka abafundi babe namakhadi amanani 0–20 nedayisi elinye. Abafundi bangaqalisa ukudlala ngamakhadi anomvo omye. Abafundi abafuna umngeni bangawasebenzisa onke amakhadi.



Ividiyo yophuhliso lwengqiqo

Kule veki siza kuziqhelisa ukusombulula iingxaki zolwahlulo ngokuchaza izivakalisi manani zophindaphinda nolwahlulo ezinolwamano. Siza kubhala izivakalisi manani zophindaphindo ezibini nezibini zolwahlulo kwingxaki nganye. Kananjalo siza kuqwalasela ulwahlulo luka-0 nokukwazi ukufumanisa ekufuneka sikwenzile kumabali olwahlulo. Kule veki siza kugxila koku:

- ukuqonda ukuba uphindaphindo nolwahlulo yimiguqulwa.
- ukuchaza izivakalisi manani zophindaphindo nolwahlulo ezinxulumeneyo.
- ukwahlula u-0 ngokuqonda.
- ukuchaza iinkcukacha ezibalulekileyo kumabali olwahlulo.



Into emayiqatshelwe kule veki

- Kufuneka abafundi bathathe inxanxheba ekuphandeni ngokwenzekayo xa besahlula inani elingu-0 Baza kufumanisa ukuba isiphumo ngu-0. (Xa kungekho not inokwabiwa , akukho not yabiwayo.)
- Kubalulekile ukuqonda ukuba inani elahlulwa ngo-0 ($5 \div 0$) alichazeki (oko kukuthi alenzeki). Oku kungadala ingxoxo, nabafundi kufuneka baqonde ukuba abakwazi ukwahlulela abahlobo abangekhoyo iilekese.
- Bakhuthaze abafundi bancokole nabanye ukuze baphuhlise ulwimi lwabo lwemathematika. Qinisekisa ukuba basebenzisa isigama sichanekileyo: **ucwangcisomanani, imiqolo, iikholamu, bala, phindaphinda, uphindaphindo, phinda, ukwaba, ulwabiwo, yahlula, amaqela, ukuhlela**

Division

Mental Maths video

This week we practise adding and subtracting multiples of ten up to 100. Write different 2-digit numbers on the board and call out an instruction to add or subtract a certain number of 10s. Make this more interactive by asking pairs of learners to call out the 2-digit numbers and the numbers to add/subtract. Encourage learners to solve problems quickly and efficiently by remembering their learnt number facts.

Game video

This week we play *Fast maths with dice and cards – multiply!* This game promotes fluency of multiplication facts. To play this game, learners need their 0-20 number cards and one dice. Learners can start playing with one-digit number cards. Learners who need a challenge can use all the cards.



Conceptual development video

This week we practise solving division problems by identifying the related multiplication number sentences. We write out the two multiplication and two division number sentences for each problem. We also look at dividing from zero and being able to work out what we need to do in division stories. This week we focus on:

- recognising that multiplication and division are inverse operations.
- identifying related multiplication and division number sentences.
- dividing from zero with understanding.
- identifying important information in division stories.



What to look out for this week

- Learners need to be practically involved in investigating what happens when they try to divide a zero quantity. They will discover that the answer is 0. (If I have nothing to share, I share nothing.)
- It is necessary to understand that a number divided *by* zero ($5 \div 0$) would be undefined (that is, it cannot be done). This may arise in discussion and learners need to see that they cannot share sweets between zero friends.
- Encourage conversation between learners so they develop their mathematical language. Ensure that they are using the correct vocabulary: **array, rows, columns, calculate, multiply, multiplication, times, share, sharing, divide, groups, grouping**

Ukuziqhelisa ukwahlula

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSUKUDIBANISA NOKUTHABATHA
IZIPHINDWA ZE-10
ADD AND SUBTRACT MULTIPLES OF 10UMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

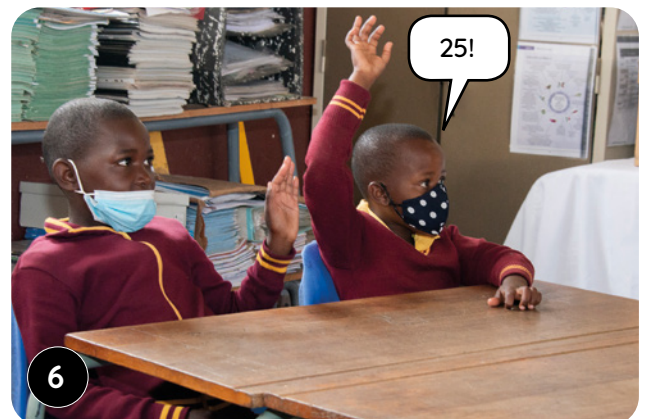
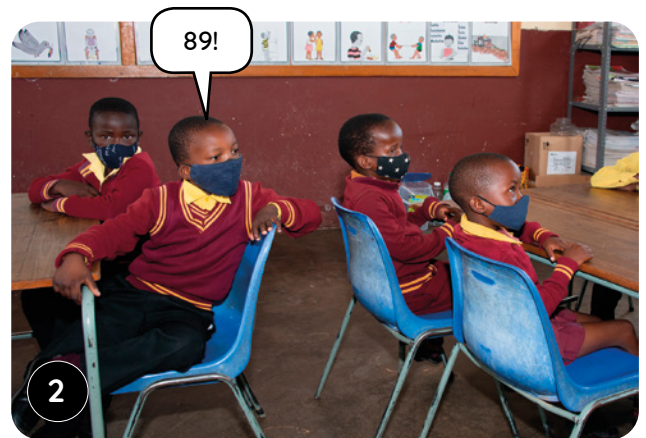
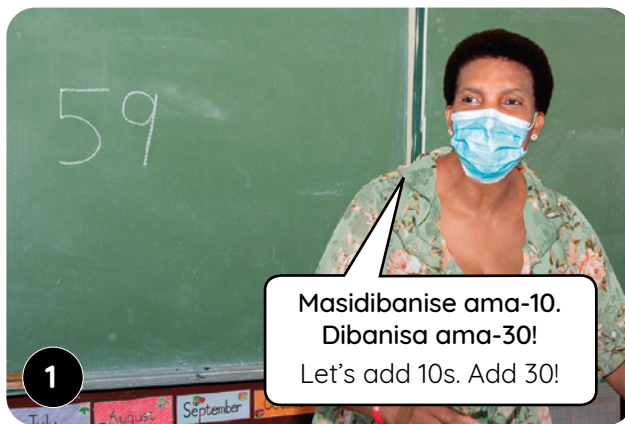
IZIBALO ZENTLOKO | MENTAL MATHS

Abafundi baziqhelisa ukudibanisa nokuthabatha iziphindwa zeshumi kwinani elinikiweyo.

Learners practise adding and subtracting multiples of ten to/from a given number.

Ukhumbule ukuqinisekisa umhla nokuphawula irejista yonke imihla.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



WEEK 2 • DAY 1

Practising division

Imisetyenzana yokuthebisa • Enrichment activities

Usuku 1 Day 1

Bonisa ngoonotsheluzi nangeebloko zesiseko se-10.

Show with flard cards and base 10 blocks.

247

629

852

189

417

371

594

763

910

285

Usuku 2 Day 2

Bonisa ngoonotsheluzi nangeebloko zesiseko se-10.

Show with flard cards and base 10 blocks.

931

544

798

102

637

283

426

851

555

372

Usuku 3 Day 3

Gqibezela izivakalisi manani. Bhala ama-100, ama-10 nemivo.

Complete the number sentences. Write the 100s, 10s and 1s.

457 = _____ + _____ + _____

692 = _____ + _____ + _____

318 = _____ + _____ + _____

723 = _____ + _____ + _____

156 = _____ + _____ + _____

299 = _____ + _____ + _____

547 = _____ + _____ + _____

390 = _____ + _____ + _____

635 = _____ + _____ + _____

838 = _____ + _____ + _____

Usuku 4 Day 4

Gqibezela izivakalisi manani. Bhala ama-100, ama-10 nemivo.

Complete the number sentences. Write the 100s, 10s and 1s.

407 = _____ + _____ + _____

119 = _____ + _____ + _____

782 = _____ + _____ + _____

515 = _____ + _____ + _____

359 = _____ + _____ + _____

623 = _____ + _____ + _____

711 = _____ + _____ + _____

284 = _____ + _____ + _____

491 = _____ + _____ + _____

822 = _____ + _____ + _____

Ukuziqhelisa ukwahlula

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Kufuneka kupakishwe amaqanda angama-60 ezibhokisini zamaqanda. Ibhokisi nganye ithatha amaqanda ama-6. Kuza kufuneka iibhokisi zamaqanda ezingaphi?

60 eggs need to be packed into egg boxes. Each egg box holds 6 eggs. How many egg boxes do you need?



1

Ukuze sisombulule le ngxaki kufuneka sahlule ama-60 abe ngamaqela ezi-6.

To solve the problem we need to divide 60 into groups of 6.



2

Wazi ntoni ngophindaphindo nangolwahlulo, enokukunceda usombulule le ngxaki ngokukhawuleza? What do you know about multiplication and division that will help you solve this problem quickly?

Uchanile! Ungayisombulula njani ke le ngxaki?

That's right! So how can you solve this problem?



3

Ndiyazi ukuba iingxaki zolwahlulo ndingazisombulula ngokusebenzisa iitheybhile zam zophindaphindo.

I know that I can use my multiplication tables to solve division problems.



4

Ndiyazi ukuba $6 \times 10 = 60$, ngoko ke, $60 \div 6 = 10$. Kufuneka ndibe neebhokisi ezili-10.

I know that $6 \times 10 = 60$ which means $60 \div 6 = 10$. I'll need 10 boxes.

Phinda la manyathelo ngezinge iingxaki zamagama zolwabiwo nokuhlela. Bakhuthaze abafundi bacinge ngophindaphindo nolwahlulo njengemiguqulwa, kananjalo basebenzise iitheybhile zabo zophindaphindo ukuze basombulule iingxaki zolwahlulo ngokukhawuleza nangempumelelo.

Repeat the steps with other grouping and sharing word problems. Encourage learners to think about multiplication and division as inverse operations and to use their multiplication tables to help them solve division problems quickly and efficiently.

Practising division

IVEKI • WEEK

2

USUKU 1 • DAY 1

Ukuziqhelisa ukwahlula

Practising division



Umdlalo: IMaths ekhawulezayo ngedayisi namakhadi - phindaphinda!
 Game: Fast maths with dice and cards - multiply!

- Dlalani ngababini.
Play in pairs.
- Guqula ikhadi uze uphose idayisi.
Turn a card and throw a dice.
- Phindaphinda!
Multiply!

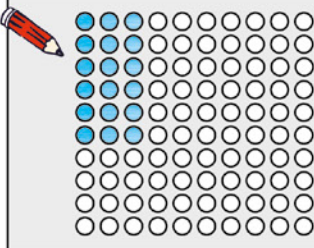
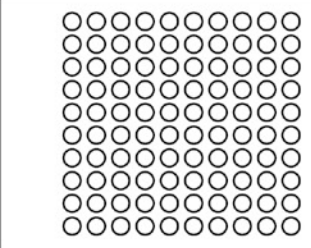
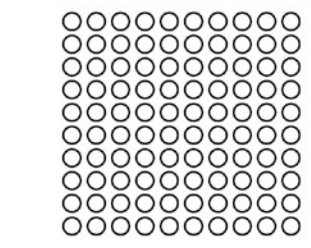


I Gqibezela itheyibhile. Bhala izivakalisi manani.
 Complete the table. Write the number sentences.

	imiqolo rows	iikholamu columns	uphindaphindo multiplication	ulwahlulo division
	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u> × <u>4</u> = <u>20</u>	<u>20</u> ÷ <u>5</u> = <u>4</u>

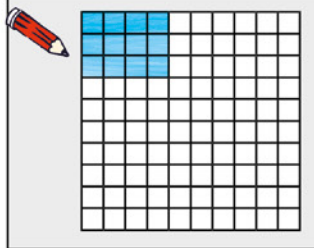
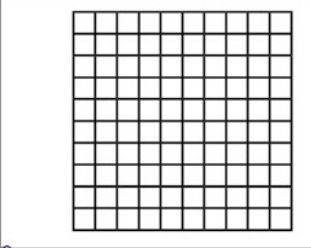
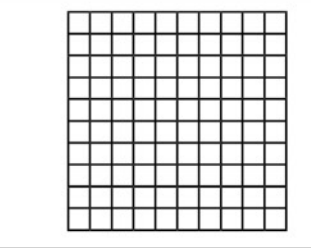
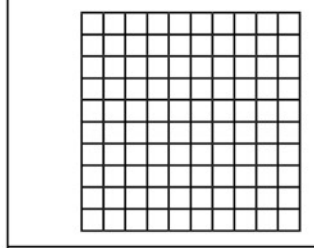
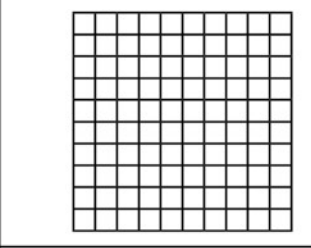
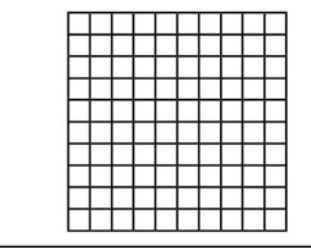
- 2 Fakela umbala kwimiqolo nakwiikholamu kucwangcisomanani ngalunye. Bhala izivakalisi manani.

Colour rows and columns in each array. Write the number sentences.

imiqolo emi-6 neekholamu ezi-3 6 rows and 3 columns	imiqolo emi-5 neekholamu ezisi-8 5 rows and 8 columns	imiqolo esi-7 neekholamu ezi-2 7 rows and 2 columns
		
$6 \times 3 = 18$	$\underline{\quad} \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$	$\underline{\quad} \times \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$
$18 \div 6 = 3$	$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$	$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$

- 3 Fakela umbala kwimiqolo nakwiikholamu kucwangcisomanani ngalunye. Bhala izivakalisi manani.

Colour rows and columns in each array. Write the number sentences.

$3 \times 4 = 12$	$4 \times 8 = \underline{\quad}$	$5 \times 6 = \underline{\quad}$
		
$12 \div 3 = 4$	$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$	$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$
$7 \times 9 = \underline{\quad}$	$10 \times 6 = \underline{\quad}$	$8 \times 2 = \underline{\quad}$
		
$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$	$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$	$\underline{\quad} \div \underline{\quad} = \underline{\quad}$

Practicing division

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

UKUDIBANISA NOKUTHABATHA
IZIPHINDWA ZE-10
ADD AND SUBTRACT MULTIPLES OF 10

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

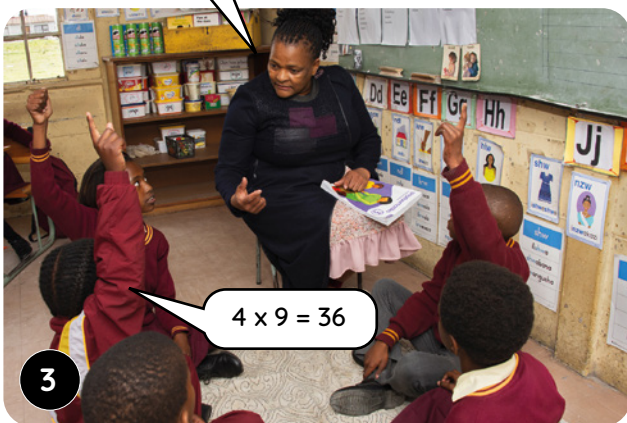
Kufuneka kwabelwe abahlobo abasi-9
amapetyu angama-36. Uza kufumana amapetyu
amangaphi umhlobo ngamnye?
36 marbles must be shared equally between 9
friends. How many marbles will each friend get?

Ndiyazi ukuba $9 \times 4 = 36$, ngoko ke,
umhlobo ngamnye uza kufumana
amapetyu ama-4.
I know that $9 \times 4 = 36$ so each friend
will get 4 marbles.



Kunjalo! Ingaba ikhona enye indlela
onokubhala ngayo $9 \times 4 = 36$?
Yes! Is there another way to write $9 \times 4 = 36$?

Uchanile! Bhala izivakalisi manani zolwahlulo
esinokuzisebenzisa ekusombululeni le ngxaki.
That's right! Write the division number
sentences that we can use to solve the problem.



Phinda la manyathelo ngezinye iingxaki zamagama zolwabiwo nokuhlela. Nika abafundi
amathuba aliqela okuthetha ngeendlela abazisombulula ngazo ezi ngxaki. Bakhuthaze bacinge
ngophindaphindo nolwahlulo njengemiguqulwa, kananjalo bachonge izivakalisi manani ezine
ezinxulumene nengxaki nganye.

Repeat the steps with other grouping and sharing word problems. Allow the learners opportunities
to talk about how they solve the problems. Encourage them to think about multiplication and
division as inverse operations and to identify the four number sentences associated with each
problem.

IVEKI • WEEK
2

USUKU 2 • DAY 2
Ukuziqhelisa ukwahlula
Practising division



1 Yabela abahlobo abasi-7 iintyatyambo ezingama-35 ngokulinganayo.

Share 35 flowers equally between 7 friends.



Zoba. Draw.		
isivakalisi manani sophindaphindo multiplication number sentence	isivakalisi manani sokwahlula division number sentence	Isiphumo. Answer.

Kukho amapetyu asi-9 ebhokisini. Kuza kufuneka iibhokisi ezingaphi kumapetyu angama-54?

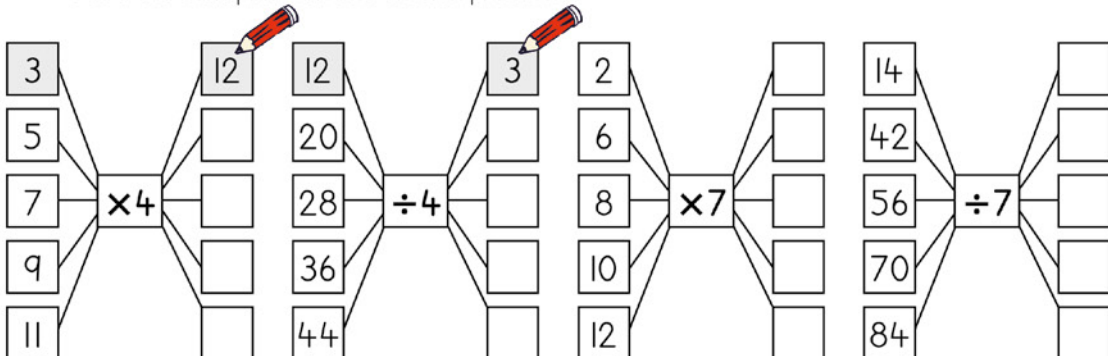
There are 9 marbles in a box. How many boxes will you need for 54 marbles?



Zoba. Draw.		
isivakalisi manani sophindaphindo multiplication number sentence	isivakalisi manani sokwahlula division number sentence	Isiphumo. Answer.

2 Sombulula ezi ngxaki zophindaphindo nolwahlulo.

Solve the multiplication and division problems.



2

6

8

10

12

x7

14

42

56

70

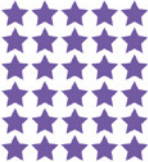
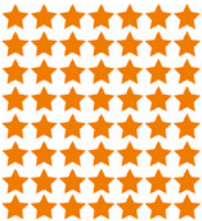
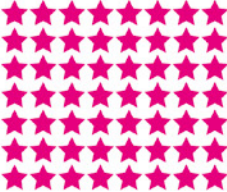
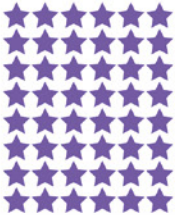
84

÷7

Practicing division

- 3 Bhala izivakalisi manani zophindaphindo nolwahlulo usebenzise ucwangcismanani.

Use the array to write multiplication and division number sentences.

	$\begin{array}{r} 5 \times 3 = 15 \\ 15 \div 5 = 3 \end{array}$		$\begin{array}{r} 3 \times 5 = 15 \\ 15 \div 3 = 5 \end{array}$ 
	$\begin{array}{r} ___ \times ___ = ___ \\ ___ \div ___ = ___ \end{array}$		$\begin{array}{r} ___ \times ___ = ___ \\ ___ \div ___ = ___ \end{array}$
	$\begin{array}{r} ___ \times ___ = ___ \\ ___ \div ___ = ___ \end{array}$		$\begin{array}{r} ___ \times ___ = ___ \\ ___ \div ___ = ___ \end{array}$
	$\begin{array}{r} ___ \times ___ = ___ \\ ___ \div ___ = ___ \end{array}$		$\begin{array}{r} ___ \times ___ = ___ \\ ___ \div ___ = ___ \end{array}$
	$\begin{array}{r} ___ \times ___ = ___ \\ ___ \div ___ = ___ \end{array}$		$\begin{array}{r} ___ \times ___ = ___ \\ ___ \div ___ = ___ \end{array}$
	$\begin{array}{r} ___ \times ___ = ___ \\ ___ \div ___ = ___ \end{array}$		$\begin{array}{r} ___ \times ___ = ___ \\ ___ \div ___ = ___ \end{array}$
	$\begin{array}{r} ___ \times ___ = ___ \\ ___ \div ___ = ___ \end{array}$		$\begin{array}{r} ___ \times ___ = ___ \\ ___ \div ___ = ___ \end{array}$

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

UKUDIBANISA NOKUTHABATHA
IZIPHINDWA ZE-10
ADD AND SUBTRACT MULTIPLES OF 10

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Abafundi aba-4 bohlulelana ngokulinganayo amaphepha anemibala. Ukuba kukho amaphepha azuba a-0, uza kufumana amaphepha amangaphi umfundi ngamnye?

4 learners share coloured paper equally between them. If there are 0 pieces of blue paper, how many pieces will each learner get?



1

Kufuneka wenze ntoni ukuze usombulule le ngxaki?
What do you need to do to solve this problem?



2

Kufuneka sahlule u-0 phakathi kwabafundi aba-4.
We need to share 0 between 4 friends.

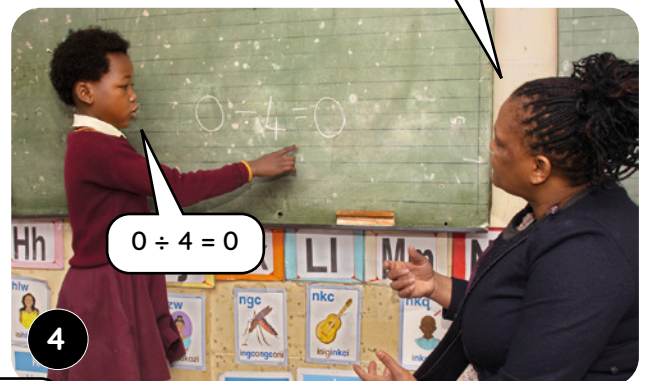
Uyakwazi ukwahlula amaphepha a-0?
Can you share 0 pieces of paper?



3

Hayi, kuba akukho maphepha anokwahlulwa.
No, because there is no paper to share.

Kunjalo kanye! Sesiphi ke ngoku isivakalisi manani solwahlulo onokusisebenzisa kule ngxaki?
That's right! So, what division number sentence can you use for this problem?



4

$$0 \div 4 = 0$$

Nika abafundi amathuba aliqela okuziqhelisa ulwahlulo luka-0. Ukuba abafundi bacebisa isivakalisi manani solwahlulo esingu- $4 \div 0 =$, sebenzisa elo thuba ubacacisele ukuba akunjalo. Umzekelo, ukuba akukho bantu banokwahlulelwa, awukwazi ukwahlula! Wahlulela bani? Ayinakwenzeka loo nto.

Provide multiple opportunities to practise division of 0. If learners suggest the division number sentence $4 \div 0 =$ then use this opportunity to explain that this cannot be done. For example, if you have no people to share between, you cannot share! It is impossible.

IVEKI • WEEK

2

USUKU 3 • DAY 3
Ulwahlulo luka-0

Division of 0



I Kukho iintyatyambo ezingama-49 nabahlobo abasi-7.

There are 49 flowers and 7 friends.

Iintyatyambo ezingama-28
zibomvu.

28 flowers are red.

Iintyatyambo ezingama-21
zizuba.

21 flowers are blue.

Iintyatyambo ezi-0
zimthubi.

0 flowers are yellow.

Yabela abahlobo iintyatyambo ezi . Uza kufumana
iintyatyambo ezingaphi umhlobo ngamnye?

Share the between the friends. How many flowers will each friend get?

Zoba. Draw.		
isivakalisi manani sophindaphindo multiplication number sentence	isivakalisi manani sokwahlula division number sentence	Isiphumo. Answer.

Yabela abahlobo iintyatyambo ezi . Uza kufumana
iintyatyambo ezingaphi umhlobo ngamnye?

Share the between the friends. How many flowers will each friend get?

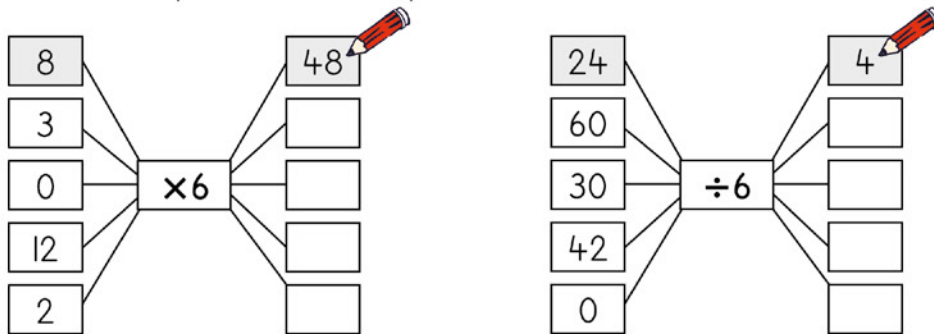
Zoba. Draw.		
isivakalisi manani sophindaphindo multiplication number sentence	isivakalisi manani sokwahlula division number sentence	Isiphumo. Answer.

Yabela abahlobo iintyatyambo ezi . Uza kufumana
iintyatyambo ezingaphi umhlobo ngamnye?

Share the between the friends. How many flowers will each friend get?

Zoba. Draw.		
isivakalisi manani sophindaphindo multiplication number sentence	isivakalisi manani sokwahlula division number sentence	Isiphumo. Answer.

- 2 Sombulula iingxaki zophindaphindo nolwahlulo.
Solve the multiplication and division problems.



- 3 Bhala izivakalisi manani ezi-4 zamanani akwiitheyibhile zamanani.

Write 4 number sentences for the numbers shown in the number tables.

45				
5		9		
5	x	9	=	45
9	x	5	=	45
45	÷	5	=	9
45	÷	9	=	5

21				
3		7		
	x		=	
	x		=	
	÷		=	
	÷		=	

32				
8		4		
	x		=	
	x		=	
	÷		=	
	÷		=	

70				
10		7		
	x		=	
	x		=	
	÷		=	
	÷		=	

33				
3		11		
	x		=	
	x		=	
	÷		=	
	÷		=	

48				
7		8		
	x		=	
	x		=	
	÷		=	
	÷		=	

Division stories



UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Masenze ibali ngeelelese ezingama-21!
Let's make a story using 21 sweets!

1

Kukho iilelese ezingama-21 nabahlobo aba-3. Yabela abahlobo iilelese ngokulinganayo.
There are 21 sweets and 3 friends. Share the sweets equally between the friends.

Ungayisombulula njani le ngxaki?
How can you solve this problem?

2

3 x 7 = 21 ngoko ke umhlobo ngamnye uza kufumana iilelese ezisi-7.
3 x 7 = 21 so each friend will get 7 sweets.

Ndingasebenzisa iitheiyibhile zam zophindaphindo zindincede ekusombululeni le ngxaki.
I can use my multiplication tables to help me solve the problem.

3

Ewe! Bhala zonke izivakalisi manani zophindaphindo nezolwahlulo esinokuzisebenzisa kule ngxaki.
Yes! Write all of the division and multiplication number sentences that we can use for this problem.

3 x 7 = 21
7 x 3 = 21
21 ÷ 3 = 7
21 ÷ 7 = 3

Nika abafundi amathuba aliqela okwenza awabo amabali olwahlulo. Bakhuthaze ukuba bachaze iinkcukacha ezingundoqo kulo mabali ukuze bakwazi ukusombulula iingxaki, bacinge nangokusebenzisa uphindaphindo xa besahlula.

Provide opportunities for learners to come up with their own division stories. Encourage them to identify the key information in the stories so that they can solve the problems and think about using multiplication to work out division.



USUKU 4 • DAY 4

Amabali olwahlulo

Division stories

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSDIBANISA UZE UTHABATHE
IZIPHINDWA ZE-10
ADD AND SUBTRACT MULTIPLES OF 10UMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

1 Sombulula iingxaki zamagama zolwahlulo.

Solve the division word problems.

Kukho iilekese ezingama-63. Zabelwe abahlobo abasi-7 ngokulinganayo. Uza kufumana iilekese ezingaphi umhlobo ngamnye?

There are 63 sweets. They are shared equally between 7 friends. How many sweets will each friend get?

$$7 \times 9 = 63 \quad \text{ngoko ke} \quad 63 \div 7 = 9$$

Umhlobo ngamnye uza kufumana iilekese ezisi-9.

Each friend will get 9 sweets.

Kukho izitoki ezingama-40. Zabelwe iingxowa ezi-5 ngokulinganayo. Iza kuba nezitoki ezingaphi ingxowa nganye?

There are 40 lollipops. They are shared equally between 5 bags. How many lollipops will there be in each bag?

$$\quad \times \quad = \quad \text{ngoko ke} \quad \div \quad = \quad$$

Ingxowa nganye iza kuba nezitoki ezi-_____.

Each bag will have _____ lollipops.

Kukho ama-apile angama-24. Abelwe iibhokisi ezi-6 ngokulinganayo. Iza kuba nama-apile amangaphi ibhokisi nganye?

There are 24 apples. They are shared equally between 6 boxes. How many apples will each box get?

$$\quad \times \quad = \quad \text{ngoko ke} \quad \div \quad = \quad$$

Ibhokisi nganye iza kuba nama-apile ama-_____.

Each box will get _____ apples.

Kukho iincwadi ezingama-50. Zabelwe amathala ali-10 ngokulinganayo. Ziza kuba ngaphi iincwadi ezikwithala ngalinye?

There are 50 books. They are shared equally between 10 shelves. How many books will each shelf get?

$$\quad \times \quad = \quad \text{ngoko ke} \quad \div \quad = \quad$$

Ithala ngalinye liza kuba neencwadi ezi-_____.

Each shelf will get _____ books.

Thetha neqabane lakho. Zenzeleni awenu amabali olwahlulo.

Talk to your partner. Make up your own division stories.

Division stories

2 Sombulula iingxaki zolwahlulo.

Solve the division problems.

$30 \div 5 = \underline{6}$	$36 \div 9 = \underline{\quad}$	$49 \div 7 = \underline{\quad}$
$0 \div 3 = \underline{0}$	$56 \div 8 = \underline{\quad}$	$28 \div 4 = \underline{\quad}$
$48 \div 6 = \underline{\quad}$	$0 \div 9 = \underline{\quad}$	$9 \div 1 = \underline{\quad}$
$20 \div 2 = \underline{\quad}$	$27 \div 3 = \underline{\quad}$	$90 \div 10 = \underline{\quad}$
$15 \div 3 = \underline{\quad}$	$100 \div 10 = \underline{\quad}$	$40 \div 10 = \underline{\quad}$

3 Bhala izivakalisi manani zophindaphindo nolwahlulo usebenzise la manani.

Use the numbers to write multiplication and division number sentences.

USUKU 5 • DAY 5

Assessment and consolidation

IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEET

- Complete the table. Write the number sentences.

	imiqolo rows	iikholamu columns	uphindaphindo multiplication	ulwahlulo division
				
				

- Colour the rows and columns and write the number sentences.

imiqolo emi-4 neekholamu ezi-5 4 rows and 5 columns	
	$\underline{\hspace{1cm}} \times \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underline{\hspace{1cm}} \div \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$

Let's talk Maths!

In English we say:

array

multiplication

division

2 groups of 4

sharing between friends

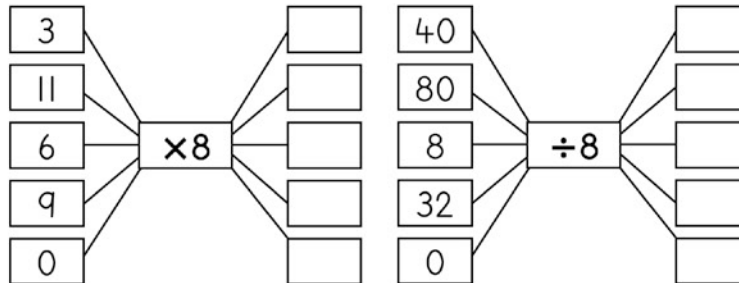
grouping



Assessment and consolidation

Uqukaniso : Consolidation

- 1 Sombulula iingxaki zophindaphindo nolwahlulo.
Solve the multiplication and division problems.



- 2 Fakela umbala kwimiqolo nakwiikholamu uze ubhale izivakalisi manani.

Colour the rows and columns and write the number sentences.

imiqolo emi-3 neekholamu ezisi-9 3 rows and 9 columns	imiqolo emi-6 neekholamu ezisi-7 6 rows and 7 columns	imiqolo esi-8 neekholamu ezi-2 8 rows and 2 columns
___ x ___ = ___	___ x ___ = ___	___ x ___ = ___
___ ÷ ___ = ___	___ ÷ ___ = ___	___ ÷ ___ = ___

0 ÷ 5 = ___	60 ÷ 6 = ___	44 ÷ 11 = ___
50 ÷ 5 = ___	21 ÷ 3 = ___	54 ÷ 9 = ___
42 ÷ 7 = ___	0 ÷ 4 = ___	18 ÷ 3 = ___

- 4 Kukho iitshokoletshi ezingama-48. Ibhokisi nganye ineetshokoletshi ezi-6. Zingaphi iibhokisi eziza kuba neetshokoletshi?

There are 48 chocolates. Each box gets 6 chocolates. How many boxes will get chocolates?

___ x ___ = ___ ngoko ke ___ ÷ ___ = ___

Zi___ iibhokisi eziza kuba neetshokoletshi.

___ boxes will get chocolates.

Indawo nenkcazelo

		Izixhobo
Izibalo zentloko: Veza inani	oonotsheluzi bakatitshala nababafundi	   
Umdlalo: Mangaphi ama-100? Mangaphi ama-10? Mingaphi imivo?	oonotsheluzi babafundi	
Usuku	Umsebenzi wesifundo	Izixhobo zezifundo
1	Imijikelo nenkcazelo	iLAB
2	Ukulandela inkcazelo	iLAB
3	Imbonakalo	iLAB, ingqokelela yezinto eziseyenziwa imihla ngemihla
4	Imephu	iLAB
5	Uqukaniso novavanyo olujolise ekufundeni	iLAB

Emva kwale veki umfundi kufuneka akwazi ukwenza oku:	✓
ukwahlula phakathi kokujikelezela ngasekunene nokujikelezela ngasekhohlo, naphakathi kwemijikelo engangesiqingatha okanye engagekota.	
ukuqaphela imbonakalo yangasentla yezinto nokuchaza iimilo ezinokumela ezi zinto emephini.	
ukunika inkcazelo usebenzisa isigama sendawo neebhakana.	

Uvavanyo

Uvavanyo olubhalwayo: lingxaki zokudibanisa nokuthabatha nezivakalisi manani

Bhala phantsi amanqaku afunyenweyo kwali-10 kwiphetshana lamanqaku ekota.

Uvavanyo oluthethwayo nolwenziwayo

Qwalasela abafundi ukuze uvavanye izakhono zabo zokuchonga indawo nokulandela inkcazelo	Amanqaku 6		
Uluhlu lokuqwalaselwayo: ichanekile/ayichanekanga/iphantse (isondele)	✓	x	●
Uyakwazi ukunakana imijikelezo eya ngasekunene nangasekhohlo.			
Uyakwazi ukubonisa umahluko phakathi kokujika kangangekota nokujika kangangesiqingatha.			
Uyakwazi ukuchonga imbonakalo yangasentla yeemilo ezikhoyo.			
Uyakwazi ukuxela iindawo ezikuyo iimilo ngokumelana kwazo – umz. isecaleni kwe-, isemva kwe-, njalunjalo.			
Uyakwazi ukulandela inkcazelo yemiyalelo enikiweyo – ukuya phambili/ ukubuya umva			
Uyakwazi ukulandela inkcazelo yemiyalelo enikiweyo – ukuya ngasekhohlo/ ngasekunene			

Bhala phantsi amanqaku afunyenweyo kwama-6 kwiphetshana lamanqaku ekota.

Position and direction

Resources		
Mental Maths: Show me a number	teacher and learner <i>flard</i> cards	   
Game: How many 100s? How many 10s? How many 1s?	learner <i>flard</i> cards	
Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Turns and direction	LAB
2	Following directions	LAB
3	Views	LAB, collection of everyday items
4	Maps	LAB
5	Consolidation and assessment for learning	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
distinguish between clockwise and anti-clockwise turns, and between half and quarter turns.	
recognise the top view of objects and identify shapes that can be used to represent these on a map.	
give directions using language of position and landmarks.	

Assessment

Written assessment: Addition and subtraction problems and number sentences

Record a mark out of 10 in the term mark sheet.

Oral and practical assessment

Observe learners to assess their ability to identify positions and follow directions	Mark 6		
Checklist: correct/incorrect/almost	✓	✗	●
Able to identify the clockwise and anticlockwise turns			
Able to show the difference between a quarter turn and a half turn			
Able to identify the top view of given shapes			
Able to name positions of shapes in relation to each other – next to, behind and so on			
Able to follow directions when given instructions – going forwards/backwards			
Able to follow directions when given instructions – going left/right			

Record a mark out of 6 in the term mark sheet.

Indawo nenkcazelo

Ividiyo yezibalo zentloko

Kule veki sigxila ekuchongeni ama-100, ama-10 nemivo kumanani amivo mi-3. Bonisa abafundi ama-100, ama-10 nemivo *ngoonotsheluz* bakho, ubayalele ukuba babize elo nani. Kungenjalo, biza inani uze uyalele abafundi ukuba balibonis *ngoonotsheluz* babo. Ungasebenza ngamanani amivo mi-2 okanye amivo mi-3.



Ividiyo yomdlalo

Kumdlalo othi *Mangaphi ama-100, ama-10 nemivo ngoonotsheluz*, abafundi basebenzisa *oonotsheluz* ukucazulula amanani amivo mi-3. Baza kubonisa baze bachaze ama-100, ama-10 nemivo kwinani ngalinye baze babonise loo manani ngoonotsheluz babo.



Ividiyo yophuhliso lwengqiqo

Kule veki sifunda ngendawo nenkcazelo. Siza kusebenzisa ulwimi lwendawo ukuze sifumanise icala ekujikelwa ngakulo nokusebenzisa ulwazi lwezinqingatha neekota ekucaciseni imijikelo. Kwakhona, sifunda ukunika imiyalelo/inkcazelo sisebenzisa igridi nemephu. Kule veki sigxila koku:

- ukwahlula phakathi kokujikelezela ngasekunene nokujikelezela ngasekhohlo, naphakathi kwemijikelo engangesiqingatha okanye engagekota.
- ukuqaphela imbonakalo yangasentla yezinto nokuchaza iimilo ezinokumela ezi zinto emephini.
- ukunika inkcazelo usebenzisa iibhakana nesigama sendawo.



Into emayiqatshelwe kule veki

- Kubalulekile ukuba abafundi bakwazi ukunakana izinto kwiimbonakalo ezahlukeyo. Umbono ngeliso lexhalanga ungabhida ngakumbi xa izinto ziboniswa ngeemilo ezilula. Nika abafundi amathuba aliqela ukuze babone izinto kwiikona ezahlukeyo, baphuhlise nolwazi lwabo.
- Bakhuthaze abafundi ukuba bancokole nabanye ukuze baphuhlise lwimi lwabo lwemathematika. Qinisekisa ukuba basebenzisa isigama esichanekileyo: **ukujikelezela ngasekunene, ukujikelezela ngasekhohlo, isiqingatha, ikota, ukujika/umjikelo, imbonakalo yangasentla, umbono wengeliso lexhalanga, ukuya phambili, ukubuya umva, ekhohlo, ekunene, phezulu ezantsi, ibhakana**

Position and direction

Mental Maths video

This week we focus on identifying 100s, 10s and 1s in 3-digit numbers. Show the learners 100s, 10s and 1s using your demo *flard cards* and tell them to call out the number. Alternatively, call out a number and ask learners to show it using their *flard cards*. You can work with 2-digit or 3-digit numbers.

Game video

In the game, *How many 100s, 10s and 1s with flard cards*, learners use *flard cards* to deconstruct 3-digit numbers. They show and identify the 100s, 10s and 1s in each number and represent the numbers using the flard cards.



Conceptual development video

This week we learn about position and direction. We use the language of position to establish the direction of turns and use our knowledge of halves and quarters to further clarify the turns. We also learn to give clear directions using a grid and a map. This week we focus on:

- distinguishing between clockwise and anti-clockwise turns, and between half and quarter turns.
- recognising the top view of objects and identifying shapes that can be used to represent these on a map.
- giving directions using landmarks and the language of position.



What to look out for this week

- It is important for learners to recognise objects as seen from different views. The bird's eye view can be tricky to understand, particularly when items are represented by simple shapes. Provide multiple opportunities for learners to see objects from different angles so that they can develop their understanding.
- Encourage conversation between learners so that they develop their mathematical language. Ensure that they are using the correct vocabulary: **clockwise**, **anti-clockwise**, **half**, **quarter**, **turn**, **top view**, **bird's eye view**, **forward**, **backward**, **left**, **right**, **next to**, **up**, **down**, **landmark**

Imijikelo nenkcazelo

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

VEZA INANI
SHOW ME A NUMBER

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIYO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

IZIBALO ZENTLOKO | MENTAL MATHS

Sebenzisa oonotsheluzi bamanani wakhe la manani uze uthethe ngama-100, ama-10 nemivo.

Use *flard cards* to make numbers and talk about 100s, 10s and 1s.

Ukhumbule ukuqinisekisa umhla nokuphawula irejista yonke imihla.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.

Mangaphi ama-100, ama-10 nemivo oyibonayo?
How many 100s, 10s and 1s do you see?



Amakhulu ama-6, amashumi ama-4 nemivo emi-2.
6 hundreds, 4 tens and 2 ones.

Sebenzisa oonotsheluzi bakho wakhe inani 357.
Use your flard cards to make the number 357.



Leliphi inani esilakhileyo ngamakhulu
ama-6 namashumi ama-4 nemivo emi-2?
What number have we made with 6
hundreds, 4 tens and 2 ones?



Ngawaphi amakhadi owasebenzisileyo
ekwakheni eli nani 357?
What cards did you use to make the
number 357?



Ndisebenzise amakhulu ama-3, amashumi ama-5 nemivo esi-7!
I used 3 hundreds, 5 tens and 7 ones!

WEEK 3 • DAY 1

Turns and direction

Imisetyenzana yokuthebisa • Enrichment activities

Usuku 1 Day 1

Sombulula usebenzise iibloko.

Solve using blocks.

$$21 + 43 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$54 + 32 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$75 + 14 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$33 + 45 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$67 + 11 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$87 - 44 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$59 - 16 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$76 - 35 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$48 - 24 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$99 - 57 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

Usuku 2 Day 2

Sombulula usebenzise iibloko.

Solve using blocks.

$$32 + 61 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$65 + 23 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$27 + 52 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$41 + 37 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$73 + 12 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$96 - 25 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$67 - 13 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$49 - 31 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$75 - 42 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$88 - 56 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

Usuku 3 Day 3

Sombulula usebenzise iibloko.

Solve using blocks.

$$15 + 63 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$47 + 31 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$71 + 18 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$55 + 23 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$34 + 51 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$78 - 35 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$57 - 13 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$39 - 21 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$84 - 42 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$68 - 46 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

Usuku 4 Day 4

Sombulula usebenzise iibloko.

Solve using blocks.

$$56 + 42 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$28 + 31 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$13 + 54 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$33 + 15 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$42 + 25 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$65 - 44 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$37 - 25 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$46 - 13 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$79 - 34 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$53 - 21 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

IVEKI 3 • USUKU 1

Imijikelo nenkcazelo

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



1

Ukuba uThandi ujika kangangesiqingatha, uza kujonga ngaphi?

If Thandi does half a turn, which way would she face?



2

UThandi uza kujonga ngapha.

Thandi would face this way.



3

Uchanile! Uza kujonga ngaphi ukuba ujika kangangekota?

Correct! Which way would she face if she does a quarter turn?



4

UThandi uza kujika ajonge ngapha okanye kwela cala.

Thandi would face this way or that way.

Cacisa ukuba kufuneka ulwazi olulolunye ukuze wazi ukuba ujika ngaphi. Sithetha ngokujikelezela ngasekunene xa sisiya ngasekunene, ze sithi sijikelezela ngasekhohlo xa sijika ngasekhohlo.

Discuss that we need more information to know which way to turn. We say clockwise if we turn to the right, and anti-clockwise if we turn to the left.

Zifunele iqabane ze nijongane. Tshintshiselanani ngokunikana imiyalelo malunga nendawo yokujika. Sebenzisani amagama athi ukujikelezela ngasekunene, ukujikelezela ngasekhohlo, ukujika kangangesiqingatha, ukujika kangangekota.

Find a partner and face each other. Take turns to give instructions about turning on the spot. Use the words clockwise, anticlockwise, half turn and quarter turn.



5

Nika abafundi ixesha elaneleyo lokuziqhelisa ukujika kangangesiqingatha okanye kangangekota. Bakhuthaze ukuba basebenzise isigama esitsha, bathethe ngoko bakwenzayo. Ukujikelezela ngasekunene licala aya ngakulo amasiba ewotshi, ze ukujikelezela ngasekhohlo kube kukuya kwelinye icala.

Allow time for the learners to practise half and quarter turns. Encourage them to use the new vocabulary and to talk about what they are doing. Clockwise is the direction the hands move on a clock, and anticlockwise is the opposite direction!



USUKU 1 • DAY 1

Imijikelo nenkcazelo

Turns and direction



Umdlalo: Mangaphi ama-100? Mangaphi ama-10? Mingaphi imivo?

Game: How many 100s? How many 10s? How many 1s?

- Sebenzani ngababini. Yakhani inani ngoonotsheluzo zenu.
Work in pairs. Build a number using your flard cards.
- Mangaphi ama-100?
Mangaphi ama-10?
Mingaphi imivo?
How many 100s? How many 10s?
How many 1s?
- Leliphi inani?
What number?



I Biyela amagama achanekileyo ukuze ugqibezele izivakalisi.

Circle the correct words to complete the sentences.

	Usiba lujikelezea ngasekunene / ngasekhohlo kangangesiqingatha / kangangekota yeyure. The arrow moved a half turn / <u>quarter turn</u> / <u>clockwise</u> / anti-clockwise .
	Usiba lujikelezela ngasekunene / ngasekhohlo kangangesiqingatha / kangangekota yeyure. The arrow moved a half turn / quarter turn / clockwise / anti-clockwise .
	Usiba lujikelezela ngasekunene / ngasekhohlo kangangesiqingatha / kangangekota. The arrow moved a half turn / quarter turn / clockwise / anti-clockwise .

- 2 Dibanisa amachokoza ukuze ubonise icala abaza kujonga kulo.
Join the dots to show which way they will face.

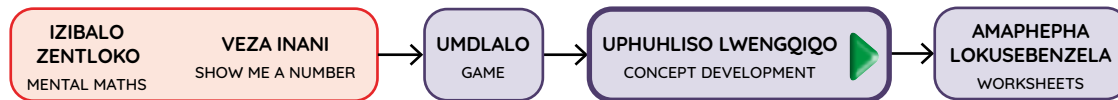


	ukujika turn	ngakweliphi icala direction	ujonge ngaphi faces
	ukujika kangangekota quarter turn	ngasekunene clockwise	
	ukujika kangangekota quarter turn	ngasekhohlo anti-clockwise	
	ukujika kangangesiqingatha half turn	ngasekunene clockwise	
	ukujika kangangesiqingatha half turn	ngasekunene clockwise	
	ukujika kangangekota quarter turn	ngasekunene clockwise	
	ukujika kangangekota quarter turn	ngasekhohlo anti-clockwise	

- 3 Zoba iimilo ezilandelayo ezimbini kule patheni.
Draw the next two shapes in the pattern.



Following directions



UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Jonga eklasini. Jikela ngasekunene kangangekota. Hamba de ufike kuMpho. Jikela ngasekhohlo kangangekota. Buyela eklasini. Uphela ume phi?

Face the class. Turn a quarter turn clockwise. Walk until you get to Mpho. Turn a quarter turn anticlockwise. Walk to the back of the class. Where do you end up standing?



1



Ndiphela ndime apha.
I end up here.

2

Wazi njani ukuba mawuye phi?
How did you know where to go?



3

Ndilandele inkcazelo yakho.
I followed your directions.



4

Kunjalo, silandela imiyalelo okanye inkcazelo ukuze sifike endaweni.
Yes, we can follow directions to get to places.

Abafundi basebenza ngababini, banikane inkcazelo yokuya kwiindawo ezahlukileyo eklasini. Phuma neklasi phandle ukuba ufuna indawo ephangaleleyo. Bakhuthaze abafundi ukuba bacinge ngeebhakana, icala ekuyiwa ngakulo, nemijikelo ukuze bancedakale ekunikeni imiyalelo ecacileyo.

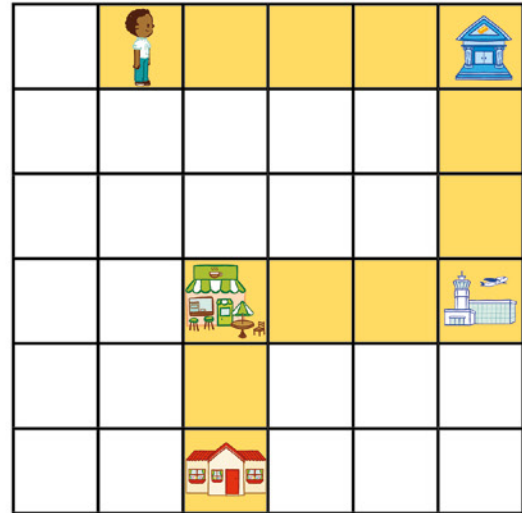
Learners work in pairs, giving each other directions to get to different places in the classroom. Take the class outside if you need more space. Encourage learners to think about landmarks, direction and turns to help them provide clear instructions.

IVEKI • WEEK 3
USUKU 2 • DAY 2
Ukulandela inkcazelo
 Following directions



- 1** Gqibezela izivakalisi ezingezantsi ubonise ukuba uNtando ufika njani ekhaya. Sebenzisa amagama angasezantsi akuncede.
 Complete the sentences below to show how Ntando gets to his house. Use the words below to help you.

bini two	thathu three	ngasekunene clockwise
ngasekhohlo anti-clockwise	kangangekota quarter	phambili forward



UNtando uya _____ izikwere ezi-4 ukuya ebhankini.

Ntando moves 4 squares _____ to go to the bank.

Aze ajike _____ aye ngasekunene.

Then, he makes a _____ turn clockwise.

UNtando uhambisa _____ izikwere phambili ukuya kumzi wenqwelo-moya.

Ntando moves _____ squares forward to go to the airport.

Aphinde ajike kangangekota ukuya _____ aze aye phambili izikwere ezi-3 ukuya ekhefi.

Then he makes a quarter turn _____ and moves 3 squares forward to go to the café.

UNtando ujika kangangekota ukuya _____ aze aye phambili izikwere ezi- _____ ukuya ekhaya.

He makes a quarter turn _____ and moves _____ squares forward to get home.

Following directions

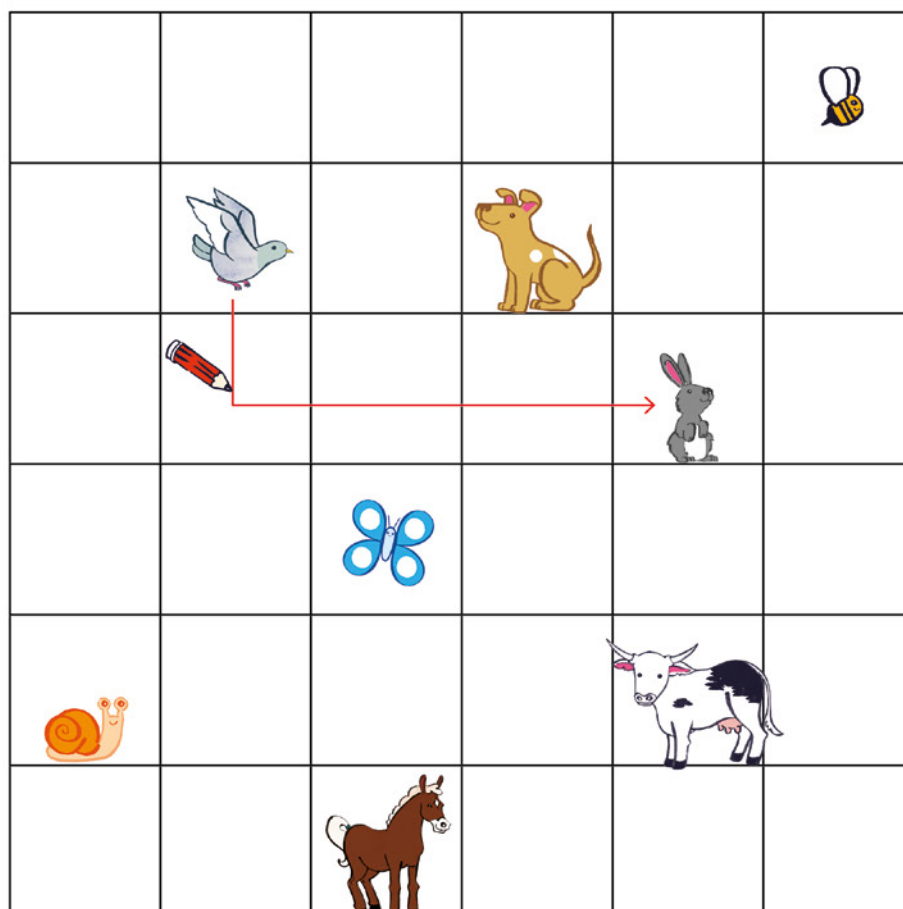
- 2 Zoba imigca ubonise indlela eya kwisinambuzane esichanekileyo.

Draw lines to show the directions to the correct creature.



Thetha nomhlobo wakho malunga nenkcazelo oyifumanayo.

Talk to your friend about the directions you find.



IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

VEZA INANI
SHOW ME A NUMBER

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Ubona ntoni edesikeni?
What do you see on the desk?

Ibhokisi yeethisiyu,
iglasini nencwadi.
A tissue box, a glass
and a book.



1

Jonga ngasentla
ke ngoku. Zeziphi
iimilo ozibonayo?
Now look from
above. What
shapes do you see?



2

Ndibona
isangqa phakathi
kweerekthengile
ezimbini.
I see a circle
between two
rectangles.

Kuzotywe imephu ngokungathi ujongele ngasezantsi esibhakabhakeni. Sisebenzisa iimilo xa sibonisa izinto ezahlukileyo emephini.

A map is drawn as if you are looking down from the sky. We use shapes to show different things on the map.

Jonga ngasezantsi
ukuze ubone
ukuba zeziphi iimilo
ozibonela ngasentla.
Look down and see
what shapes you
can see from above.



3

Ndibona isangqa endaweni
yomgqomo wenkunkuma.
I see a circle for the rubbish bin.

Ndibona irekthengile endaweni
getafile katitshala.
I see a rectangle for the teacher's desk.



Bakhuthaze abafundi bachaze inkangeleko yezinto xa zijongelwe ngasentla, nixoxe ngeemilo abazibonayo ezimele ezi zinto.

Encourage learners to identify what objects would look like from the top, and to discuss the shapes they could use to represent these objects.



USUKU 3 • DAY 3

Imbonakalo

Views

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSNDIBONISE INANI
SHOW ME A NUMBERUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIQQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

1 Zoba imbonakalo yangasentla yezinto ezikhoyo.

Draw the top view of these objects.

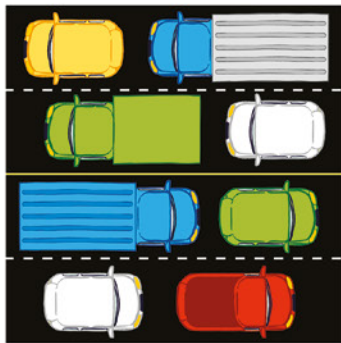
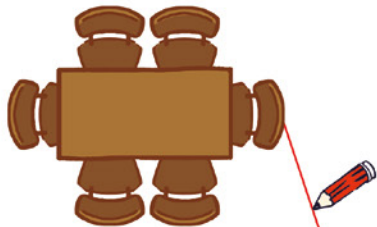
2 Bigela umfanekiso ubonise imbonakalo echanekileyo.

Circle the picture to show the correct view.

	imbonakalo yangasekhohlo left side view	
	imbonakalo yangasentla top view	
	imbonakalo yangasekhohlo left side view	
	imbonakalo yangasekunene right side view	
	imbonakalo yangasentla top view	

3 Zoba umgca kumgca elichanekileyo ukuze uchaze imbonakalo.

Draw a line to the correct word to describe the view.



imbonakalo
yasecaleni

side view

imbonakalo
yangaphambili

front view

imbonakalo
yangasemva

back view

imbonakalo
yangasentla

top view



imbonakalo
yasecaleni

side view

imbonakalo
yangaphambili

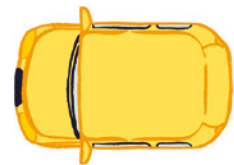
front view

imbonakalo
yangasemva

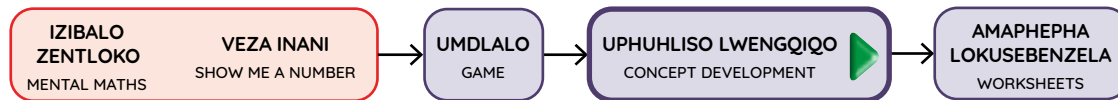
back view

imbonakalo
yangasentla

top view



Maps



UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Ubona ntoni emephini?
What can you see on the map?

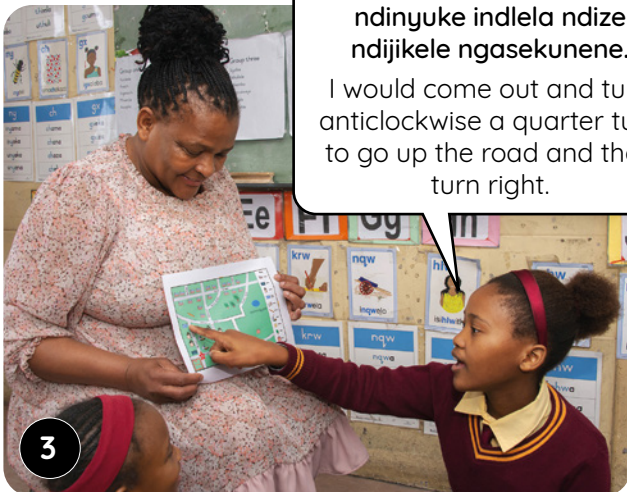


Ndibona izindlu, imithi, ivenkile nedama lokuqubha.
I can see houses, trees, a shop and a swimming pool.

Masiqale apha siye edamini. Ungahamba ngaphi?
Let's start here and go to the swimming pool.
Which way would you go?

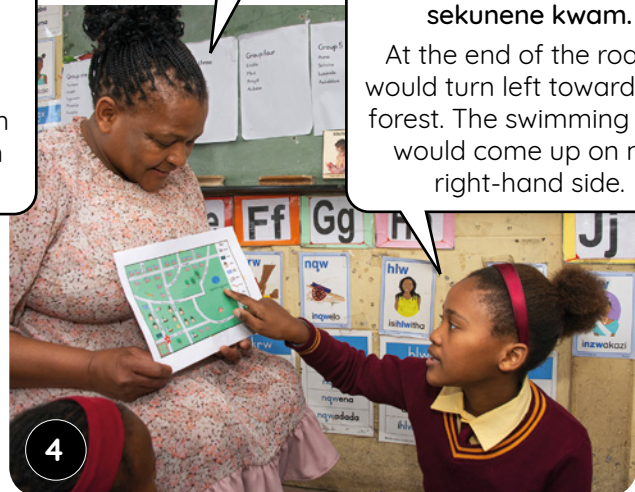


Ndingaphuma ndijikele
ngasekhohlo kangangekota
ndinyuke indlela ndize
ndijikele ngasekunene.
I would come out and turn
anticlockwise a quarter turn
to go up the road and then
turn right.



Ze kuthini?
And then?

Ekupheleni kwendlela
ndijikela ngasekhohlo
ndiye ngasehlathini. Idama
lokuqubha liza kuba
sekunene kwam.
At the end of the road, I
would turn left towards the
forest. The swimming pool
would come up on my
right-hand side.



Yalatha ezinge iindawo emephini uze uyalele abafundi baxoxe ngababini indlela abanokufika ngayo kwindawo nganye. Bakhuthaze abafundi ukuba bacinge ngeebhakana nendlela abanokujika okanye bahambe kuyo nokuba basebenzise amagama athi ukujikelezela ngasekunene, ukujikelezela ngasekhohlo, ekhohlo nasekunene.

Point out other places on the map and get learners to discuss in pairs how they would get to each place. Encourage learners to think about landmarks and the direction they would need to turn or walk and to use the words clockwise, anti-clockwise, left and right.

IVEKI • WEEK
3

USUKU 4 • DAY 4

limephu
MapsIZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSNDIBONISE INANI
SHOW ME A NUMBERUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIYO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

1 Yalathisa indlela umhlobo wakho. Tshintshiselanani ngokunika ingcaciso.

Give directions to a friend. Take turns to explain.



indlu house	ihlathi forest	ivenkile shop	ithala leencwadi library	ukutya food	ibhanki bank	isikolo school	iposi post office	ipolisa police	ifama farm	ipuli yokuqubha swimming pool

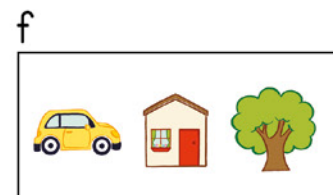
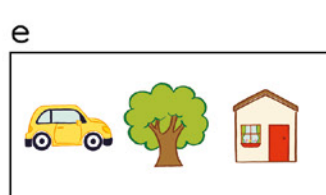
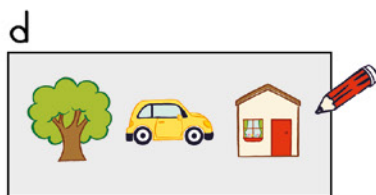
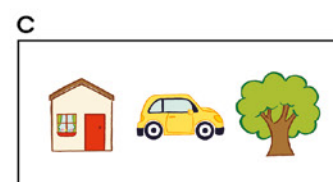
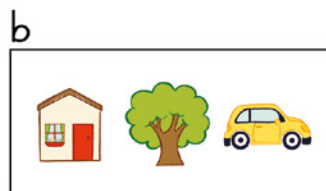
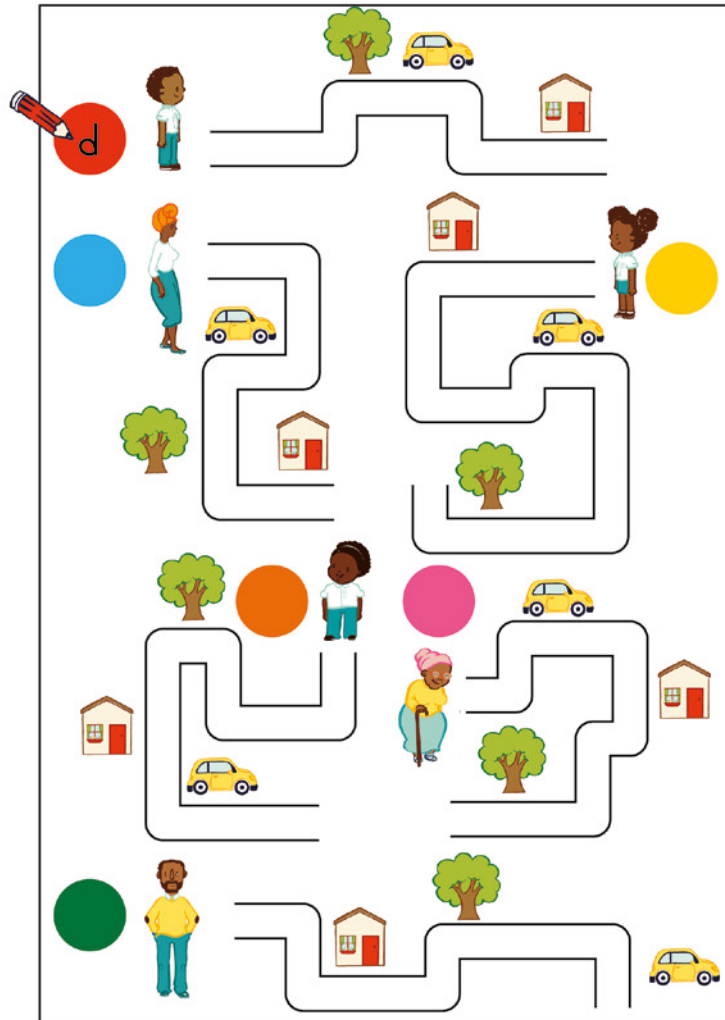
Khangela ezinye
iindlela zokuhamba!
Look for different
ways to go!



→	→
→	→

2 Tshatisa imephu neebhakana.

Match the maps to the landmarks.





USUKU 5 • DAY 5

Uvavanyo noqukaniso

Assessment and consolidation

UVAVANYO
ASSESSMENTIPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEET

Zoba imbonakalo yangaphambili neyangasentla yezinto ezikhoyo.

Draw the front view and the top view of these objects.

	imbonakalo angaphambili front view	imbonakalo yangasentla top view
		
		
		
		
		

Masithethe ngeMaths!

Let's talk Maths!

NgesiXhosa sithi:

ukujikelezela ngasekunene

ukujikelezela ngasekhohlo

ukujika kangangesiqingatha

ukujika kangangekota

ekhohlo

ekunene

In English we say:

clockwise

anti-clockwise

half turn

quarter turn

left

right



Assessment and consolidation

Uqukaniso Consolidation

1 Lujonge ngaphi utolo?

What direction does the arrow show?



Ziqheliseni ukusebenzisa amagama okwalathisa. Cella iqabane lenze le mijikelezo: ukujikelezela ngasekunene, ukujikelezela ngasekhohlo, ukujika kangangesiqingatha, ukujika kangangekota, ekhohlo, ekunene.

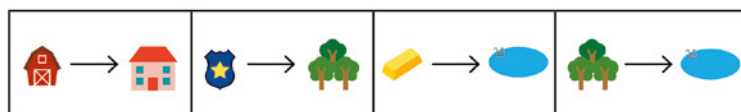
Practise using direction words. Ask your partner to make these turns: clockwise, anti-clockwise, half turn, quarter turn, left and right.

2 Nika inkcazelo kumhlobo wakho. Tshintshiselanani ngokunika ingcaciso.

Give directions to a friend. Take turns to explain.



Khangela ezingye iindlela zokuhamba!
Look for different ways to go!



Assessment and consolidation

Week 3 • Day 5

31

Ulwahlulo namaqhezu

	Izixhobo
Izibalo zentloko: Veza inani	iibloko zesiseko zeshumi zikatitshala nezabafundi
Umdlalo: Mangaphi ama-100? Mangaphi ama-10? Mingaphi imivo?	iibloko zesiseko zeshumi



Usuku	Umsebenzi wesifundo	Izixhobo zezifundo
1	Ulwahlulo ngeziphindwa	iLAB
2	Ulwabiwo olukhokelela kumaqhezu	iLAB, udonga lwamaqhezu
3	Amaqhezu	iLAB, amaqhezu anemagnethi, izixhobo zamaqhezu
4	Amaqhezu	iLAB
5	Uqukaniso novavanyo olujolise ekufundeni	iLAB

Emva kwale veki umfundi kufuneka akwazi ukwenza oku:	✓
ukusombulula iingxaki zokwahlula ngokufumana iziphindwa ezichanekileyo.	
ukuchaza ulwalamano phakathi kolwabiwo namaqhezu.	
ukuphuhlisa ulwazi lwamaqhezu nemiboniso yawo.	

Uvavanyo

Uvavanyo olubhalwayo: Amanani, imisebenzi nolwalamano

Bhala phantsi amanqaku afunyenweyo kwali-11 kwiphetshana lamanqaku ekota.

Division and fractions

		Resources
Mental Maths: Show me a number		teacher and learner <i>base ten blocks</i>
Game: How many 100s? How many 10s? How many 1s?		<i>base ten blocks</i>
		
Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Division using multiples	LAB
2	Sharing leading to fractions	LAB, <i>fraction wall</i>
3	Fractions	LAB, <i>magnetic fractions, fraction kits</i>
4	Fractions	LAB
5	Consolidation and assessment for learning	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
solve division problems by finding the appropriate multiples.	
identify the relationship between sharing and fractions.	
develop an understanding of fractions and their representations.	

Assessment

Written assessment: Numbers, operations and relationships

Record a mark out of 11 in the term mark sheet.

Ulwahlulo namaqhezu

Ividiyo yezibalo zentloko

Kule veki sigxila ekuchongeni ama-100, ama-10 nemivo kumanani amivo mi-3. Bonisa abafundi ama-100, ama-10 nemivo ngoonotsheluzi bakho, uze ubayalele ukuba babize elo nani. Emva koko bayalele ukuba bakubonise amanani ngeebloko zabo zesiseko se-10. Ningasebenza ngamanani amivo mi-2 okanye amanani amivo mi-3.



Ividiyo yomdlalo

Kumdlalo othi *Mangaphi ama-100 ama-10 nemivo* ngeebloko zesiseko seshumi, abafundi basebenzisa iibloko zesiseko seshumi ukucazulula amanani amivo mi-3. Baza kubonisa baze bachaze ama-100, ama-10 nemivo kwinani ngalinye, babonise amanani ngeebloko zabo zesiseko seshumi.



Ividiyo yophuhliso lwengqiqo

Kule veki sifunda kabanzi ngolwahlulo. Abafundi baza kucinga ngophindaphindo njengomguqulwa wolwahlulo, basebenzis iziphindwa ukuze bafumanise ukuba lingena kangaphi inani kwelinye. Sisebenzisa iingxaki zamagama ukuyila imeko yeengxaki zolwahlulo eza kunceda abafundi baqonde ingqiqo yeziphindwa. Sikwajonga nolwalamano oluphakathi kolwahlulo namaqhezu, sicinge ngamaqhezu abhalwe ngeempawu ezithile. Kule veki sijolisa koku:

- ukusombulula iingxaki zokwahlula ngokufumana iziphindwa ezichanekileyo.
- ukuchaza ulwalamano phakathi kolwabiwo namaqhezu.
- ukuphuhlisa ulwazi lwamaqhezu nemiboniso yawo.



Into emayiqatshelwe kule veki

- Kubalulekile ukuba abafundi baqonde ukuba umboniso wamaqhezu ngeesimboli okanye ngeempawu kuthetha ntoni. Kufuneka bakwazi ukufunda uphawu lweqhezu olufana nolu $\frac{1}{3}$ njengesivakalisi manani ngokuthi 'isahlulo esinye sezahlulo ezithathu'. Oku kwacha isiseko sokuba abafundi bakwazi ukuqonda nokusombulula iingxaki zamagama.
- Bakhuthaze abafundi bancokole nabanye ukuze baphuhlise ulwimi lwemathematika. Qinisekisa ukuba basebenzisa isigama esichanekileyo: **ulwabiwo, ukwaba, yahlula, ukuhlela, iqela, phindaphinda, uphindaphindo, isiqingatha, ikota, isinye kwisibhozo, isinye kwisithathu, isinye kwisihlanu, iqhezu, inde, ubude**

Division and fractions

Mental Maths video

This week we focus on identifying 100s, 10s and 1s in 3-digit numbers. Show the learners 100s, 10s and 1s using your demo *flard cards* and tell them to call out the number. After that, ask them to show you numbers using their *base 10 blocks*. You can work with 2-digit or 3-digit numbers.

Game video

In the game, *How many 100s, 10s and 1s with base ten blocks*, learners use *base ten blocks* to deconstruct 3-digit numbers. They show and identify the 100s, 10s and 1s in each number and represent the numbers using their *base ten blocks*.



Conceptual development video

This week we learn more about division. Ask learners to think about multiplication as the inverse of division and use multiples to work out how many times a number fits into another number. We use word problems to create a context for our division problems which helps learners understand the concept of multiples. We also look at the relationship between division and fractions, and think about fractions written using symbols. This week we focus on:

- solving division problems by finding the appropriate multiples.
- identifying the relationship between sharing and fractions.
- developing an understanding of fractions and their representations.



What to look out for this week

- It is essential that learners understand what the symbolic representation of a fraction means. They should be able to read a fraction symbol such as $\frac{1}{3}$ as a number sentence by saying one part of three equal parts. This lays the foundation for learners to be able to understand and solve fraction problems.
- Encourage conversation between learners so that they can develop their mathematical language. Ensure that they are using the correct vocabulary: **sharing, share, divide, grouping, group, multiply, multiplication, half, quarter, eighth, third, fifth, fraction, long, length**

Ukwahlula ngeziphindwa

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

VEZA INANI
SHOW ME A NUMBER

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIYO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

IZIBALO ZENTLOKO | MENTAL MATHS

Yakha amanani ngeebloko zezakhelo se-10 nangoonotsheluzi uze uthethe ngama-100, ama-10 nemivo.

Use *base 10 blocks* and *flard cards* to make numbers and talk about 100s, 10s and 1s

Ukhumbule ukuqinisekisa umhla nokuphawula irejista yonke imihla.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.

Mangaphi ama-100, ama-10 nemivo oyibonayo?
How many 100s, 10s and 1s do you see?



1

Amakhulu ama-5, amashumi ama-6 nemivo emi-4.
5 hundreds, 6 tens and 4 ones.

Leliphi inani esilenze ngamakhulu ama-5, amashumi ama-6 nemivo emi-4?
What number have we made with 5 hundreds, 6 tens and 4 ones?



2

564

Yakha inani 179 ngeebloko zesiseko se-10.
Use your base 10 blocks to make the number 179.



3

Zeziphi iibloko ozisebenzisileyo ukwakha inani 179?
What blocks did you use to make the number 179?



4

Ndisebenzise ikhulu eli-1, amashumi asi-7 nemivo esi-9!
I used 1 hundred, 7 tens and 9 ones!

WEEK 4 • DAY 1

Division using multiples

Imisetganzana yokutgebisa • Enrichment activities

Usuku 1 Day 1

Dibanisa.

Add.

$35 + 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$30 + 57 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$26 + 60 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$10 + 49 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$78 + 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$40 + 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$17 + 31 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$60 + 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$55 + 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$30 + 60 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Usuku 2 Day 2

Dibanisa.

Add.

$17 + 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$60 + 25 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$53 + 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$30 + 61 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$32 + 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$30 + 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$42 + 31 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$10 + 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$25 + 60 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$20 + 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Usuku 3 Day 3

Dibanisa.

Add.

$78 + 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$20 + 17 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$43 + 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$60 + 31 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$54 + 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$60 + 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$48 + 21 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$20 + 70 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$65 + 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$20 + 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Usuku 4 Day 4

Dibanisa.

Add.

$33 + 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$50 + 14 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$62 + 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$40 + 11 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$37 + 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$10 + 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$64 + 13 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$40 + 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$35 + 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$70 + 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Ukwahlula ngeziphindwa

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

UNoma uneencwadi ezingama-20. UNosisi uneencwadi ezi-4. UNoma uneencwadi eziphindwe kangaphi kunezikaNosisi.

Noma has 20 books. Nosisi has 4 books. How many times more books does Noma have than Nosisi?

Ndingayizoba ngolu hlobo.

I can draw it like this.



Cacisa ukuba ukuze ufumane ukuba ziphindwe kangaphi iincwadi zikaNomsa; kufuneka sifumane inani lamaqela eencwadi ezi-4 akhoyo kwingqokelela yeencwadi ezingama-20.

Explain that to find out how many times more books Noma has, we need to find out how many groups of 4 books there are in a collection of 20 books.

Yenza amaqela ezi-4.

Make groups of 4.



UNomsa uneencwadi ezilinani eliphindwe ka-5 kunezikaNosisi kuba $4 \times 5 = 20$.

Noma has 5 times more books than Nosisi because $4 \times 5 = 20$.



UNosisi uneqela elinye lesi-4 kanti uNoma yena unamaqela ama-5 ezi-4. Nosisi has one group of 4 and Noma has 5 groups of 4.

Nam ndiyifumana ngokwahlula.

$$20 \div 4 = 5$$

I can also work it out by dividing.

Phinda la manyathelo ngezinye iingxaki zamagama, ukhuthaze abafundi bacinge ngendlela abanokusebenzisa ngayo iziphindwa ukuze bafumane isiphumo.

Repeat the steps with other word problems, encouraging learners to think about how they are using multiples to find the answer.

Division using multiples



USUKU 1 • DAY 1

Ukwahlula ngeziphindwa
Division using multiplesIZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSNDIBONISE INANI
SHOW ME A NUMBERUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

Umdlalo: Mangaphi ama-100? Mangaphi ama-10? Mingaphi imivo?

Game: How many 100s? How many 10s? How many 1s?

- Sebenzani ngababini. Yakhani inani ngeebloko zenu.

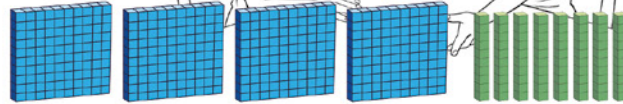
Work in pairs. Build a number using your blocks.

- Mangaphi ama-100? Mangaphi ama-10? Mingaphi imivo?

How many 100s?
How many 10s? How many 1s?

- Leliphi inani?

What number?



482

Amakhulu ama-4, amashumi
asi-8 anemivo emi-2.4 hundreds, 8 tens
and 2 ones.

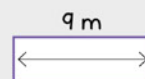
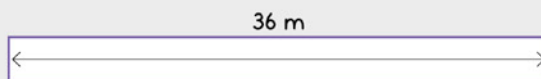
1

Uluthi 1 lunobude obungama-36 m. Uluthi 2 lunobude obungange-9 m. Uluthi 1 lude ngokuphindwe kangaphi kunoluthi 2?

Stick 1 is 36 m long. Stick 2 is 9 m long. How many times longer is Stick 1 than Stick 2?

Zoba.

Draw.

isivakalisi manani
sokwahlula

division number sentence

$$36 \div 9 = 4$$

Isiphumo.
Answer.inde ngo-
kuphindwe ka-4
4 times longer

Intambo 1 inobude obungama-70 m. Intambo 2 inde kangange-10 m. Ingaba inde ngokuphindwe kangaphi intambo 1 kunentambo 2?

Rope 1 is 70 m long. Rope 2 is 10 m long. How many times longer is Rope 1 than Rope 2?

Zoba.

Draw.

isivakalisi manani
sokwahlula

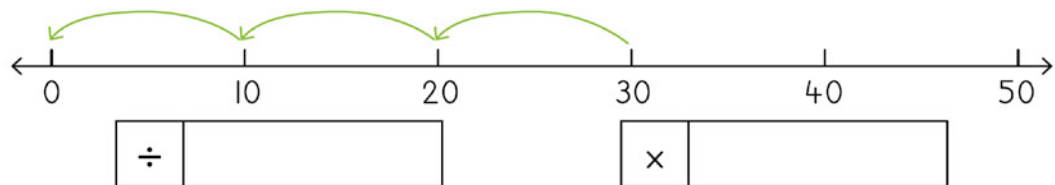
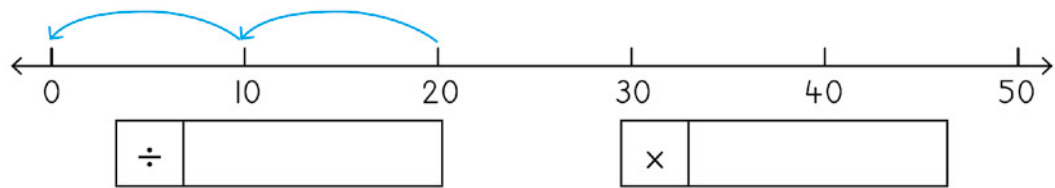
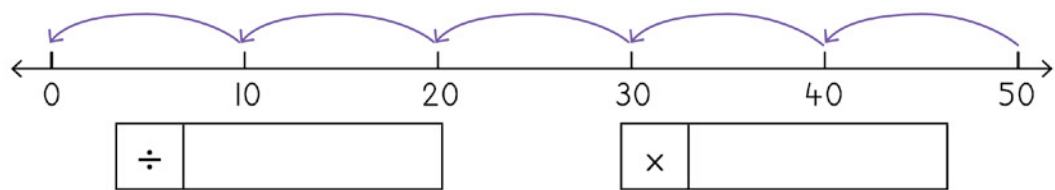
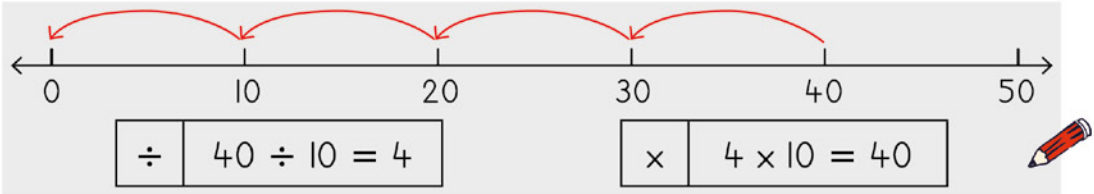
division number sentence

Isiphumo.
Answer.

Ukwahlula ngeziphindwa

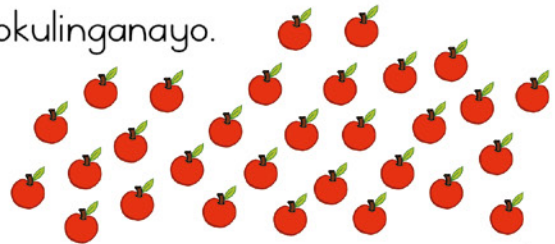
- 2 Bhala izivakalisi manani zophindaphindo nolwahlulo usebenzise iziphindwa.

Use the multiples to help you write the multiplication and division number sentences.



- 3 Yabela abahlobo la ma-apile ngokulinganayo.

Divide the apples equally among the friends.



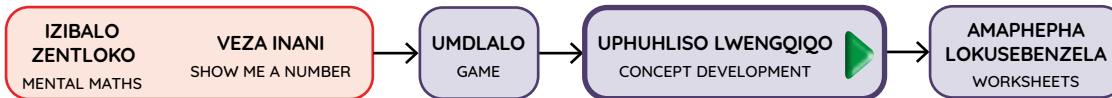
Bhala isivakalisi manani sokwahlula.

Write the division number sentence.

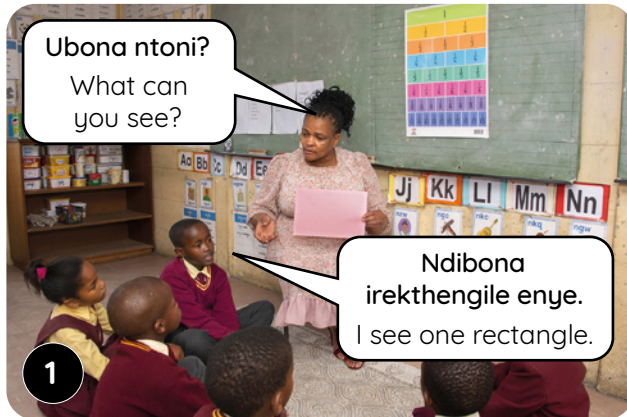
Qinisekisa isiphumo sakho ngokubhala isivakalisi manani sophindaphindo.

Check your answer by writing the multiplication number sentence.

Sharing leading to fractions



UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



Kunjalo! Ndahlule irekthengile enye yazizahlulo ezi-2 ezilinganayo. Nazi iziqingatha edongeni lwamaqhezu.
That's right! I have divided one rectangle into 2 equal parts. Here are halves on the fraction wall.



Bakhuthaze abafundi bathethe ngamaqhezu, baqonde ukuba izahlulo ziyafana zonke. Songa irekthengile embindini kwakhona ubonise abafundi umzekelo wesinye kwisibhozo. Balathise kudonga lwamaqhezu ubabonise ulwalamano phakathi kwamaqhezu ahlukileyo. Bakhuthaze basebenzise isigama samaqhezu xa bexoxa ngentsingiselo yophawu lweqhezu.

Encourage the learners to talk about fractions, recognising that the parts are all exactly the same. Fold the rectangle in half again to show the learners an example of eighths. Refer to the fraction wall to show them the relationship between the different fractions. Encourage them to use the language of fractions and to discuss what the fraction symbols mean.

Ulwabiwo olukhokelela kumaqhezu



USUKU 2 • DAY 2

Ulwabiwo olukhokelela kumaqhezu

Sharing leading to fractions

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSNDIBONISE INANI
SHOW ME A NUMBERUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

1 Fakela umbala kwizahlulo zamaqhezu.

Colour in the fraction parts.

$\frac{1}{2}$	
$\frac{1}{8}$	
$\frac{1}{4}$	

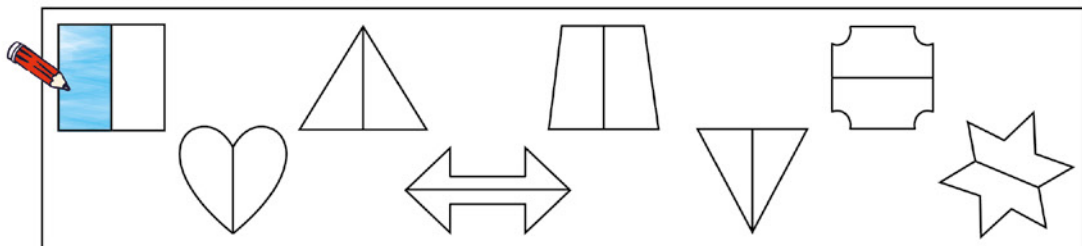
2 Leliphi iqhezu elifakelwe umbala?

What fraction is shaded in?

$\frac{1}{2}$	

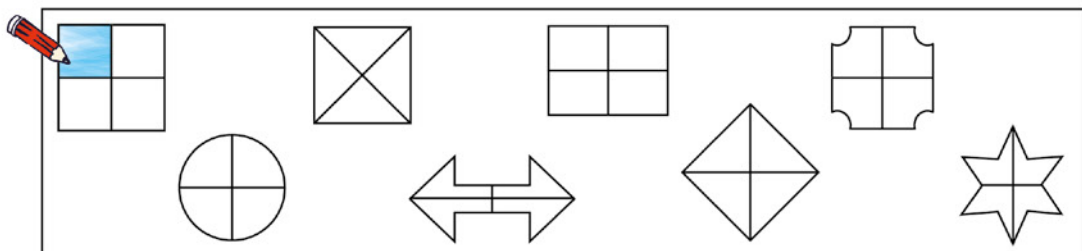
3 Fakela umbala kwisiqingatha semilo nganye.

Colour in one half of the shapes.



4 Fakela umbala kwikota yemilo nganye.

Colour in one quarter of each shape.



Sharing leading to fractions

5 Fakela umbala kumaqhezu.

Colour in the fractions.

$\frac{1}{6}$		$\frac{1}{4}$		$\frac{1}{2}$	
$\frac{1}{8}$		$\frac{1}{7}$		$\frac{1}{3}$	
$\frac{1}{3}$		$\frac{1}{6}$		$\frac{1}{4}$	
$\frac{1}{2}$		$\frac{1}{5}$		$\frac{1}{8}$	

6 Yahlula uze ufakele umbala kumaqhezu.

Divide and colour the fractions.

$\frac{1}{2}$		$\frac{1}{3}$		$\frac{1}{4}$		$\frac{1}{5}$	
---------------	--	---------------	--	---------------	--	---------------	--

7 Krwela imigca utshatise amaqhezu.

Draw lines to match the fractions.

$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{5}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$

Amaqhezu

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

VEZA INANI
SHOW ME A NUMBER

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

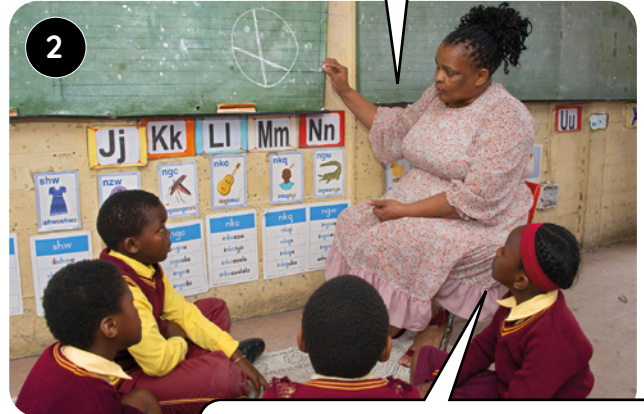
IVEKI 4 • WEEK 4

Ndinepitsa e-1 eza kohlulelwa abantwana aba-4. Kufuneka senze ntoni?
I have 1 pizza that needs to be shared between 4 children. What do I need to do?



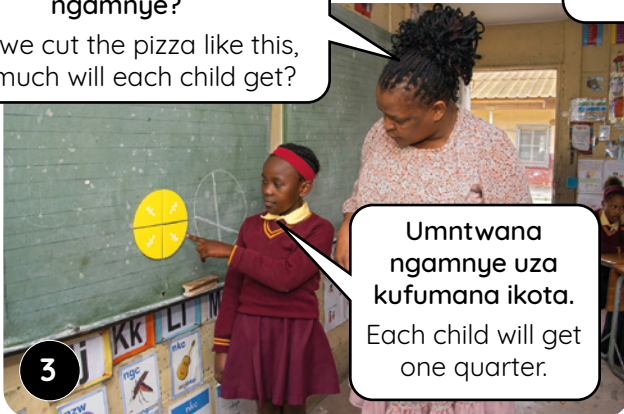
Kufuneka uyisike ibe ngamaqebengwana ama-4 ukuze umntu ngamnye afumane iqebengwana.
You need to cut it into 4 so that each person gets a slice.

Ndingayisika ngolu hlobo?
Can I cut it like this?



Hayi – ayilunganga. Kufuneka amaqebengwane alingane twatse.
No – that's not fair. All the slices need to be exactly the same size.

Ukuba siyisike ngolu hlobo ipitsa, uza kufumana kangakanani umntwana ngamnye?
So, if we cut the pizza like this, how much will each child get?



Umntwana ngamnye uza kufumana ikota.
Each child will get one quarter.

Ewe, zi-4 iikota kwipitsa epheleleyo. Sifumana ntoni xa sisika ezahlulo ezi-6 ezilinganayo zepitsa?
Yes, there are 4 quarters in a whole pizza. What do we get if we cut 6 equal sized pieces of pizza?



Izithandathu.
Sixths.

Nika abafundi amathuba aliqela okusebenzisa izixhobo zabo zamaqhezu ukuze bohlule iimilo zibe zizahlulo zamaqhezu. Bakhuthaze ukuba bacinge ngokuba into (okanye imilo) yahlulwa ibe zizahlulo ezingaphi, nokusebenzisa isigama esichanekileyo samaqhezu ukuchaza ukuba uza kufumana kangakanani umntu ngamnye.

Provide opportunities for learners to use their fraction kits to divide shapes into fractional parts. Encourage them to think about how many parts the item (or shape) is divided into, and to use the appropriate fraction language to explain how much each person will get.

IVEKI • WEEK 4 **USUKU 3 • DAY 3**
Amaqhezu
Fractions



- 1 Fakela umbala kwizahlulo zamaqhezu.
Colour in the fraction parts.

$\frac{1}{5}$	
$\frac{1}{8}$	
$\frac{1}{3}$	
$\frac{1}{6}$	
$\frac{1}{4}$	

- 2 Bhala iqhezu utshatise isahlulo esinombala.
Write the fraction to match the shaded part.

$\frac{1}{4}$			

- 3 Kukho iibhotile ezingama-24 ekhabhathini. Kukho iibhotile ezi-6 kwithala. Zininzi ngokuphindwe kangaphi iibhotile ezisekhabhathhini kunezo zikwithala?

There are 24 jars in the cupboard. There are 6 jars on the shelf. How many times more jars are there in the cupboard than on the shelf?



Zoba.

Draw.

isivakalisi manani sophindaphindo multiplication number sentence	isivakalisi manani sokwahlula division number sentence	Isiphumo. Answer.
--	--	----------------------

- Kukho iincwadi ezingama-49 kwithala. Kukho iincwadi ezisi-7 phezu kwetafile. Ingaba zininzi ngokuphindwe kangaphi iincwadi ezikwithala kunezo zisetafileni?

There are 49 books on the shelf. There are 7 books on the table. How many times more books are there on the shelf than on the table?



Zoba.

Draw.

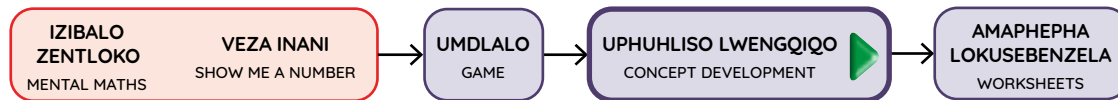
isivakalisi manani sophindaphindo multiplication number sentence	isivakalisi manani sokwahlula division number sentence	Isiphumo. Answer.
--	--	----------------------

- 4 Leliphi iqhezu elinombala?

What fraction is shaded in?



Fractions



UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Ndineribhoni eyi-1 m endifuna ukuyahlulela abahlobo aba-3. Kufuneka ndenze ntoni?
I have a 1m ribbon that I want to share between 3 friends. What do I need to do?



Kufuneka uyisike ibe zizijungqe ezi-3 ukuze umntu ngamnye afumane ngokulinganayo.
You need to cut it into 3 pieces so that each person gets the same amount.

Ndingayisika ngolu hlobo?
Can I cut it like this?



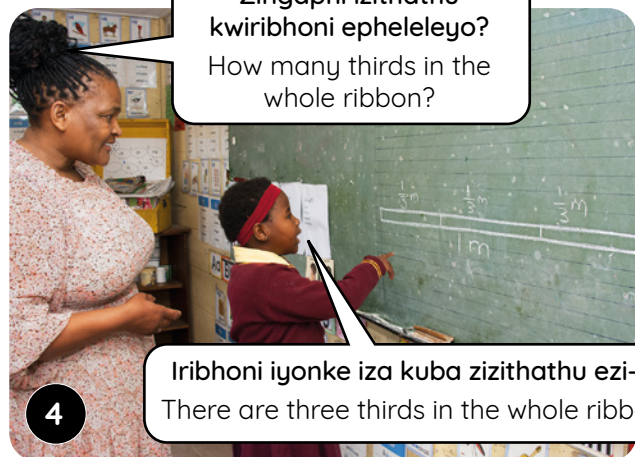
Hayi - ayilunganga loo nto. Kufuneka izijungqe zilingane zonke.
No - that's not fair. All the pieces need to be exactly the same size.

Ukuba siyisika olu hlobo le ribhoni, uza kufumana engakanani umntwana ngamnye?
If we cut the ribbon like this, how much will each child get?



Umntwana ngamnye uza kufumana isinye kwisithathu.
Each child will get one third.

Zingaphi izithathu kwiribhoni epheleleyo?
How many thirds in the whole ribbon?



Iribhoni iyonke iza kuba zizithathu ezi-3.
There are three thirds in the whole ribbon.

Nika abafundi amathuba okuziqhelanisa nokwaba ngokwahlula ibe ngamaqhezu. Bakhuthaze ukuba bacinge ngokuba into (okanye imilo) yahlulwa ibe zizahlulo ezingaphi, nokusebenzisa isigama esichanekileyo samaqhezu ukuchaza ukuba uza kufumana kangakanani umntu ngamnye.

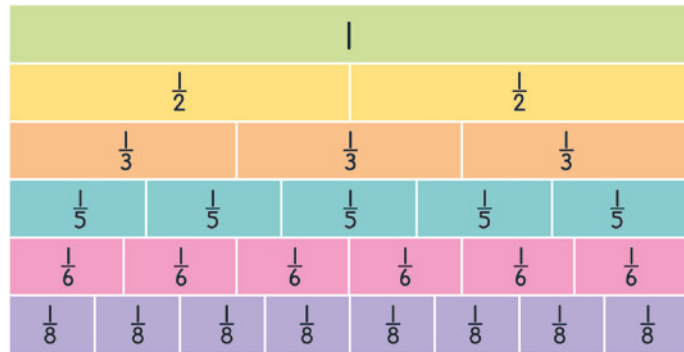
Provide opportunities for learners to practise sharing items by dividing them into fractions. Encourage them to think about how many parts the item (or shape) is divided into, and to then use the appropriate fraction language to explain how much each person will get.



USUKU 4 • DAY 4

Amaqhezu
FractionsIZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSNDIBONISE INANI
SHOW ME A NUMBERUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIJO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

- 1 Jonga olu donga lwamaqhezu.
Look at the fraction wall.



Kukho iziqingatha ezi- 2 kwinto epheleleyo.

There are 2 halves in a whole.

Kukho izahlulo zezithathu ezi- kwinto epheleleyo.

There are thirds in a whole.

Kukho izahlulo zezithandathu ezi- kwinto epheleleyo.

There are sixths in a whole.

Kukho izahlulo zezithandathu ezi- kwisiqingatha.

There are sixths in a half.

Kukho izahlulo zezithandathu ezi- kwisithathu.

There are sixths in a third.

Zingaphi izahlulo zezihlanu kwinto enye epheleleyo?

How many fifths make up one whole?

5

Zingaphi izahlulo zezibhozo ezenza into enye epheleleyo?

How many eighths make up one whole?

Zingaphi izahlulo zezithathu ezenza into enye pheleleyo?

How many thirds make up one whole?

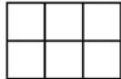
Zingaphi izahlulo zezithandathu ezenza into enye epheleleyo?

How many sixths make up one whole?

Fractions

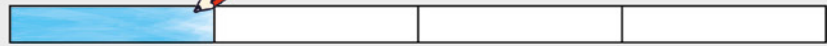
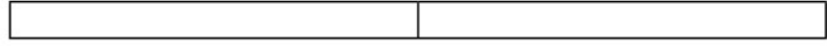
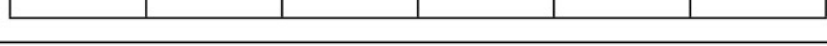
2 Fakela umbala kumaqhezu ubonise into epheleleyo.

Colour in the fractions to show a whole.

iikota ezi- <u>4</u>  = 1 epheleleyo <u>4</u> quarters = 1 whole 	izithandathu ezi- <u> </u> = 1 epheleleyo <u> </u> sixths = 1 whole 	izithathu ezi- <u> </u> = 1 epheleleyo <u> </u> thirds = 1 whole 
--	--	---

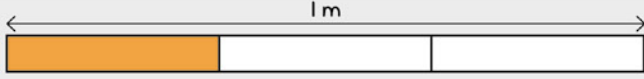
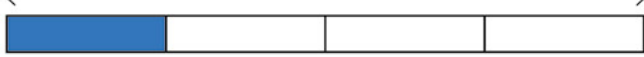
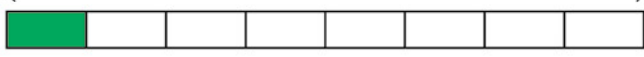
3 Fakela umbala kwizahlulo zamaqhezu.

Colour in the fraction parts.

$\frac{1}{4}$	
$\frac{1}{2}$	
$\frac{1}{5}$	
$\frac{1}{3}$	
$\frac{1}{8}$	
$\frac{1}{6}$	

4 Zide kangakanani izahlulo ezifakwe umbala?

What is the length of the shaded parts?

	ubude length
	$\frac{1}{3}$ m 
	
	
	



USUKU 5 • DAY 5

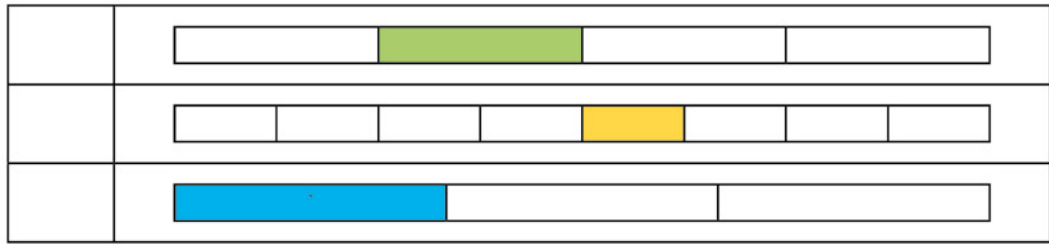
Uvavanyo noqukaniso

Assessment and consolidation

UVAVANYO
ASSESSMENTIPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEET

1 Leliphi iqhezu elifakwe umbala?

What fraction is shaded in?



2 Kukho amapetyu angama-60. Yabela abahlobo abali-10. Ufumana amapetyu amangaphi umhlobo ngamnye?



There are 60 marbles. Share the marbles between 10 friends. How many does each friend get?

Zoba. Draw.		
isivakalisi manani sophindaphindo multiplication number sentence	isivakalisi manani sokwahlula division number sentence	Isiphumo. Answer.

3	$56 \div 8 = \underline{\quad}$	$42 \div 7 = \underline{\quad}$	$9 \div 9 = \underline{\quad}$	$15 \div 5 = \underline{\quad}$
---	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Masithethe ngeMaths!

Let's talk Maths!

NgesiXhosa sithi:

amaghezu

izahlulo zamaghezu

iikota

izihlanu

izithathu

In English we say:

fractions

fractional parts

quarters

fifths

thirds

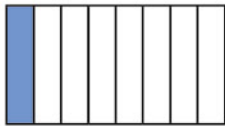
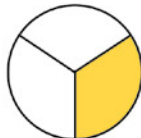
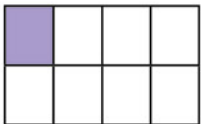
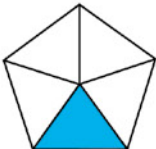
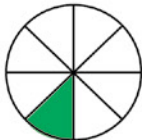


Assessment and consolidation

Uqukaniso : Consolidation

1 Bhala iqhezu.

Write the fraction.

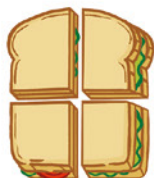
2 Fakela umbala kwizahlulo zamaqhezu.

Colour in the fraction parts.

$\frac{1}{3}$	
$\frac{1}{5}$	
$\frac{1}{6}$	

3 UThabo unesonka esimnandi esisikwe saziikota. Zoba ezinye iindlela ezi-3 anokusisika ngayo isonka sakhe sibe ziikota.

Thabo has a sandwich that is cut into quarters. Draw 3 other ways that he could cut his sandwich into quarters.



4	$7 \div 1 = \underline{\quad}$	$48 \div 6 = \underline{\quad}$	$12 \div 4 = \underline{\quad}$	$0 \div 8 = \underline{\quad}$
---	--------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------

Amaqhezu

	Izixhobo
Izibalo zentloko: Ndinike ngaphezulu kunoku! (ngokushiyana: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, ne-10 ngaphezulu)	oonotsheluzi bakatitshala nababafundi
Umdlalo: Imaths ekhawulezayo ngamakhadi nedayisi: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 okanye 6 ngaphezulu	oonotsheluzi babafundi nedayisi



Usuku	Umsebenzi wesifundo	Izixhobo zezifundo
1	Amaqhezu	iLAB
2	Amaqhezu njengamanani	iLAB
3	Amaqhezu kumgcamanani	iLAB
4	Amaqhezu kumgcamanani	iLAB
5	Uqukaniso novavanyo olujolise ekufundeni	iLAB

Emva kwale veki umfundi kufuneka akwazi ukwenza oku:	✓
ukuphuhlisa ukuqonda ulwalamano phakathi kwamaqhezu angaphezulu kweqhezu elinye nezinto ezipheleleyo.	
ukubonisa amaqhezu ngomgcamanani	

Uvavanyo

Uvavanyo olubhalwayo: Amanani, imisebenzi nolwalamano

Bhala phantsi amanqaku afunyenweyo kwali-10 kwiphetshana lamanqaku ekota.

Fractions

	Resources
Mental Maths: Give me more than! (vary: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 10 more)	teacher and learner <i>flard cards</i>
Game: <i>Fast maths with cards and dice: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 more</i>	learner <i>flard cards</i> and <i>dice</i>



Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Fractions	LAB
2	Fractions as numbers	LAB
3	Fractions on a number line	LAB
4	Fractions on a number line	LAB
5	Consolidation and assessment for learning	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
develop an understanding of the relationship between non-unitary fractions and wholes.	
represent fractions using a number line.	

Assessment

Written assessment: Numbers, operations and relationships

Record a mark out of 10 in the term mark sheet.

Amaqhezu

Ividiyo yezibalo zentloko

Kule veki, kwizibalo zentloko, sigxila kwiingqiqo ezingokungaphezulu kunenye. Utitshala uza kubonisa amanani amivo mi-2 namivo mi-3 ngoonotsheluzo bakhe, ze abafundi babonise inani elingaphezulu ngo-1, 2, 3, 4, 5 okanye nge-10 basebenzisa ababo oonotsheluzo. Oonotsheluzo banceda abafundi ekuphuhliseni ulwazi lwabo lwamanani – basebenzisa amakhadi xa besakha amanani enziwe ngemivo, ngama-10 nangama-100. Thetha nabo ngamanani abawakhayo.



Ividiyo yomdlalo

Kule veki sidlala umdlalo *IMaths ekhawulezayo ngamakhadi nedayisi – 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, okanye 6 ngaphezulu!* Umfundi omnye uveza inani elinemivo emi-2 okanye elimivo mi-3 ngoonotsheluzo. Omnye umfundi uphosa idayisi aze adibanise 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 okanye 6 kwinani eliveziweyo. Lo mdlalo uza kunceda abafundi baziqhelise ukudibanisa amanani anomvo omnye ngokukhawuleza nangempumelelo.



Ividiyo yophuhliso lwengqiqo

Kule veki sifumanisa ulwalamano oluphakathi kwamaqhezu nento ephetheleyo. Sifunda ukubonisa amaqhezu kumgcamanani. Siza kuziqhelisa ukucwangcisa nokuthelekisa amaqhezu, Kule veki sijolisa koku:

- ukuphuhlisa ukuqonda ulwalamano phakathi kwamaqhezu anenani langaphezulu elikhulu kuno-1 nezinto ezipheleleyo.
- ukubonisa amaqhezu ngomgcamanani.



Into emayiqatshelwe kule veki

- Ukusetyenziswa kwebhagrafu kunceda abafundi babe nombono wolwalamano oluphakathi kwamaqhezu nento ephetheleyo. Bakhuthaze abafundi ukuze babone unxulumano oluphakathi kwamaqhezu nebhagrafu.
- Bakhuthaze abafundi bancokole ukuze baphuhlise ulwimi lwabo lwemathematika. Qinisekisa ukuba abafundi basebenzisa isigama ezichanekileyo: **isiqingatha, ikota, isinye kwisibhozo, isinye esithathwini, isinye kwisihlanu, isinye kwisithandathu, yahlula, iqhezu, indana, imfutshanana, ingaphezulu kuna-, ingaphantsi kuna-**

Fractions

Mental Maths video

This week we focus on the concept of more than in Mental Maths. Show a 2- or 3-digit number using your *flard card* and learners must show a number that is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 10 more using their *flard cards*. The *flard cards* allow learners to develop their number sense – they work with cards to construct numbers made of 1s, 10s and 100s. Talk to them about the numbers they make.



Game video

This week we play the game *Fast maths with cards and dice – 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 more than!* One learner shows a 2- or 3-digit number using *flard cards*. The other learner throws a *dice* and must add 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 to the number that is shown. This game helps learners to practise adding single digit numbers quickly and easily.



Conceptual development video

This week we investigate the relationship between fractions and a whole. We learn how to represent fractions using a number line. We also practise ordering and comparing fractions. This week we focus on:

- developing an understanding of the relationship between non-unitary fractions and wholes.
- representing fractions using a number line.



What to look out for this week

- The use of a bar diagram is helpful in enabling learners to visualise the relationship between fractions and a whole. Encourage learners to see the link between number lines and the bar diagrams.
- Encourage conversation between learners so that they can develop their mathematical language. Ensure that learners are using the correct vocabulary: **half, quarter, eighth, third, fifth, sixth, divide, fraction, longer, shorter, more than, less than**

Amaqhezu

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSNDINIKE NGAPHEZULU
KUNOKU
GIVE ME MORE THANUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

IZIBALO ZENTLOKO | MENTAL MATHS

Sebenzisa oonotsheluzi ubonise amanani angaphezulu ngo-1, 2, 3, 4, 5 okanye nge-10.

Use *flard cards* to show 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 10 more.

Ukhumbule ukuqinisekisa umhla nokuphawula irejista yonke imihla.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.

Veza elingaphezulu ngezi-2.
Show me 2 more.Ama-78 angaphezulu ngezi-2 kunama-76.
78 is 2 more than 76.Ndibonise elingaphezulu ngezi-4.
Show me 4 more.Ama-369 angaphezulu ngezi-4 kunama-365.
369 is 4 more than 365.

Fractions**Imisetyenzana yokuthebisa • Enrichment activities****Usuku 1 Day 1****Thabatha.**

Subtract.

$43 - 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$67 - 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$89 - 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$36 - 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$54 - 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$72 - 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$97 - 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$81 - 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$33 - 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$65 - 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Usuku 2 Day 2**Thabatha.**

Subtract.

$69 - 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$85 - 60 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$47 - 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$57 - 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$36 - 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$88 - 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$63 - 60 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$47 - 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$39 - 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$79 - 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Usuku 3 Day 3**Thabatha.**

Subtract.

$26 - 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$48 - 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$51 - 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$74 - 70 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$92 - 60 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$83 - 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$67 - 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$75 - 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$33 - 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$99 - 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Usuku 4 Day 4**Thabatha.**

Subtract.

$15 - 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$89 - 70 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$66 - 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$47 - 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$71 - 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$38 - 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$79 - 70 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$42 - 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$84 - 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$61 - 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Ndineribhoni engange-1 m endifuna ukuyabela abahlobo aba-4. Ukuba siyisika ngolu hlobo uza kufumana izahlulo ezingaphi umntwana ngamnye?
I have 1 m of ribbon that I want to share between 4 friends. If we cut the ribbon like this, how much will each friend get?



1

Umntwana ngamnye uza kufumana ikota.
Each child will get one quarter.

Ukuba ndinika umntu omnye izijungqe ezibini, uza kufumana isahlulo esingakanani?

If I give one person two pieces of ribbon, how much would that person get?



2

Baza kufumana iikota ezi-2.
They would get 2 quarters.

Singalibhala njani iqhezu?

How would we write that as a fraction?



3

Ngolu hlobo $\frac{2}{4}$.
Like this $\frac{2}{4}$.

Ukuba ndinika umntu omnye izijungqe ezithathu zeribhoni, uza kufumana isahlulo esingakanani loo mntu?

If I give one person three pieces of ribbon, how much would that person get?



4

likota ezintathu kuba uza kufumana izijungqe ezi-3 kwizijungqe zeribhoni ezi-4.

Three quarters because they would have 3 of the 4 pieces of ribbon.

Nika abafundi amathuba okuziqhelisa ukwaba ngokuzahlula zibe ngamaqhezu. Bakhuthaze abafundi basebenzise isigama esichanekileyo sokuxoxa ngamaqhezu anenani langaphezulu elikhulu kuno-1.

Provide opportunities for learners to practise sharing items by dividing them into fractions. Encourage learners to use the correct language to discuss non-unitary fractions.

IVEKI • WEEK
5

USUKU 1 • DAY 1

Amaqhezu
FractionsIZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSNDINIKE
NGAPHEZULU
GIVE ME MORE THANUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIJO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

Umdlalo: Imaths ekhawulezayo ngamakhadi – dibanisa
 Game: Fast maths with cards – add

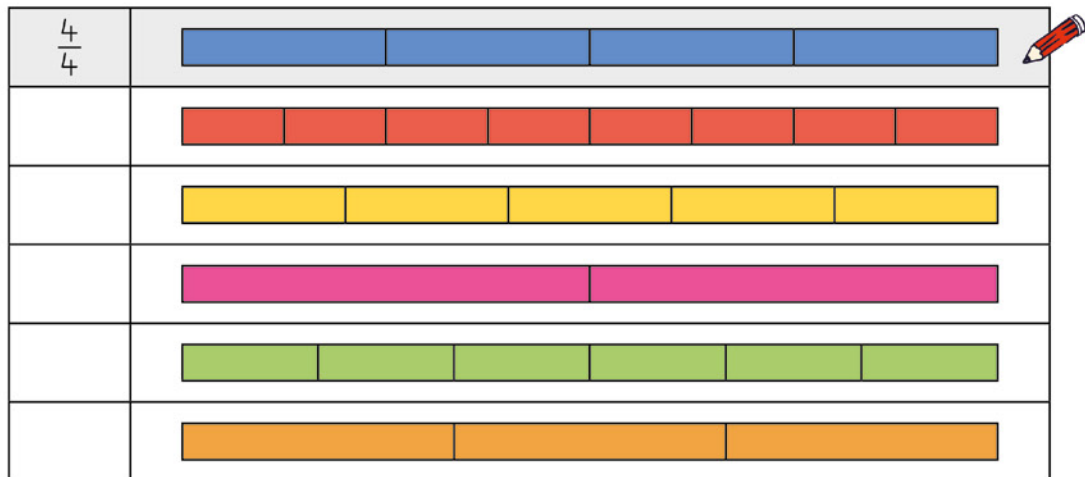
- Dlalani ngababini.
Play in pairs.
- Bonisa inani usebenzise oonotsheluzo bamanani.
Show a number using your flard cards.
- Phosa idayisi – dibanisa!
Throw a dice – add!
- Phinda kwakhona!
Do it again!



Kufuneka
ndidibanise ezi-5.
I must add 5.
 $372 + 5 = 377$

1 Leliphi iqhezu elifakwe umbala?

What fraction has been shaded?



2 Fakela umbala kwizahlulo zamaqhezu ukuze zihambelane neqhezu elinikiweyo.

Shade the fraction parts to match the fraction.



$\frac{2}{5}$	
$\frac{3}{6}$	
$\frac{2}{3}$	

3 Bungakanani ubude besahlulo esifakelwe umbala?

What is the length of the shaded part?

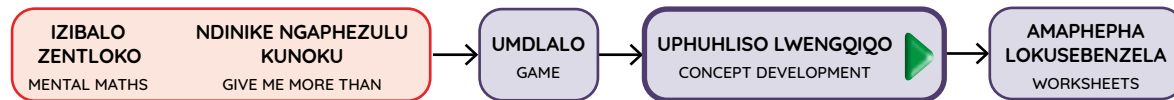
	ubude length
	$\frac{1}{6}$ m

4 Fakela umbala.

Colour in.

$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{2}{3}$
$\frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$

Fractions as numbers



UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

1

Zingaphi izahlulo ezilinganayo ozibonayo kule rekthengile?
How many equal parts do you see in this rectangle?

Kukho izahlulo ezilinganayo ezi-5 – zizihlanu.
There are 5 equal parts – that is fifths.

2

Ukuba kufuneka ndifake umbala kwi- $\frac{2}{5}$, ndiza kufaka umbala phi?
If I have to colour in $\frac{2}{5}$, what must I colour in?

Uza kufaka umbala kwizahlulo ezi-2 kwezi-5.
You must colour in 2 of the 5 parts.

3

Liqhezu lini elifakwe umbala xa irekthengile yam ikhangeleka olu hlobo?
What fraction is coloured in if my rectangle looks like this?

Zi-5 izihlanu ezifakwe umbala.
5 fifths are coloured in.

4

Yeyiphi enye indlela yokubhala $\frac{5}{5}$?
What is another way of writing $\frac{5}{5}$?

$\frac{5}{5}$ uyafana no-1 kuba kukho izihlanu ezi-5 kwinto epheleleyo.
 $\frac{5}{5}$ is the same as 1 because there are 5 fifths in a whole.

Nika abafundi amathuba aliqela okuziqhelisa ukuchonga amaqhezu anenani langaphezulu elikhulu kuno-1 ngokuchonga izahlulo ezinombala nokusebenzisa ulwimi oluchanekileyo ukucacisa indlela abacinga ngayo. Sebenzisa amanye amaqhezu afana nerektengile eyahlulwe yizahlulo ezisibhozo, ubabuze nngala maqhezu $\frac{2}{8}$, $\frac{5}{8}$ no- $\frac{8}{8}$.

Provide opportunities for learners to practise recognising non-unitary fractions by identifying the parts coloured in and using the correct language to explain their reasoning. Use other fractions, such as a rectangle divided into eighths, and ask them about the fractions $\frac{2}{8}$, $\frac{5}{8}$ and $\frac{8}{8}$.



USUKU 2 • DAY 2

Amaqhezu njengamanani

Fractions as numbers

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSNDINIKE
NGAPHEZULU
GIVE ME MORE THANUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIYO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

- 1 Fakela umbala kwizahlulo zamaqhezu ukuze zihambelane neqhezu elinikiweyo.

Shade the fraction parts to match the fraction.

iikota ezine four quarters	
isithathu kwisibhozo three eighths	
isibini kwisihlanu two fifths	
isihlanu kwisithandathu five sixths	
isinye kwisithathu one third	

- 2 Side kangakanani isahlulo esinombala?

What is the length of the shaded part?

	ubude length
	$\frac{2}{4}$ m

- 3 Jonga imifanekiso uze uphendule imibuzo.

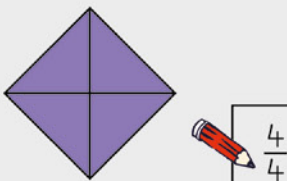
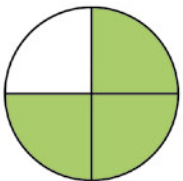
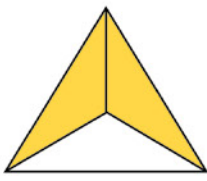
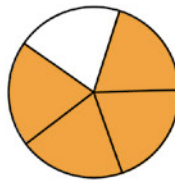
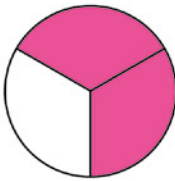
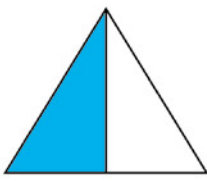
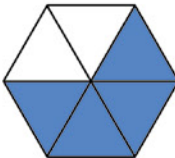
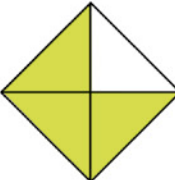
Look at the pictures and answer the questions.

Liqhezu lini elibomvu? What fraction is red?	$\frac{1}{2}$ Liqhezu lini eliluhlaza? What fraction is green?

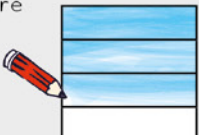
Fractions as numbers

	
Liqhezu lini elizuba? What fraction is blue?	Liqhezu lini elimthubi? What fraction is yellow?

- 4 Bhala amaqhezu.
Write the fractions.

- 5 Zoba amaqhezu eemilo.
Draw fractions of the shapes.

$\frac{3}{4}$ zesikwere of a square 	$\frac{1}{2}$ sesangqa of a circle	$\frac{2}{3}$ sikanxantathu of a triangle
$\frac{4}{5}$ sesangqa of a circle	$\frac{4}{8}$ sesikwere of a square	$\frac{2}{6}$ serekthengile of a rectangle

Amaqhezu njengamanani

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

NDINIKE NGAPHEZULU
KUNOKU
GIVE ME MORE THAN

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Zingaphi izahlulo ezilinganayo
ozibonayo kule rekthengile?
How many equal parts do you
see in this rectangle?



Kukho izahlulo ezi-6 ezilinganayo – zizithandathu.
There are 6 equal parts – they are sixths.

Zingaphi izahlulo ozibonayo phakathi
kuka-0 no-1 kumgcamanani?
How many parts do you see between
0 and 1 on the number line?



Ndibona izahlulo ezi-6.
I see 6 parts.

Singalibeka phi iqhezu $\frac{3}{6}$ kumgcamanani?
Where would we put $\frac{3}{6}$ on the number line?



Apha, lyahambelana nesi-3
kwisithandathu serekthengile.
Here. That matches the 3
sixths of the rectangle.

Xoxa malunga nokuba abhalwe phi amanye
amaqhezu kumgcamanani, umz. $\frac{1}{6}$, $\frac{2}{6}$, $\frac{4}{6}$, $\frac{5}{6}$.

Discuss where to write the other fractions on
the number line, such as $\frac{1}{6}$, $\frac{2}{6}$, $\frac{4}{6}$, $\frac{5}{6}$.

Nika abafundi amathuba okuziqhelisa ukuchonga amaqhezu anenani langaphezulu elikhulu kuno-1 ngokuchonga izahlulo ezinombala nokusebenzisa ulwimi oluchanekileyo ukuchaza indlela abacinga ngayo. Nceda abafundi babone unxulumano phakathi kwamanani akumgcamanani namaqhezu akwirekthengile.

Provide opportunities for learners to practise recognising non-unitary fractions by identifying the parts coloured in and using the correct language to explain their reasoning. Help learners to see the link between numbers on a number line and the fractional parts shown in the rectangle.

Fractions on a number line

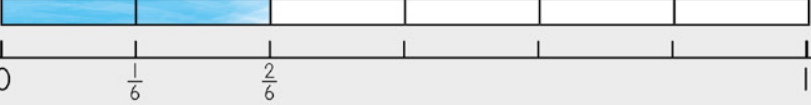
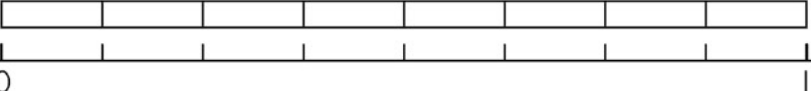
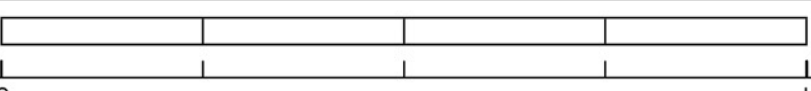
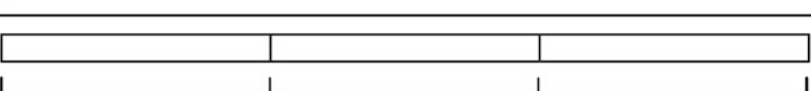
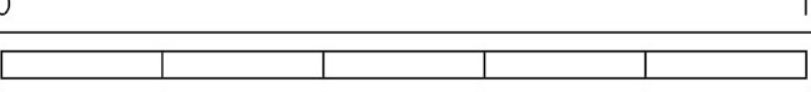
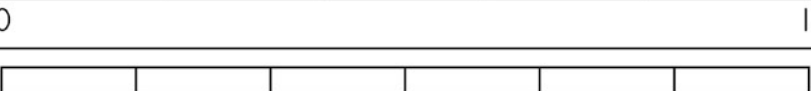
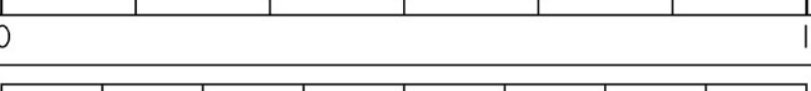
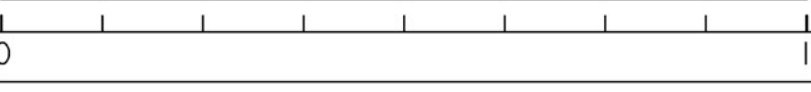
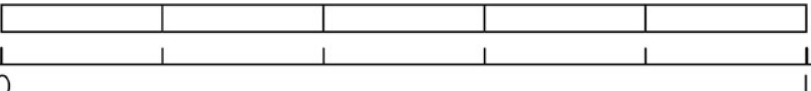
IVEKI • WEEK
5

USUKU 3 • DAY 3

Amaqhezu kumgcamanani
Fractions on a number lineIZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSNDINIKE
NGAPHEZULU
GIVE ME MORE THANUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIJO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

1 Fakela umbala. Bhala amaqhezu kumgcamanani.

Shade. Write the fractions on the number line.

$\frac{2}{6}$	
$\frac{4}{8}$	
$\frac{2}{4}$	
$\frac{1}{3}$	
$\frac{2}{5}$	
$\frac{6}{6}$	
$\frac{7}{8}$	
$\frac{1}{4}$	
$\frac{3}{5}$	
$\frac{3}{3}$	

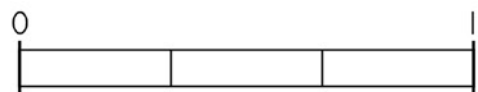
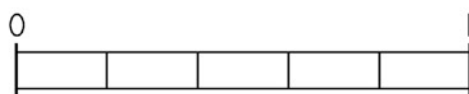
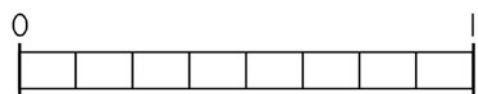
2 Side kangakanani isahlulo esinombala?

What is the length of the shaded part?

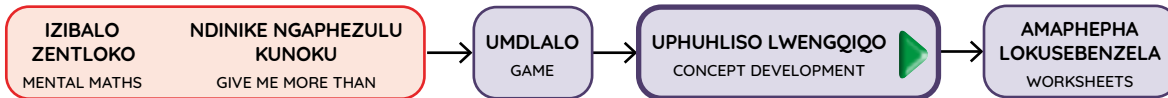
	ubude length
	$\frac{2}{3}$ m

3 Leliphi iqhezu elalathwa lutolo kumgcamanani?

What fraction does the arrow show on the number line?

 $\frac{3}{4}$ Bonisa i- $\frac{2}{3}$ kumgcamanani.
Show $\frac{2}{3}$ on the number line.Bonisa i- $\frac{1}{5}$ kumgcamanani.
Show $\frac{1}{5}$ on the number line.Bonisa i- $\frac{5}{8}$ kumgcamanani.
Show $\frac{5}{8}$ on the number line.

Fractions on a number line



UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Zingaphi izahlulo ozibonayo phakathi kuka-0 no-1 kumgcamanani?

How many parts do you see between 0 and 1 on the number line?



Kukho izahlulo ezi-5.
There are 5 equal parts.

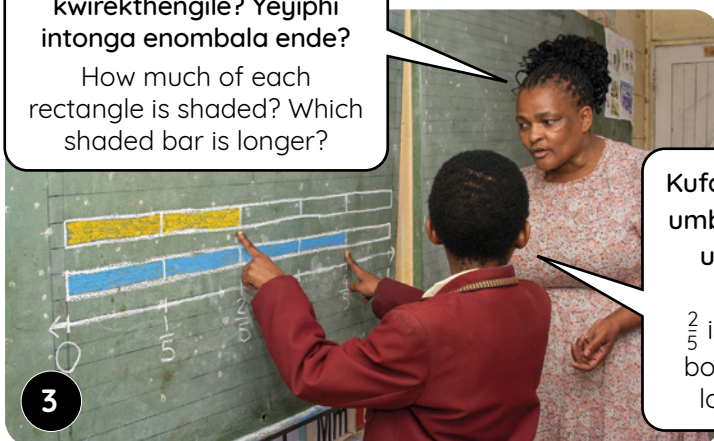
Leliphi iqhezu esinokulisebenzisa ukuphawula umgcamanani wethu?
What fractions could we use to label our number line?



Singasebenzisa izihlanu.
We can use fifths.

Ingakanani indawo efakelwe umbala kwirekthengile? Yeyiphi intonga enombala ende?

How much of each rectangle is shaded? Which shaded bar is longer?



Kufakwe umbala ngasentla kwi- $\frac{2}{5}$. Kufakwe umbala ngasezantsi kwi- $\frac{4}{5}$. Intonga efakwe umbala ngasezantsi inde kunentonga efakwe umbala ngasentla.

$\frac{2}{5}$ is shaded at the top. $\frac{4}{5}$ is shaded at the bottom. The shaded bar at the bottom is longer than the shaded bar at the top.

Nika abafundi amathuba okuthalekisa amaqhezu ahlukileyo kumgcamanani. Bancede babone unxulumano phakathi komgcamanani nezahlulo zamaqhezu eziboniswe kwirekthengile.

Provide opportunities for learners to compare different fractions on a number line. Help them see the link between the number line and the fractional parts shown in the rectangle.

IVEKI • WEEK
5

USUKU 4 • DAY 4

Amaqhezu kumgcamanani

Fractions on a number line

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSNDINIKE
NGAPHEZULU
GIVE ME MORE THANUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIQQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

1 Bhala amaqhezu kumgcamanani.

Write the fractions on the number line.

$\frac{5}{6}$	
$\frac{1}{8}$	
$\frac{3}{4}$	
$\frac{1}{3}$	
$\frac{1}{5}$	
$\frac{2}{6}$	
$\frac{5}{8}$	
$\frac{2}{4}$	
$\frac{4}{5}$	
$\frac{2}{3}$	

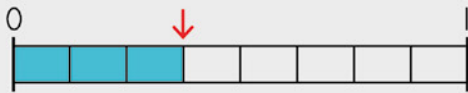
Fractions on a number line

2

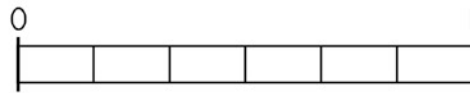
Leliphi iqhezu elalathwa lutolo kumgcamanani?

What fraction does the arrow show on the number line?

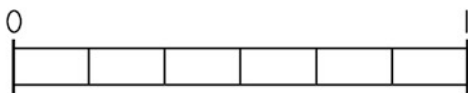
$\frac{3}{8}$



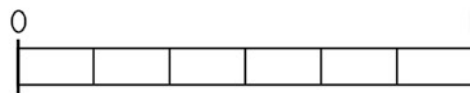
Bonisa i- $\frac{5}{6}$ kumgcamanani.
Show $\frac{5}{6}$ on the number line.



Bonisa i- $\frac{1}{6}$ kumgcamanani.
Show $\frac{1}{6}$ on the number line.



Bonisa i- $\frac{3}{6}$ kumgcamanani.
Show $\frac{3}{6}$ on the number line.



3

Side kangakanani isahlulo esinombala?

What is the length of the shaded part?

	ubude length
	$\frac{2}{6}$ m

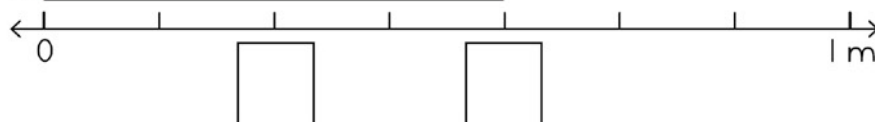
4

Zinde kangakanani ezi ntsimbi? Bhala iqhezu lika-a nelika-b kumgcamanani.

How long are the bars? Write the fractions for a and b on the number line.

a.

b.





USUKU 5 • DAY 5

Uvavanyo noqukaniso

Assessment and consolidation

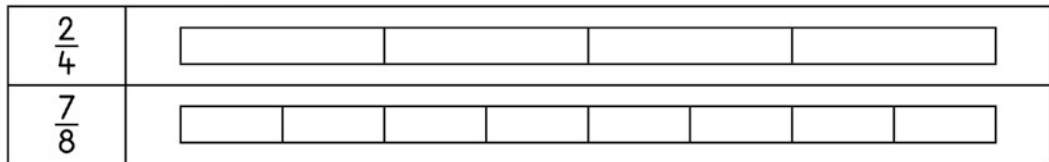
UVAVANYO
ASSESSMENTIPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEET

- 1 Fakela umbala kwi- $\frac{1}{4}$ yemilo nganye.

Colour in $\frac{1}{4}$ of each shape.

- 2 Fakela umbala kwizahlulo zamaqhezu ukuze zihambelane neqhezu elinikiweyo.

Shade the fraction parts to match the fraction.

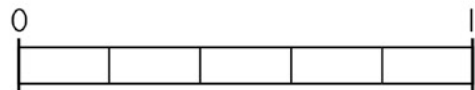


- 3 Zinde kangakanani ezi ntsimbi? Bhala iqhezu lika-a nelika-b kumgcamanani.

How long are the bars? Write the fractions for a and b on the number line.



- 4 Bonisa i- $\frac{3}{5}$ kumgcamanani.
Show $\frac{3}{5}$ on the number line.



Masithethe ngeMaths!

Let's talk Maths!

NgesiXhosa sithi:

izahlulo zento ephelileyo

umgcamanani

inde kuna-

imfutshane kuna-

In English we say:

parts of a whole

number line

longer than

shorter than

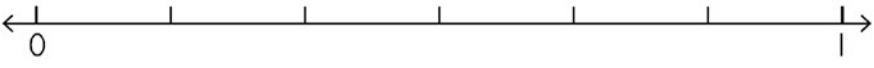
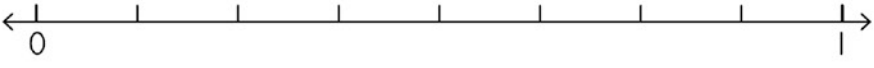
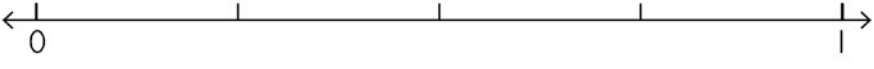
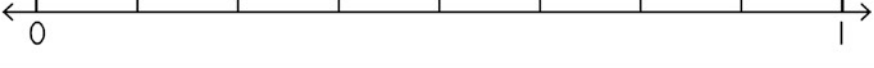


Assessment and consolidation

Uqukaniso : Consolidation

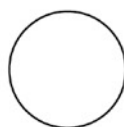
1 Bhala amaqhezu kumgcamanani.

Write the fractions on the number line.

$\frac{1}{6}$	
$\frac{5}{8}$	
$\frac{1}{4}$	
$\frac{2}{3}$	
$\frac{5}{5}$	
$\frac{3}{6}$	
$\frac{3}{8}$	
$\frac{3}{4}$	

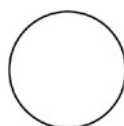
2 Fakela umbala kwi- $\frac{1}{2}$ semilo nganye.

Colour in $\frac{1}{2}$ of each shape.



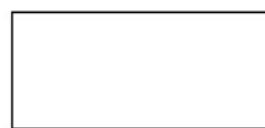
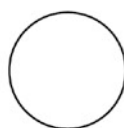
Fakela umbala kwi- $\frac{2}{4}$ yemilo nganye.

Colour in $\frac{2}{4}$ of each shape.



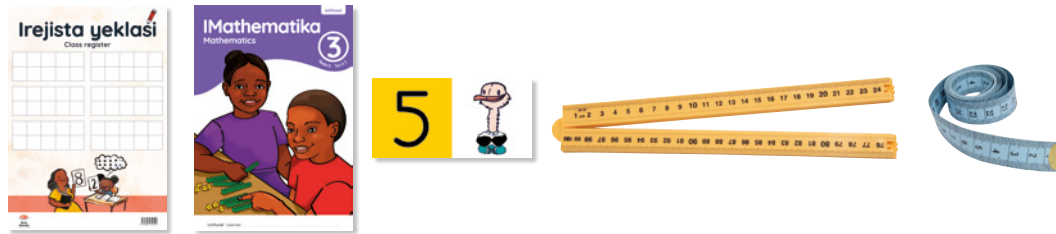
Fakela umbala kwi- $\frac{3}{4}$ yemilo nganye.

Colour in $\frac{3}{4}$ of each shape.



Ubude

	Izixhobo
Izibalo zentloko: <i>Fizz Pop – ukwahlula kubini</i>	azikho
Umdlalo: 1, 2, 3 veza – <i>thelekisa</i>	oonotsheluzi bamanani



Usuku	Umsebenzi wesifundo	Izixhobo zezifundo
1	Imitha	iLAB, 1 m yerula esongwayo, iteyiphu yokulinganisela
2	Iisentiimitha	iLAB, 1 m yerula esongwayo
3	Uqikelelo	iLAB, 1 m yerula esongwayo, iteyiphu yokulinganisela, umtya
4	Ukusebenza ngeeyunithi zobude	iLAB
5	Uqukaniso novavanyo olujolise ekufundeni	iLAB

Emva kwale veki umfundi kufuneka akwazi ukwenza oku:	✓
ukuqikelela, ukulinganisela nokurekhodisha ubude ngeemitha neesentiimitha.	
ukusombulula iingxaki zamagama ezibandakanya iiyunithi zobude.	

Uvavanyo

Uvavanyo olubhalwayo: Iingxaki zokudibanisa nokuthabatha nezivakalisi manani

Bhala phantsi amanqaku afunyenweyo kwasi-8 kwiphetshana lamanqaku ekota.

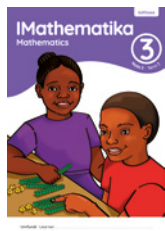
Uvavanyo oluthethwayo nolwenziwayo

Qaphela abafundi ukuze uvavanye izakhono zabo zokulinganisa ubude.	Amanqaku 5		
Uluhlu lwezinto ezijongwayo: Ilungile/ayilunganga/iphantse	✓	x	●
Uyakwazi ukuqikelela ubude ngokweesentiimitha.			
Uyakwazi ukuqikelela ubude ngokweemitha.			
Uyakwazi ukulinganisela ubude ngokweesentiimitha.			
Uyakwazi ukulinganisela ubude ngokweemitha.			
Uyakwazi ukusombulula iingxaki ezibandakanya iiyunithi zobude.			

Bhala amanqaku afunyenweyo kwama-5 kwiphetshana lamanqaku ekota.

Length

	Resources
Mental Maths: Fizz Pop – halving	none
Game: 1 2 3 show – compare	flard cards



Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Metres	LAB, 1 m fold up ruler, tape measure
2	Centimetres	LAB, 1 m fold up ruler
3	Estimation	LAB, 1 m fold up ruler, tape measure, string
4	Working with units of length	LAB
5	Consolidation and assessment for learning	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
Estimate, measure and record lengths in metres and centimetres.	
Solve word problems involving units of length.	

Assessment

Written assessment: Addition and subtraction problems and number sentences

Record a mark out of 8 in the term mark sheet.

Oral and practical assessment

Observe learners to assess their ability to estimate and measure length in m and cm and solve length problems.	Mark 5		
Checklist: correct/incorrect/almost	✓	✗	●
Able to estimate lengths in centimetres.			
Able to estimate lengths in metres.			
Able to measure lengths in centimetres.			
Able to measure lengths in metres.			
Able to solve problems involving units of length			

Record a mark out of 5 in the term mark sheet.

Ubude

Ividiyo yezibalo zentloko

Kule veki siza kudlala umdlalo *uFizz Pop* kwakhona, sijolise ekwahluleni kubini. Kubalulekile ukuba abafundi baziqhelise ukwahlula kubini ukuze babe nobuchule bokusebenzisa le ndlela yokubala. Ukuqonda ngokukuko ukwahlula kubini kubalulekile xa abafundi beqala ukufunda ngamaqhezu.



Ividiyo yomdlalo

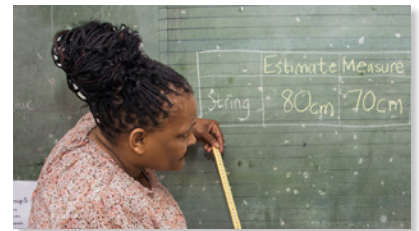
Kule veki sidlala umdlalo othi *1 2 3 Veza – thelekisa*. Lo mdlalo unika abafundi ithuba lokuthelekisa amanani amivo mi-2 baze bachaze ukuba leliphi inani elikhulu ileliphile elincinci. Bobabini abafundi baveza amanani amivo mi-2 *ngoonotsheluzi bamanani*. Bathetha ngokuba lelikabani inani elikhulu nokuba lelikabani elincinci. Lo mdlalo ubethelela ingqiqo yamanani.



Ividiyo yophuhliso lwengqiqo

Kumsebenzi wale veki ongobude, abafundi baza kuhlaziya ukulinganisela ngeemitha nangeesentimitha. Baza kuqaphela iimitha neesentimitha njengeeyunithi ezisemgangathweni zokulinganisela baze bazisebenzise kwimisebenzi engokuqikelela nokulinganisela. Baza kwenza neengxaki zokudibanisa nokuthabatha besebenzisa iimitha neesentimitha. Kule veki sigxila koku:

- ukuqikelela, ukulinganisela nokurekhodisha ubude ngeemitha neesentimitha.
- ukusombulula iingxaki zamagama ezibandakanya iyunithi zobude.



Into emayiqatshelwe kule veki

- Kubalulekile ukuba abafundi baqonde ukuba ukuqikelela kukuthelekelela okusekelwe kulwazi. Kubalulekile ukuba basebenzise ulwazi olukhoyo ukuze ukuthelekelela kwabo kusekelwe elwazini. Olu lwazi lubanceda bakwazi ukuba noluvo ngokufaneleka koqikelelo lwabo, nto leyo iyinxalenye okanye inyathelo elibalulekileyo lale nkqubo.
- Bakhuthaze abafundi bancokole ngobunzima ukuze baphuhlise ulwimi lwabo lwemathematika. Qinisekisa ukuba basebenzisa isigama esichanekileyo: **ubude, iyunithi esemgangathweni, uthelekiso, inde kuna-, imfutshane kuna-, ibanzi kuna-, ububanzi, imitha, rekhodisha, linganisela, umlinganiselo, ukuphakama, ukuya phambili, ukubuya umva, bala, qikelela, ingqikelelo, iimitha, iisentimitha, thelekisa**

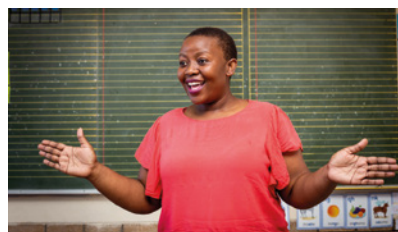
Length

Mental Maths video

This week we play *Fizz Pop* again, with a focus on halving. It is important that learners practice halving and become efficient at using this calculation strategy. An understanding of halving is necessary as learners begin to learn about fractions.

Game video

This week we play the game *1 2 3 show – compare*. The game provides opportunities for the learners to compare 2-digit numbers and say which number is greater and which is smaller. Both learners show a 2-digit number using *flard cards*. They talk to each other about whose number is greater and whose is smaller. This game consolidates number concept.



Conceptual development video

In this week's work on length, learners revise measuring in metres and centimetres. They will recognise metres and centimetres as standard units of measurement and use them in estimating and measuring activities. They also work on addition and subtraction problems using metres and centimetres. This week we focus on:

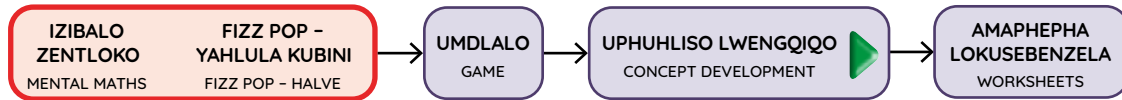
- estimating, measuring and recording lengths in metres and centimetres.
- solving word problems involving units of length.



What to look out for this week

- It is important that learners understand that estimation is making an informed guess. It is essential that they use known information so that their guess can be informed. This known information helps them to judge the reasonableness of their estimation, which is a necessary part of the process.
- Encourage conversation between learners so that they can develop their mathematical language. Ensure that they are using the correct vocabulary: **length, standard unit, comparison, longer, shorter, taller, wider, width, metre, record, measure, measurement, height, forwards, backwards, calculate, estimate, estimation, metres, centimetres, compare**

limitha



IZIBALO ZENTLOKO | MENTAL MATHS

Dlalani uFizz Pop ukuze niziqhelise ukwahlula kubini.

Play Fizz Pop to practise halving.

Ukhumbule ukuqinisekisa umhla nokuphawula irejista yonke imihla.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



Metres**Imisetganzana yokutgebisa • Enrichment activities****Usuku 1 Day 1****Dibanisa.**

Add.

$136 + 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$352 + 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$481 + 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$620 + 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$858 + 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$910 + 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$176 + 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$470 + 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$335 + 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$204 + 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Usuku 2 Day 2**Dibanisa.**

Add.

$340 + 15 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$201 + 12 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$505 + 43 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$161 + 31 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$600 + 36 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$261 + 47 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$500 + 25 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$156 + 13 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$450 + 42 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$300 + 18 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Usuku 3 Day 3**Dibanisa.**

Add.

$242 + 44 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$323 + 34 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$445 + 12 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$554 + 24 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$627 + 63 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$333 + 14 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$421 + 37 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$542 + 51 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$120 + 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$222 + 64 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Usuku 4 Day 4**Dibanisa.**

Add.

$203 + 44 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$326 + 51 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$453 + 22 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$511 + 33 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$638 + 61 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$110 + 51 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$202 + 11 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$321 + 25 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$413 + 31 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$521 + 60 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

limitha

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Yeyiphi iyunithi yokulinganisela endinokuyisebenzisa ukulinganisela olu cango?
What unit of measurement should I use to measure this door?

Kutheni kufuneka ndisebenzise iimitha ingabi ziisentimitha ukulinganisela ucango?
Why would I use metres and not centimetres to measure the door?

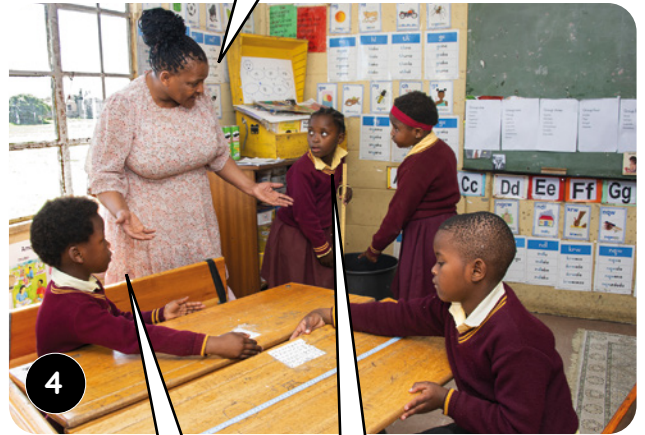


Kufuneka usebenzise iimitha ukuze ulinganisele olu cango.
You need to use metres to measure the door.

Sisebenzisa iimitha xa silinganisela izinto ezinde ze sisebenzise iisentimitha xa silinganisela izinto ezimfutshane.
We use metres to measure things that are longer and centimetres to measure things that are shorter.

Yintoni oyibonayo ende kunemitha e-1?
What can you see that is longer than 1 metre?

Yintoni oyibonayo emfutshane kune-1 m?
What can you see that is shorter than 1 metre?



Itafile katitshala inde kunemitha e-1.
Teacher's desk is longer than 1 m!

Ibhodi inde kunemitha e-1.
The board is longer than 1 m!

Idesika yam imfutshane kune-1 m.
My desk is shorter than 1 m!

Umgqomo wenkunkuma mfutshane kune-1 m.
The rubbish bin is shorter than 1 m!

Nika abafundi amathuba aliqela okulinganisela izinto ezikhoyo ngerula okanye ngeteyiphu yokulinganisela (ngaphakathi eklasini okanye ngaphandle). Kufuneka abafundi bakhangele izinto ezinde nezimfutshane kunemitha, nezinto ezilingana nemitha.

Provide opportunities for the learners to measure objects using the ruler or the tape measure (inside or outside the classroom). Learners should find items that are longer and shorter than a metre and items that are the same length as a metre.

IVEKI • WEEK
6

USUKU 1 • DAY 1

limitha
Metres

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP –
YAHLULA KUBINI
FIZZ POP – HALVE

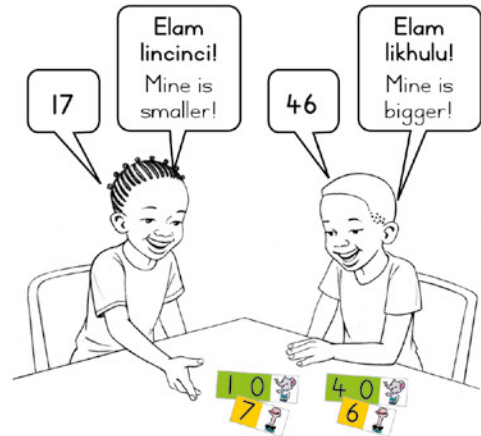
UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO
LWENGQIYO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

Umdlalo: 1, 2, 3 Veza – thelekisa!
Game: 1, 2, 3 Show – compare!

- Sebenzani ngababini.
Veza inani ngoonotsheluzi.
Work in pairs. Show a number using flard cards.
- Leliphi inani? Leliphi elikhulu?
What number? Which one is bigger?
- Leliphi elincinci? Kangakanani?
Which one is smaller? How much?
- Phinda kwakhona!
Do it again!



- 1 Phawula ibhokisi ubonise ukuba ngowuphi umgca omfutshane.

Tick the box to show which line is shorter.

☐ _____

☐ _____

- Phawula ibhokisi ubonise ukuba ngowuphi umgca omde.

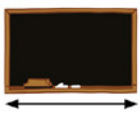
Tick the box to show which line is longer.

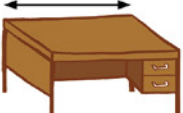
☐ _____

☐ _____

- 2 Linganisela ngeeyunitihi ozinikiweyo.

Measure using the given units.

			
	8	6	7
			
			

- 3 Funa izinto ezikhoyo eklasini ezi-3 ezimfutshane kune-1 m. Gqibezela sle thetybhile.

Find 3 objects in the class that are shorter than 1 m. Complete the table.

Khumbula ukuba
u-m = imitha ze
u-cm = sentimitha.

Remember that
m = metre and
cm = centimetre.



	into ekhoyo object	umlinganiselo wobude measurement of length
1		_____ cm
2		_____ cm
3		_____ cm

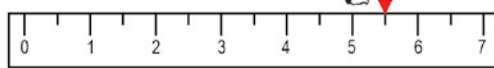
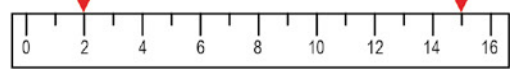
- 4 Funa izinto ezi-3 ezikhoyo eklasini ezinde kune-1 m. Gqibezela itheyibhile.

Find 3 objects in the class that are longer than 1 m. Complete the table.

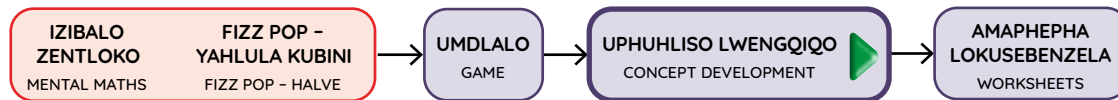
	into ekhoyo object	umlinganiselo wobude measurement of length
1		_____ m
2		_____ m
3		_____ m

- 5 Phendula imibuzo ngeemitha.

Answer the questions in metres.

Ihambe iimitha ezingaphiinja? How many metres did the dog travel?	 	_____ m
Zingaphi iimitha ukusuka endlwini yam ukuya kweyakho? How many metres from my house to your house?	 	_____ m

Centimetres



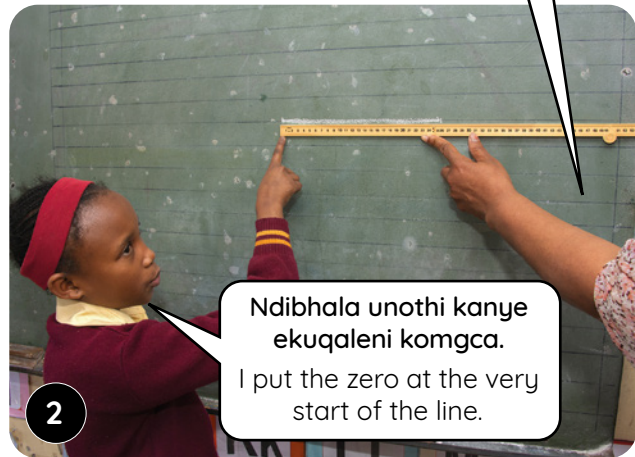
UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Ndenze ntoni ukuba ndifuna ukulinganisela lo mgca?
What do I do if I want to measure this line?



Ungasebenzisa irula
ulinganisele ngeesentimitha.
You can use a ruler and
measure it in centimetres.

Ndiyibeke phi irula ukuze ndiqale ukulinganisela?
Where do I put the ruler to start measuring?



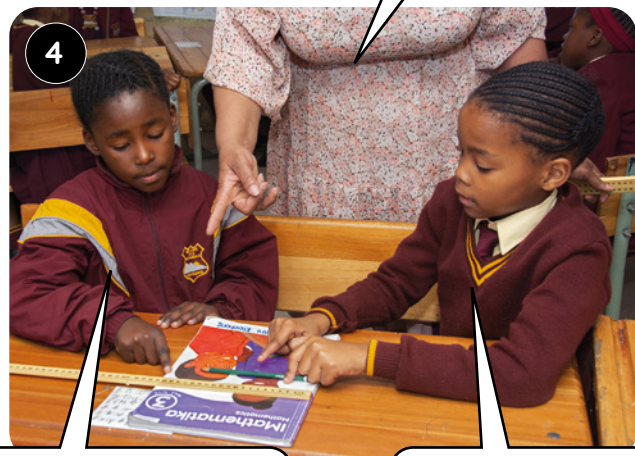
Ndibhala unothi kanye
ekuqaleni komgca.
I put the zero at the very
start of the line.

Kunjalo! Mde kangakanani lo mgca?
That's right! How long is this line?



Lo mgca mde kanganage-25 cm.
This line is 25 cm long.

Yintoni oyibonayo ocinga ukuba ingamfutshane kunama-25 cm?
What can you see that you think will be shorter than 25 cm?



Ububanzi bencwadi
yam bufutshane
kunama-25 cm.
The width of my book
is shorter than 25 cm!

Ipenisile yam
imfutshane
kunama-25 cm.
My pencil is shorter
than 25cm!

Nika abafundi amathuba aliqela okulinganisela izinto ngerula okanye ngeteyiphu yokulinganisela. Bakhuthaze ukuba baxoxe ngendlela abayisebenzisa ngayo irula nokuba bathelekise imilinganiselo yabo.

Provide opportunities for the learners to measure objects using the ruler or the tape measure. Encourage them to discuss how they use the ruler and to compare their measurements.



USUKU 2 • DAY 2

lisentimitha
Centimetres

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP –
YAHLULA KUBINI
FIZZ POP – HALVE

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO
LWENGQIQQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

1 Krwela imigca ngerula.

Use a ruler to draw the lines.

10 cm

7 cm

15 cm

2 Ungazilinganisela ngeemitha okanye ngeesentimitha ezi zinto?

Would you measure these in metres or centimetres?

	cm				

3 Linganisela izinto zesikolo.

Measure the school items.

	3 cm		_____ cm
	_____ cm		_____ cm

Centimetres

4 Linganisela imigca ngerula.

Use a ruler to measure the lines.

	_____ cm		_____ cm
	_____ cm		_____ cm
	_____ cm		_____ cm

5 Funa eklasini izinto ezi-3 ezimfutshane kune-10 cm. Gqibezela itheyibhile.

Find 3 objects in the class that are shorter than 10 cm. Complete the table.

	into ekhoyo object	umlinganiselo wobude measurement of length
1		
2		
3		

6 Funa eklasini izinto ezi-3 ezinde kune-10 cm. Gqibezela itheyibhile.

Find 3 objects in the class that are longer than 10cm. Complete the table.

	into ekhoyo object	umlinganiselo wobude measurement of length
1		
2		
3		

Uqikelelo

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP –
YAHLULA KUBINI
FIZZ POP – HALVE

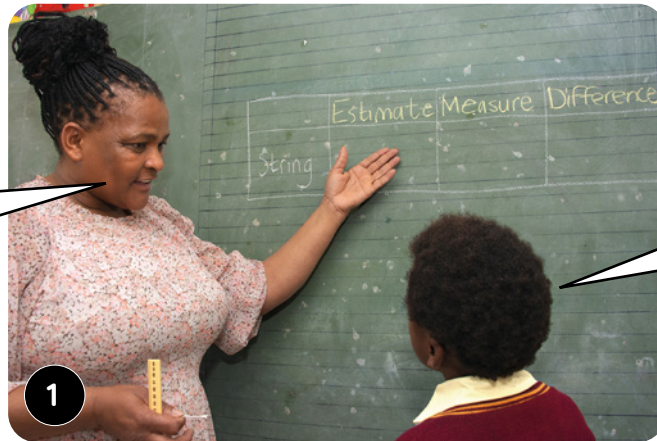
UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Kuthetha ntoni
ukuqikelela?
What does
estimation mean?



Ukuqikelela okanye
ingqikelelo kuthetha
ukuba uthethelelela
ubude ungakhange
ulinganisele.

Estimation means
that you guess how
long something is
without measuring.

Kufuneka ukuthethelelela
kwethu kusekelwe
elwazini. Ukuba le rula inde
kangange-1 m (100 cm)
ucinga ukuba mde
kanganani lo mtya?

We must make an
informed guess. If this
ruler is 1 m (100 cm) long,
how long do you think my
string is?



Lo mtya mfutshane
kunerula. Ndinginga
ukuba unobude
obungama-80 cm.

The string is shorter
than the ruler. I think
it is 80 cm long.

Masilinganisele lo mtya
ukuze sikhangele ukuba
uqikelelo lwakho lusondele
kanganani na.

Let's measure the string
to check how close your
estimation is.



Isijungqe somtya
side kangange-70
cm. Bendisondele
kakhulu. Umahluko
li-10 cm kuphela.

The piece of string is
actually 70 cm long.
I was quite close! The
difference is 10 cm.

Qinisekisa ukuba abafundi baqala baqikelele baze balinganisele into nganye ngenjongo yokuziqhelisa ukusebenzisa ulwazi olukhoyo ekwenzeni uqikelelo olufanelekileyo.

Watch that learners estimate and then measure each thing so that they practise using known information to make reasonable estimations.

Estimation

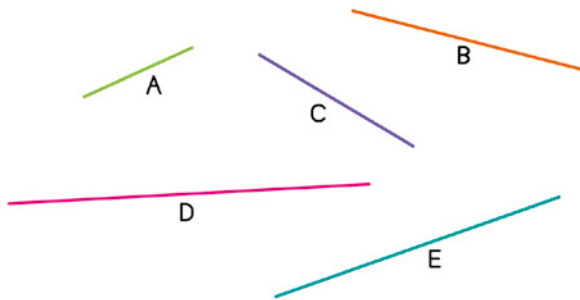


USUKU 3 • DAY 3

Uqikelelo
EstimationIZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSFIZZ POP -
YAHLULA KUBINI
FIZZ POP - HALVEUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIYO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

1 Linganisela imigca.

Measure the lines.



A = ____ cm

B = ____ cm

C = ____ cm

D = ____ cm

E = ____ cm

Umgca ____ ngowona mde.

Line ____ is the longest.

Umgca ____ ngowona mfutshane.

Line ____ is the shortest.

Umahluko phakathi kuka-A no-B zi ____ cm.

The difference between A and B is ____ cm.

Umahluko phakathi kuka-D no-C zi ____ cm.

The difference between D and C is ____ cm.

2 Buthini ubude bemigca enemibala?

What is the length of the coloured lines?

	____ cm
	____ cm
	____ cm

Uqikelelo

- 3 Qala ngokuqikela wandule ukulinganisela. Gqibezela itheyibhile.
First estimate, then measure. Complete the table.

	qikelela estimate	linganisela measure	umahluko phakathi koqikelelo nomlinganiselo difference between estimation and measurement
			
			
			
			
			
			
			
			
			

Working with units of length

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP –
YAHLULA KUBINI
FIZZ POP – HALVE

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

UPhinda unezijungqe ezisi-7 zeeribhoni. Isijungqe ngasinye side kangange-5 m. Zinobude obungakanani iiribhoni zizonke?

Phinda has 7 pieces of ribbon. Each piece of ribbon is 5 m long. What is the total length of the ribbons?



Kufuneka wenze ntoni ukuze ufumane isiphumo? What do you need to do to find out the answer?



Kufuneka ndiphindaphinde. Unezijunge ezisi-7, isijungqe ngasinye sinobude obungange-5 m. UPhinda uneribhoni engama-35 m ubude.
I must multiply. She has 7 pieces and each piece is 5 m in length so Phinda has 35 m of ribbon.

UNtando uhamba umgama ongama-48 m. Uyanqumama qho emva kwe-6 m. Unqumama kangaphi uNtando?

Ntando walks 48 m. He stops every 6 m. How many times does Ntando stop?



Kufuneka ndahlule ama-48 m abe ngamaqela e-6 m. $48 \div 6 =$ Ngoko ke, uNtando unqumama kasi-8.

I need to divide 48 m into groups of 6 m. $48 \div 6 = 8$ so Ntando stops 8 times.

Nika abafundi iingxaki zamagama ezahlukileyo zokudibanisa, ukuthabatha, uphindaphindo nezolwahlulo ezibandakanya iiyunithi zobude abanokuzisombulula. Bakhumbuze ukuba banike iimpendulo ngokwemeko yengxaki.

Provide a variety of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division word problems involving units of length for learners to solve. Remind them to give their answers in the context of the problem.

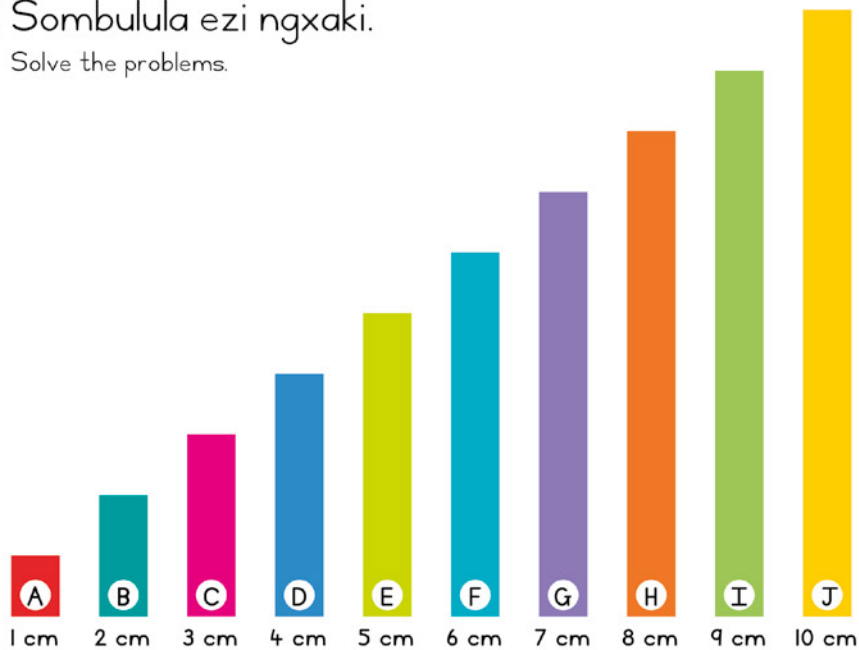
Ukusebenza ngeeyunithi zobude



USUKU 4 • DAY 4

Ukusebenza ngeeyunithi zobude
Working with units of lengthIZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSFIZZ POP -
YAHLULA KUBINI
FIZZ POP - HALVEUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIQQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

- 1 Sombulula ezi ngxaki.
Solve the problems.



$$A + F \quad \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$J + D \quad \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$E + H \quad \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$B + I \quad \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$F + G \quad \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$B + E + H \quad \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

$$A + F + J \quad \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} + \underline{\hspace{1cm}} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$$

- 2 Bala.

Calculate.

$64 \text{ cm} - 23 \text{ cm} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$	$100 \text{ cm} - 84 \text{ cm} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$
$43 \text{ cm} + 43 \text{ cm} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$	$29 \text{ cm} + 53 \text{ cm} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$

Working with units of length

3 Sombulula ezi ngxaki.

Solve the problems.

UThandeka unewulu ebomvu eli-120 cm. Unewulu ezuba engama-356 cm. Ingakanani iwulu anayo iyonke?

Thandeka has 120 cm of red wool. She has 356 cm of blue wool. How much wool does she have altogether?

Zoba.

Draw.

isivakalisi manani

number sentence

Isiphumo.

Answer.

UBheki uphosa iibhola kude kangange-25 m. UMandla yena uphosa ibhola kude kangange-13 m. Yintoni umahluko phakathi kobude obuphosiweyo?

Bheki throws a ball 25 m. Mandla throws a ball 13 m. What is the difference in the distance thrown?

Zoba.

Draw.

isivakalisi manani

number sentence

Isiphumo.

Answer.

UNosipho ubaleka ngamandla umgama ongange-7 m. Ubaleka lo mgama kasi-9. Ubaleke umgama ongakanani uNosipho?

Nosipho does 7 m sprints. She sprints 9 times. How far does Nosipho sprint?

Zoba.

Draw.

isivakalisi manani

number sentence

Isiphumo.

Answer.



USUKU 5 • DAY 5

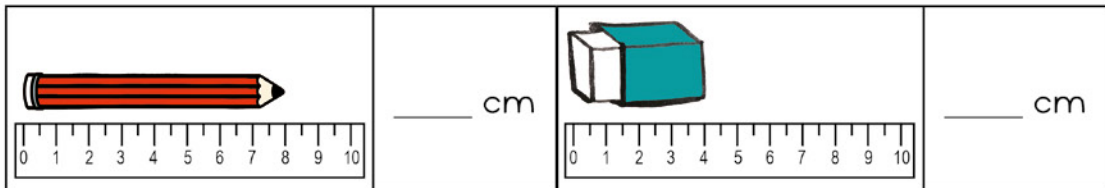
Uvavanyo noqukaniso

Assessment and consolidation

UVAVANYO
ASSESSMENTIPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEET

1 Linganisela izixhobo zokusebenza esikolweni.

Measure the school items.



2 Linganisela le migca.

Measure the lines.



3 UThina ubaleka umgama ongange-50 m. Lo mgama uwuphinda ka-4. Ubaleka umgama ongakanani?

Thina does 50 m sprints. She sprints 4 times. How far does she sprint?

Zoba.

Draw.

isivakalisi manani

number sentence

Isiphumo.

Answer.

Masithethe ngeMaths!

Let's talk Maths!

NgesiXhosa sithi:

linganisela

iimitha

iisentimitha

qikelela

thelekisa

umahluko

In English we say:

measure

metres

centimetres

estimate

compare

difference

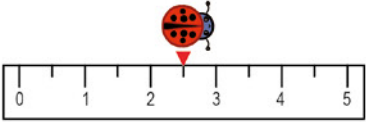
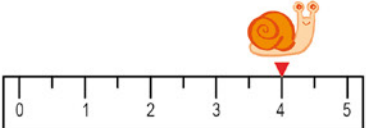
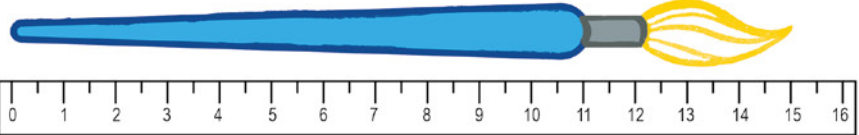
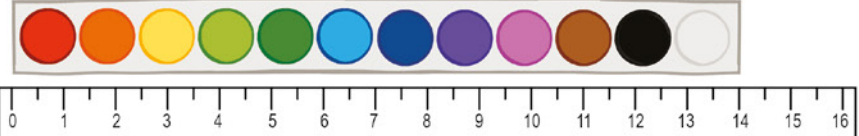


Assessment and consolidation

Uqukaniso Consolidation

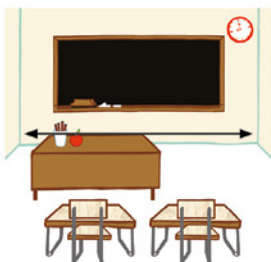
1 Phendula imibuzo.

Answer the questions.

Uhambe umgama ongakanani ubhantom? How far did the ladybird move? 	_____ m
Luhambe umgama ongakanani unwabu? How far did the snail move? 	_____ m
Inde kangakanani ibrash yokupeyinta? How long is the paintbrush? 	_____ cm
Inde kangakanani ibhokisi yeepeniyinti? How long is the paint box? 	_____ cm

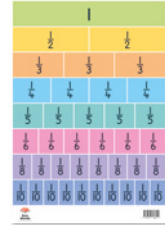
2 Gqibezela itheyibhile.

Complete the table.

	qikelela estimate	linganisela measure	umahluko phakathi koqikelelo nomlinganiselo difference between estimation and measurement
			
			

Amaqhezu

	Izixhobo
Izibalo zentloko: Ndinike elingaphantsi kunala lingaphantsi ngo-1, 2, 3, 4, 5 okanye nge-10	oonotsheluzi bakatitshala nababafundi
Umdlalo: Imaths ekhawulezayo ngamakhadi nedayisi – lingaphantsi ngesi-1, 2, 3, 4, 5 okanye ngesi-6	oonotsheluzi babafundi nedayisi



Usuku	Umsebenzi wesifundo	Izixhobo zezifundo
1	Ukuthalekisa amaqhezu	iLAB, udonga lwamaqhezu, iikiti zamaqhezu (ezabafundi nezikatitshala)
2	Ukudibanisa amaqhezu	iLAB, iikiti zamaqhezu (ezabafundi nezikatitshala)
3	Ukuthabatha amaqhezu	iLAB, iikiti zamaqhezu (ezabafundi nezikatitshala)
4	Iqhezu lengqokelela	iLAB
5	Uqukaniso novavanyo olujolise ekufundeni	iLAB

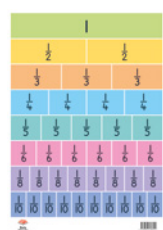
Emva kwale veki umfundi kufuneka akwazi ukwenza oku:	✓
ukuthalekisa amaqhezu esebenzisa umgcamanani.	
ukusombulula iingxaki zokudibanisa nokuthabatha esebenzisa amaqhezu anonani-phantsi ofanayo.	
ukusombulula iingxaki zolwabiwo ezikhokelela kumaqhezu.	

Uvavanyo

Uvavanyo olubhalwayo: Iingxaki zokudibanisa nokuthabatha nezivakalisi manani
Bhala phantsi amanqaku afunyenweyo kwali-10 kwiphetshana lamanqaku ekota.

Fractions

	Resources
Mental Maths: Give me less than – 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 10 less	teacher and learner <i>flard cards</i>
Game: <i>Fast maths with cards and dice</i> – 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 less	learner <i>flard cards</i> and <i>dice</i> .



Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Comparing fractions	LAB, <i>fraction wall</i> , <i>fraction kits</i> (learner and teacher)
2	Adding fractions	LAB, <i>fraction kits</i> (learner and teacher)
3	Subtracting fractions	LAB, <i>fraction kits</i> (learner and teacher)
4	Fraction of a collection	LAB
5	Consolidation and assessment for learning	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
compare fractions using a number line.	
solve addition and subtraction problems using fractions with the same denominator.	
solve sharing problems leading to fractions.	

Assessment

Written assessment: Addition and subtraction problems and number sentences

Record a mark out of 10 in the term mark sheet.

Amaqhezu

Ividiyo yezibalo zentloko

Kwizibalo zentloko zale veki siza kugxila kwiingqiqo zenani elingaphantsi kunelinye. Utitshala uza kubonisa inani elimivo emi-2 okanye elimivo mi-3 esebenzisa oonotsheluzi, ze ayalele abafundi babonise amanani angaphantsi ngo-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, okanye nge-10 besebenzisa ababo oonotsheluzi. Oonotsheluzi banceda abafundi ekuphuhliseni ukuqonda kwabo amanani ngeli xesha besebenza ngamakhadi, besakha amanani enziwa ngemivo, ama-10 nama-100. Thetha nabo ngamanani abawakhileyo.



Ividiyo yomdlalo

Kule veki sidlala umdlalo othi *Imath ekhawulezayo ngamakhadi nedayisi*. Inani elingaphantsi ngo-1, 2, 3, 4, 5 okanye ngesi-6! Lo mdlalo unika abafundi ithuba lokuthabatha kwinani elinikweyo u-1, 2, 3, 4, 6 okanye ngesi-6. Umfundi omnye ubonisa inani elimivo mi-2 okanye mi-3 ngoonotsheluzi bakhe. Omnye umfundi uphosa idayisi aze athabathe u-1, 2, 3, 4, 5 okanye isi-6 kwelo nani liveziweyo. Lo mdlalo uza kunceda abafundi baziqhelise ukuthabatha amanani anomvo omnye ngokukhawuleza nalula.



Ividiyo yophuhliso lwengqiqo

Kumsebenzi wale veki wamaqhezu, abafundi baza kwakhela kwizifundo zangaphambili. Baza kuqhubeka nokusebenzisa umgcamanani ukuze bathelekise amaqhezu. Basombulula iingxaki zokudibanisa nokuthabatha ezahlukeneyo besebenzisa amaqhezu, kananjalo bafunda ukwahlula amanani ngenjongo yokufumana inxalenye eliqhezu. Kule veki siza kujolisa koku:

- ukuthelekisa amaqhezu kumgcamanani.
- ukusombulula iingxaki zokudibanisa nokuthabatha besebenzisa amaqhezu anonani-phantsi ofanayo.
- ukusombulula iingxaki zolwabiwo ezikhokelela kumaqhezu.



Into emayiqatshelwe kule veki

Abafundi bangakufumanisa kunzima ukwahlula ngenjongo yokufumana inxalenye yeqhezu ekuqaleni. Qinisekisa ukuba bayaqonda ukuba into ephelileyo linani lengqokelela yezinto, nokuba unani-phantsi ubonisa inani lezihlalo ezilinganayo ezenza loo nto ipheleleyo. Abafundi bangasebenzisa ulwahlulo ukufumana inani lezinto kwinxalenye nganye, besazi nje ukuba unani-phezulu ubaxelela ukuba zingaphi na iinxalenye/izihlalo ezilinganayo ezifunekayo.

Bakhuthaze abafundi bancokole ukuze baphuhlise ulwimi lwabo lwemathematika. Qinisekisa ukuba abafundi basebenzisa isigama esichanekileyo: **isiqingatha, ikota, isinye kwisibhozo, isinye kwisithathu, isinye kwisithandathu, yahlula, iqhezu, indana kuna-, imfutshane kuna-, igaphezulu kuna-, ingaphantsi kuna-, dibanisa, kunye, ngaphezulu, thabatha, susa, ngaphantsi, yaba/yahlula.**

Fractions

Mental Maths video

This week we focus on the concepts of less than in Mental Maths. Show the class a 2- or 3-digit number using your *flard card* and tell learners to show a number 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 10 less using their *flard cards*. The *flard cards* allow learners to develop their number sense while they work with them to construct numbers made of 1s, 10s and 100s. Talk to them about the numbers they make.



Game video

This week we play the game *Fast maths with cards and dice – 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 less than!* The game provides opportunities for the learners to subtract 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 from a number. One learner shows a 2- or 3-digit number using *flard cards*. The other learner throws a *dice* and must subtract 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 from the number that is shown. This game will help learners to practice subtracting single digit numbers quickly and easily.



Conceptual development video

In this week's work on fractions, learners will build on their previous learning. They continue to use a number line to compare fractions. They solve a variety of addition and subtraction problems using fractions and they learn to divide numbers to find a fractional part. This week we focus on:

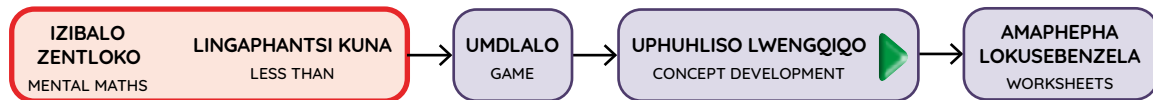
- comparing fractions using a number line.
- solving addition and subtraction problems using fractions with the same denominator.
- solving sharing problems leading to fractions.



What to look out for this week

Learners may find dividing numbers to work out a fractional part a little tricky at first. Ensure that they understand the whole is the total number of the collection and that the denominator shows how many equal parts the whole is divided into. Learners can then use division to find the number of items in each part, knowing that the numerator tells them how many equal parts they need to work out. Encourage conversation between learners so that they can develop their mathematical language. Ensure that learners are using the correct vocabulary: **half, quarter, eighth, third, fifth, sixth, divide, fraction, longer, shorter, more than, less than, add, and, more, subtract, take away, less, share**

Ukuthalekisa amaqhezu



IZIBALO ZENTLOKO | MENTAL MATHS

Sebenzisa oonotsheluzi ubonise amanani angaphantsi ngo-1, 2, 3, 4, 5 okanye nge-10.

Use *flard cards* to show 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 10 less.

Ukhumbule ukuqinisekisa umhla nokuphawula irejista yonke imihla.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.

Veza elingaphantsi
ngesi-3.
Show me 3 less.



Ama-80 angaphantsi
ngesi-3 kunama-83.
80 is 3 less than 83.



Veza elingaphantsi
nge-10.
Show me 10 less.



Ama-489 angaphantsi
nge-10 kunama-499.
489 is 10 less than 499.



WEEK 7 • DAY 1

Comparing fractions

Imisetyenzana yokuthebisa • Enrichment activities

Usuku 1 Day 1

Thabatha.

Subtract.

$$861 - 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$756 - 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$694 - 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$543 - 70 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$425 - 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$159 - 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$278 - 60 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$494 - 80 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$232 - 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$366 - 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

Usuku 2 Day 2

Thabatha.

Subtract.

$$379 - 42 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$487 - 35 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$124 - 13 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$855 - 53 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$255 - 55 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$649 - 28 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$278 - 65 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$193 - 12 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$555 - 21 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$787 - 34 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

Usuku 3 Day 3

Thabatha.

Subtract.

$$765 - 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$153 - 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$675 - 60 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$274 - 10 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$452 - 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$276 - 50 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$461 - 40 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$582 - 20 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$683 - 30 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$381 - 70 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

Usuku 4 Day 4

Thabatha.

Subtract.

$$236 - 32 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$444 - 24 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$567 - 45 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$315 - 13 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$729 - 18 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$617 - 26 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$129 - 19 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

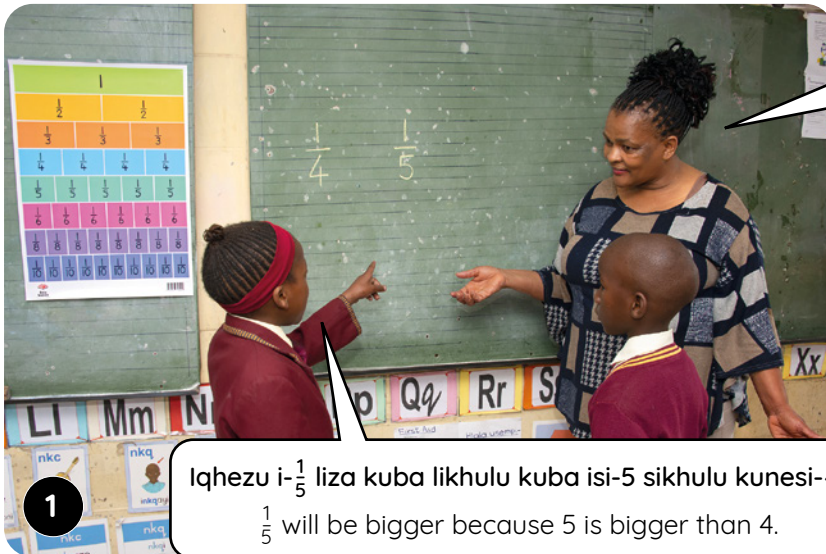
$$578 - 37 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$739 - 15 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

$$447 - 22 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

Ukuthalekisa amaqhezu

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



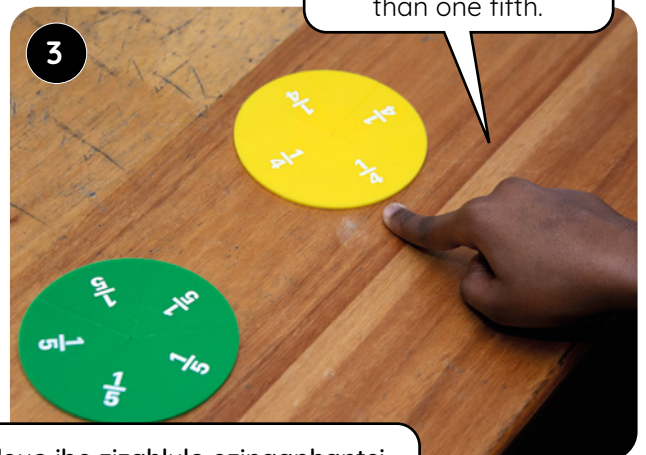
Ucinga ukuba leliphi iqhezu elikhulu - $\frac{1}{4}$ okanye $\frac{1}{5}$?
Which fraction do you think is bigger - $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{5}$?

1
Iqhezu i- $\frac{1}{5}$ liza kuba likhulu kuba isi-5 sikhulu kunesi-4.
 $\frac{1}{5}$ will be bigger because 5 is bigger than 4.

Ikota ingaphezulu kunesinye kwisihlanu.
One quarter is bigger than one fifth.



2
Masikangele.
Let's check.



3
Iqhezu i- $\frac{1}{4}$ liza kuba likhulu kuba sahlula into ephelileyo ibe zizahlulo ezingaphantsi.
 $\frac{1}{4}$ will be bigger because the whole is divided into less pieces.

$\frac{1}{4}$ isondele ku-1 kumgcamanani. Ngoko ke i- $\frac{1}{4}$ inkulu kune- $\frac{1}{5}$.
 $\frac{1}{4}$ is closer to the 1 on the number line. So $\frac{1}{4}$ is bigger than $\frac{1}{5}$.



4
Bakhuthaze abafundi bathelekise amaqhezu basebenzise izixhobo zabo zamaqhezu, bajonge nakudonga lwamaqhezu. Izixhobo zamaqhezu ziluncedo ekuthalekiseni amaqhezu. Iindonga zamaqhezu zincipha abafundi ekwenzeni unxulumano nemigcamanani.

Encourage learners to compare fractions using their *fraction kits* and by looking at the *fraction wall*. *Fraction kits* are useful to physically compare fractions. *Fraction walls* help learners make the connection to a number line.

Comparing fractions



USUKU 1 • DAY 1

Ukuthelakisa amaqhezu
 Comparing fractions

 IZIBALO
 ZENTLOKO
 MENTAL MATHS

 LINGAPHANTSI
 KUNA
 LESS THAN

 UMDLALO
 GAME

 UPHUHLISO
 LWENGQIQO
 CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

 AMAPHEPHA
 OKUSEBENZELA
 WORKSHEETS

Umdlalo: Imath ekhawulezayo ngamakhadi - thabatha
 Game: Fast maths with cards - subtract

- Dlalani ngababini.
Play in pairs.
- Veza inani ngoonotsheluzi.
Show a number using your flard cards.
- Phosa idayisi - thabatha!
Throw a dice - subtract!
- Phinda kwakhona!
Do it again!


 Mandithabathe isi-3.
 I must subtract 3.
 $695 - 3 = 692$

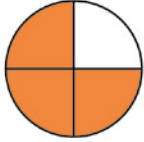
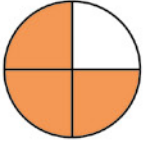
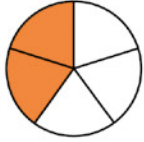
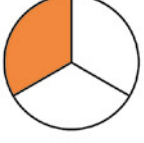
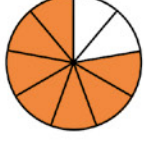
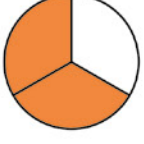
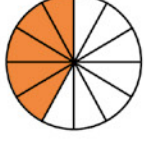
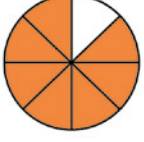
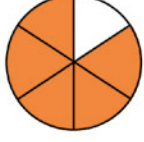
1

	Leyibhelisha amaqhezu kumgcamanani. Label the fractions on the number line.	Leliphi iqhezu elikhulu? Which fraction is bigger?
$\frac{2}{6}$ ne- $\frac{4}{6}$ and $\frac{4}{6}$		$\frac{4}{6}$
$\frac{1}{8}$ ne- $\frac{4}{8}$ and $\frac{4}{8}$		
$\frac{2}{4}$ ne- $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$		
$\frac{1}{3}$ ne- $\frac{3}{3}$ and $\frac{3}{3}$		
$\frac{2}{5}$ ne- $\frac{4}{5}$ and $\frac{4}{5}$		

Ukuthelakisa amaqhezu

- 2 Bhala amaqhezu uze uwathelekise ngokusebenzisa iimpawu $>$, $<$ okanye $=$.

Write the fractions and use $>$, $<$ or $=$ to compare them.

 $\frac{3}{4}$	 $\frac{2}{3}$	 _____	 _____
 _____	 _____	 _____	 _____
 _____	 _____	 _____	 _____
 _____	 _____	 _____	 _____
 _____	 _____	 _____	 _____

Adding fractions

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

LINGAPHANTSI KUNA
LESS THAN

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Ndineqhekeza lekeyiki eliyi- $\frac{2}{5}$ nelinye eliyi- $\frac{1}{5}$.
Ingakanani ikeyiki endinayo? Sombulula
le ngxaki ngokusebenzisa iikiti zakho
zamaqhezu.

I have $\frac{2}{5}$ of a cake and $\frac{1}{5}$ of a cake. How
much cake is there altogether? Use your
fraction kits to help you solve the problem.

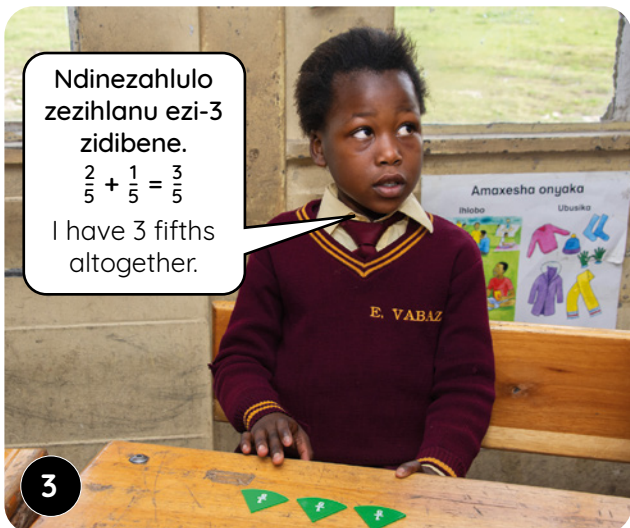


Une- $\frac{2}{5}$ apha ne- $\frac{1}{5}$ ngapha.
You have $\frac{2}{5}$ here and $\frac{1}{5}$ here.



Ewe! Ukuba ndine- $\frac{2}{5}$ ne- $\frac{1}{5}$, zingaphi
izihlanu endinazo zidibene?

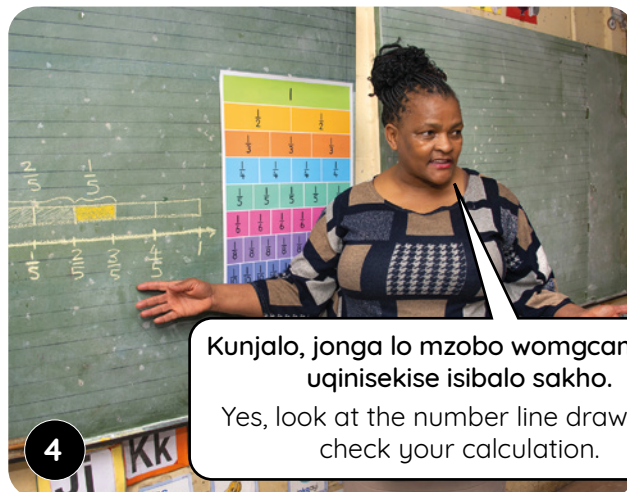
Yes! If I have $\frac{2}{5}$ and $\frac{1}{5}$, then how
many fifths do I have altogether?



Ndinezahlulo
zezihlanu ezi-3
zidibene.

$$\frac{2}{5} + \frac{1}{5} = \frac{3}{5}$$

I have 3 fifths
altogether.



Kunjalo, jonga lo mzobo womgcamanani
uqinisekise isibalo sakho.

Yes, look at the number line drawing to
check your calculation.

Nika abafundi amathuba aliqela okusombulula iingxaki ezahlukileyo zamaqhezu. Bakhuthaze basebenzise iikiti zabo zamaqhezu ukuze bakubone ngeliso ukudityaniswa kwamaqhezu anonaniphantsi ofanayo. Bakhuthaze basebenzise umgcamanani ukuze babonise ukuqonda kwabo.

Provide opportunities for learners to solve a variety of fraction problems. Get them to use the fraction kits so they can physically see the addition of fractions with the same denominator. Encourage them to use a number line to show their understanding.



USUKU 2 • DAY 2

Ukudibanisa amaqhezu
Adding fractions

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

LINGAPHANTSI
KUNA
LESS THAN

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO
LWENGQIYO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

- 1 Dibanisa. Fakela umbala kwisiphumo. Bhala iqhezu.
Add. Colour the answer. Write the fractions.

$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$
$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$
$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$
$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$
$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$
$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$
$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$
$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$

Adding fractions

2 Dibanisa amaqhezu. Bonisa imitsi kumgcamanani.

Add the fractions. Show the jumps on the number line.

$\frac{4}{10} + \frac{3}{10} = \frac{7}{10}$	
$\frac{3}{11} + \frac{7}{11} = \text{—}$	
$\frac{1}{8} + \frac{6}{8} = \text{—}$	

3 Sombulula iingxaki.

Solve the problems.

Kukho iribhoni ebomvu eyi- $\frac{4}{6}$ m. Kukho $\frac{1}{6}$ yeribhoni ezuba. Zingaphi iimitha zeribhoni ekhoyo zizonke?

There is a $\frac{4}{6}$ m of red ribbon. There is a $\frac{1}{6}$ m of blue ribbon. How many metres of ribbon is there altogether?

Zoba.

Draw.



isivakalisi manani
number sentence

$$\frac{4}{6} \text{ m} + \frac{1}{6} \text{ m} = \frac{5}{6} \text{ m}$$

UMusa uphosa ibhola kangange- $\frac{2}{5}$ m. Ibhola iqengqeleka umgama ongange- $\frac{1}{5}$ m ngaphezulu. Iqengqeleke umgama ongakanani ibhola?

Musa throws a ball $\frac{2}{5}$ m. The ball rolls $\frac{1}{5}$ m more. How far did the ball move altogether?

Yenza
umgcamanani.
Draw the number line.

isivakalisi manani
number sentence

Ukuthabatha amaqhezu

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

LINGAPHANTSI KUNA
LESS THAN

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

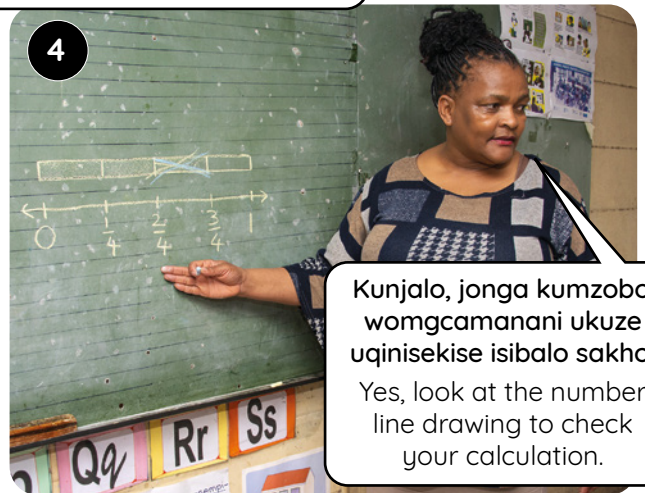
Ndineqhekeza lephayi eliyi- $\frac{3}{4}$. UThemba utya i- $\frac{1}{4}$ yalo. Ingakanani iphayi eshiyekayo? Sebenzisa iikiti zamaqhezu zikuncede usombulule le ngxaki.
I have $\frac{3}{4}$ of a pie. Themba eats $\frac{1}{4}$ of it. How much pie is left over? Use your fraction kits to help you solve the problem.

Ndine- $\frac{3}{4}$ apha kwaye kufuneka ndithabathe i- $\frac{1}{4}$.
I have $\frac{3}{4}$ here and I need to take $\frac{1}{4}$ away.



Kuza kushiyekeza iikota ezi-2.
 $\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{2}{4}$
I will have 2 quarters left.

Ukuba uthatha i- $\frac{1}{4}$, zingaphi iikota eziza kushiyekeza?
If you take $\frac{1}{4}$ away, how many quarters will you have left?



Kunjalo, jonga kumzobo womgcamanani ukuze uqinisekise isibalo sakho.
Yes, look at the number line drawing to check your calculation.

Nika abafundi amathuba okusombulula iingxaki ezahlukileyo. Bayalele ukuba basebenzise iikiti zamaqhezu ukuze bakubone ngeliso ukuthatyathwa kwamaqhezu anonani-phantsi ofanayo. Bakhuthaze basebenzise umgcamanani ukuze babonise ukuqonda kwabo.

Provide opportunities for learners to solve a variety of problems. Get them to use the *fraction kits* so they can physically see the subtraction of fractions with the same denominator. Encourage them to use a number line to show their understanding.

Subtracting of fractions



USUKU 3 • DAY 3

Ukuthabatha amaqhezu
 Subtracting fractions

 IZIBALO
 ZENTLOKO
 MENTAL MATHS

 LINGAPHANTSI
 KUNA
 LESS THAN

 UMDLALO
 GAME

 UPHUHLISO
 LWENGQIYO
 CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

 AMAPHEPHA
 OKUSEBENZELA
 WORKSHEETS

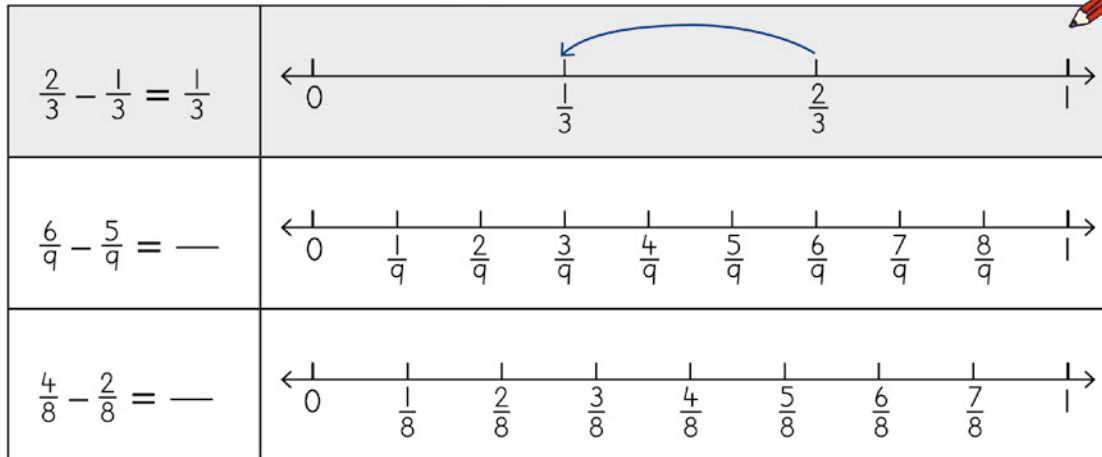
- 1 Thabatha. Fakela umbala kwisiphumo. Bhala iqhezu.
 Subtract. Colour the answer. Write the fractions.

$-\frac{2}{4}$ $=$ $\frac{3}{4} - \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$	$-\frac{1}{4}$ $=$ $\frac{2}{4} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$
$-\frac{2}{5}$ $=$ $\frac{3}{5} - \frac{2}{5} = \frac{1}{5}$	$-\frac{1}{5}$ $=$ $\frac{4}{5} - \frac{1}{5} = \frac{3}{5}$
$-\frac{2}{6}$ $=$ $\frac{3}{6} - \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{6}$	$-\frac{1}{6}$ $=$ $\frac{4}{6} - \frac{1}{6} = \frac{3}{6}$
$-\frac{3}{8}$ $=$ $\frac{5}{8} - \frac{3}{8} = \frac{2}{8}$	$-\frac{2}{8}$ $=$ $\frac{6}{8} - \frac{2}{8} = \frac{4}{8}$

Ukuthabatha amaqhezu

2 Thabatha amaqhezu. Bonisa imitsi kumgcamanani.

Subtract the fractions. Show the jumps on the number line.



3 Sombulula ezi ngxaki.

Solve the problems.

Umama unelaphu elinobude obungange- $\frac{5}{6}$ m. Usike kulo isiziba esingange- $\frac{2}{6}$. Liziimitha ezingakanani ilaphu elishiyekileyo?

Mom has a $\frac{5}{6}$ m length of fabric. She cuts a $\frac{2}{6}$ m length off it. How many metres of fabric is left over?

Zoba.

Draw.



isivakalisi manani
number sentence

$$\frac{5}{6} \text{ m} - \frac{2}{6} \text{ m} = \frac{3}{6} \text{ m}$$

UPhinda ukrwela umgca omde kangange- $\frac{7}{10}$ m. Akugqiba ucima i- $\frac{4}{10}$ yalo mgca. Mde kangakanani ngoku umgca wakhe?

Phinda draws a line that is $\frac{7}{10}$ m long. She then erases $\frac{4}{10}$ m of the line. How long is the line now?

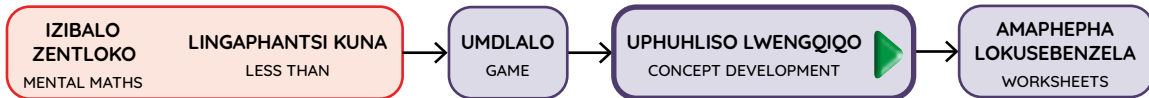
Yenza

umgcamanani.

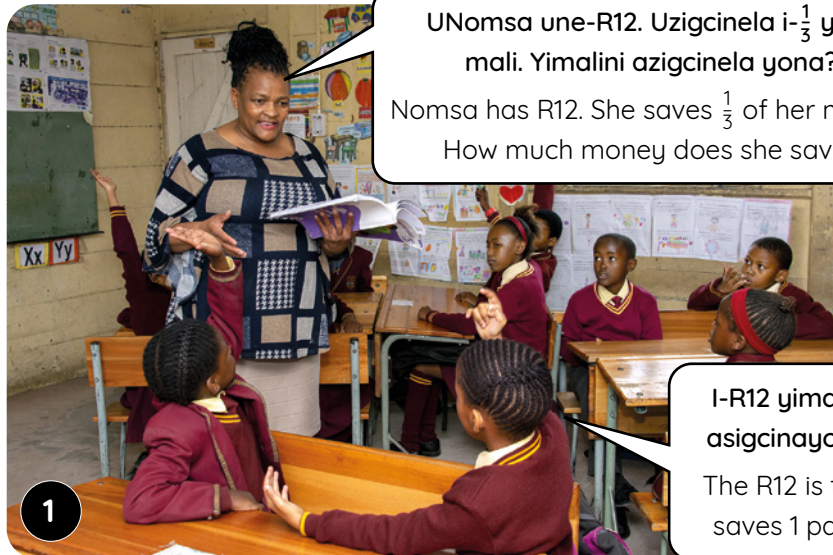
Draw the number line.

isivakalisi manani
number sentence

Fraction of a collection



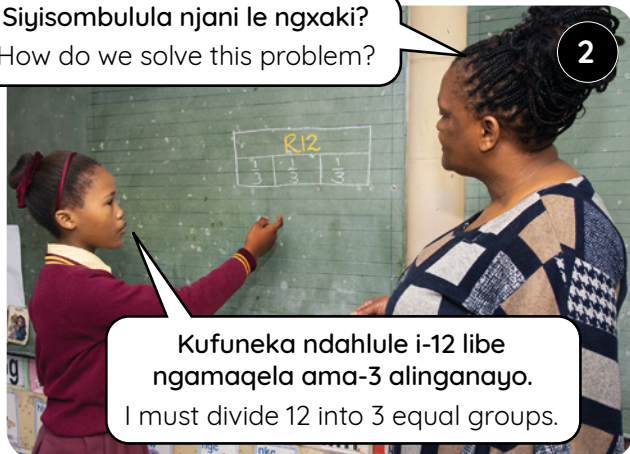
UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT



UNomsa une-R12. Uzigcinela $i-\frac{1}{3}$ yale mali. Yimalini azigcinela yona?
Nomsa has R12. She saves $\frac{1}{3}$ of her money. How much money does she save?

I-R12 yimali epheleleyo. I- $\frac{1}{3}$ sisahlulo esi-1 asigcinayo kwizahlulo ezi-3 zemali yakhe.
The R12 is the whole. $\frac{1}{3}$ means that Nomsa saves 1 part out of 3 parts of her money.

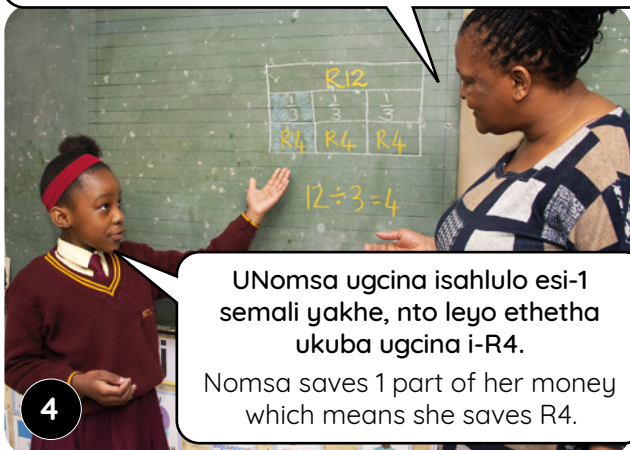
Sigisombulula njani le ngxaki?
How do we solve this problem?



Kufuneka ndahlule i-12 libe ngamaqela ama-3 alinganayo.
I must divide 12 into 3 equal groups.



Xa sisazi ukuba yimalini ekwisahlulo ngasinye, sithini isiphumo sale ngxaki?
Now that we know how much money is in each part, what is the answer to the problem?



UNomsa ugcina isahlulo esi-1 semali yakhe, nto leyo ethetha ukuba ugcina i-R4.
Nomsa saves 1 part of her money which means she saves R4.

Nika abafundi amathuba aliqela okusombulula iingxaki ezahlukileyo apho bafumana iqhezu lengqokelela. Bakhuthaze baxoxe ngokuba isiphumo abasifunayo sisahlulo okanye yinxalenye yento epheleleyo.

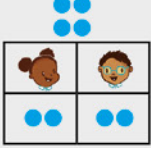
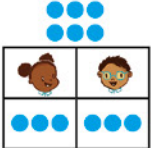
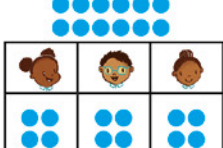
Provide opportunities for learners to solve a variety of problems finding a fraction of a collection. Encourage discussion about the idea that they are looking for a part of the whole as the answer.

IVEKI • WEEK
7

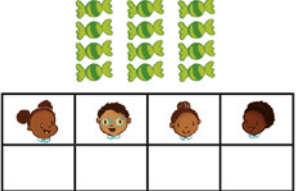
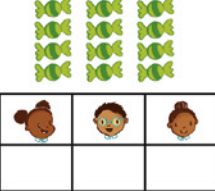
USUKU 4 • DAY 4
Amaqhezu engqokelela
Fractions of a collection



1 Sombulula ezi ngxaki.
Solve these problems.

 amaqela a- <u>2</u> 2 groups izibalisi ezi- <u>2</u> emnye 2 counters each $4 \div 2 = 2$	 amaqela a- ____ ____ groups izibalisi ezi- ____ emnye ____ counters each ____ $\div$ ____ = ____	 amaqela a- ____ ____ groups izibalisi ezi- ____ emnye ____ counters each ____ $\div$ ____ = ____
---	--	--

2 Sombulula ezi ngxaki.
Solve these problems.

 ikota e-1 yeelekese = <u>3</u> 1 quarter of the sweets = <u>3</u> iikota ezi-2 zeelekese = ____ 2 quarters of the sweets = ____ iikota ezi-3 zeelekese = ____ 3 quarters of the sweets = ____ iikota ezi-4 zeelekese = ____ 4 quarters of the sweets = ____	 i-1 esithathwini seelekese = ____ 1 third of the sweets = ____ isi-2 esithathwini seelekese = ____ 2 thirds of the sweets = ____ isi-3 esithathwini seelekese = ____ 3 thirds of the sweets = ____
---	---

Fraction of a collection

3 Fakela umbala kwiimilo ubonise amaqhezu.

Colour the shapes to show the fractions.

$\frac{1}{3}$		$\frac{3}{4}$		$\frac{1}{2}$	
$\frac{1}{4}$		$\frac{2}{3}$		$\frac{1}{3}$	

4 Sombulula ezi ngxaki.

Solve the problems.

UNomsa unamapetyu ali-18. Uthatha i- $\frac{1}{6}$ yawo aye nayo esikolweni. Mangaphi amapetyu awathathileyo?

Nomsa has 18 marbles. She takes $\frac{1}{6}$ of her marbles to school. How many marbles does she take?

Zoba. Draw.	
Isivakalisi manani sokufumana i- $\frac{1}{6}$ ye-18. Number sentence to find $\frac{1}{6}$ of 18.	$18 \div 6 = 3$
Isiphumo. Answer.	UNomsa umke namapetyu ama-3 ukuya esikolweni. Nomsa took 3 marbles to school.

UNtando uneelekese ezingama-28. Upha umhlobo wakhe i- $\frac{2}{7}$. Zingaphi iilekese aphishe ngazo?

Ntando has 28 sweets. He gives $\frac{2}{7}$ of his sweets to a friend. How many sweets does he give away?

Zoba. Draw.	
Isivakalisi manani sokufumana i- $\frac{2}{7}$ yama-28. Number sentence to find $\frac{2}{7}$ of 28.	
Isiphumo. Answer.	



USUKU 5 • DAY 5

Uvavanyo noqukaniso

Assessment and consolidation

UVAVANYO
ASSESSMENTIPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEET

	Leyibhelisha amaqhezu kumgcamanani. Label the fractions on the number line.	Leliphi iqhezu elikhulu? Which fraction is bigger?
$\frac{2}{6}$ ne- $\frac{6}{6}$ and $\frac{6}{6}$		
$\frac{5}{8}$ ne- $\frac{7}{8}$ and $\frac{8}{8}$		
$\frac{1}{4}$ ne- $\frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{4}{4}$		
$\frac{3}{5}$ ne- $\frac{4}{5}$ and $\frac{5}{5}$		
$\frac{2}{3}$ ne- $\frac{3}{3}$ and $\frac{3}{3}$		

Masithethe ngeMaths!

Let's talk Maths!

NgesiXhosa sithi:

Leliphi iqhezu elikhulu?

Leliphi iqhezu elincinci?

Dibanisa amaqhezu.

thabatha

 $i-\frac{1}{6}$ ye-18

In English we say:

Which fraction is bigger?

Which fraction is smaller?

Add the fractions.

subtract

 $\frac{1}{6}$ of 18

Assessment and consolidation

Uqukaniso : Consolidation

1 Dibanisa amaqhezu. Bonisa imitsi kumgcamanani.

Add the fractions. Show the jumps on the number line.

$\frac{2}{9} + \frac{4}{9} = \text{—}$	
$\frac{5}{6} + \frac{1}{6} = \text{—}$	

2 Thabatha amaqhezu. Bonisa imitsi kumgcamanani.

Subtract the fractions. Show the jumps on the number line.

$\frac{4}{6} - \frac{2}{6} = \text{—}$	
$\frac{8}{9} - \frac{4}{9} = \text{—}$	

3 Sombulula le ngxaki.

Solve the problem.

UThandi uneebhola ezingama-32. Uphakwabo i- $\frac{3}{8}$ yazo. Zingaphi iibhola aziphe umkhwabo?

Thandi has 32 balls. She gives $\frac{3}{8}$ of them to her brother. How many balls does she give him?

Zoba.

Draw.

Isivakalisi manani sokufumana i- $\frac{3}{8}$ yama-32.

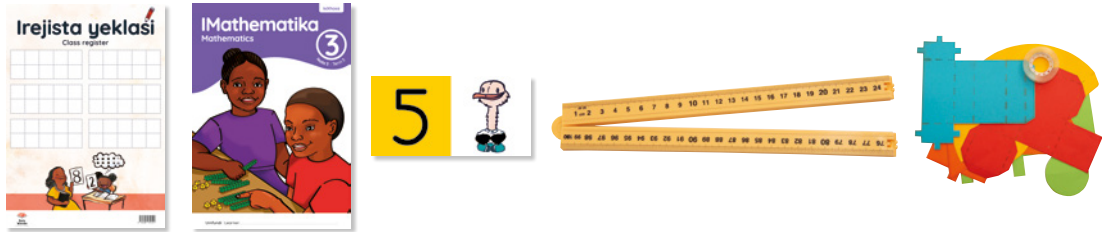
Number sentence to find $\frac{3}{8}$ of 32.

Isiphumo.

Answer.

Umjikelezo ne-eriya

	Izixhobo
Izibalo zentloko: <i>Fizz Pop – ukuphinda kabini</i>	azikho
Umdlalo: 1, 2, 3 veza – thelekisa	oonotsheluzi



Usuku	Umsebenzi wesifundo	Izixhobo zezifundo
1	Umjikelezo	iLAB, umtya, izinto eziseklasini
2	Umjikelezo	iLAB, 1 m yerula esongwayo
3	Ieriya	iLAB, imisiko yeemilo (Gr 3 Ikota yesi-2)
4	Ieriya	iLAB
5	Uqukaniso novavanyo olujolise ekufundeni	iLAB

Emva kwale veki umfundi kufuneka akwazi ukwenza oku:	✓
ukufumanisa aze alinganisele umgama ojikeleze iimilo ezine-2-D (umjikelezo)	
ukufumanisa ieriya yomphezulu esebenzisa iithayile.	

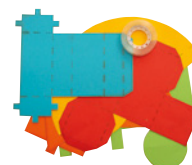
Uvavanyo

Uvavanyo olubhalwayo: lingxaki zokudibanisa nokuthabatha nezivakalisi manani

Bhala phantsi amanqaku afungenweyo kwali-10 kwiphetshana lamanqaku ekota.

Perimeter and area

	Resources
Mental Maths: <i>Fizz Pop – doubling</i>	none
Game: <i>1 2 3 show – compare</i>	<i>flard cards</i>



Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Perimeter	LAB, string, classroom items
2	Perimeter	LAB, <i>1 m fold up ruler</i>
3	Area	LAB, <i>shape cut-outs (Gr 3 Term 2)</i>
4	Area	LAB
5	Consolidation and assessment for learning	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
investigate and measure the distance around 2-D shapes (perimeter).	
investigate the area of a surface using tiling.	

Assessment

Written assessment: Addition and subtraction problems and number sentences

Record a mark out of 10 in the term mark sheet.

Umjikelezo ne-eriya

Ividiyo yezibalo zentloko

Kule veki siza kudlala umdlalo othi *Fizz Pop* ukuze sigxile ekuphindeneni kabini. Kubalulekile ukuba abafundi baziqhelise ukuphindaphinda kabini ukuze bakwazi ukusebenzisa obu buchule bokubala ngempumelelo. Ulwazi lokuphinda kabini luyimfuneko njengoko abafundi beqala ukufunda ngophindaphindo.



Ividiyo yomdlalo

Kule veki sidlala umdlalo othi *1 2 3 veza - thelekisa*. Lo mdlalo unika abafundi ithuba lokuthlekisa amanani amivo mi-3 kwanokuchaza ukuba leliph i-inani elikhulu ileliph elincinci. Bobabini abafundi baveza inani elinemivo emi-3 ngoonotsheluzo babo. Bathetha ngokuba lelikabani inani elikhulu okanye elincinci. Lo mdlalo ubethelela ingqiqo yamanani.



Ividiyo yophuhliso lwengqiqo

Kumsebenzi wale veki ongemijikelezo ne-eriya, abafundi bafundiswa ingqiqo ngomjikelezo ne-eriya. Bafunda ngezi ngqiqo ngendlela elula nesebenzayo njengoko benikwa ithuba lokulinganisela indawo ejikeleze iimilo. Basebenzisa iithayile ukufumanisa ieriya yomphezulu wento. Kule veki sijolisa koku:

- ukufumanisa nokulinganisela umgama ojikeleze iimilo ezine-2D.
- ukufumanisa ieriya yomphezulu ngokusebenzisa iithayile.



Into emayiqatshelwe kule veki

Kubalulekile ukuba abafundi baziqonde iinkcazelo zeengqiqo ezintsha ezifundiswe kule veki. Umjikelezo ubhekisele kubude bendawo ejikeleze imilo budibene. Ieriya yona ibhekisele kubungakanani bomphezulu wendawo.

Bakhuthaze abafundi bancokole ukuze baphuhlise ulwimi lwabo lwemathematika. Qinisekisa ukuba abafundi basebenzisa isigama esichanekileyo: **umjikelezo, umgama, iimilo ezi-2-D, linganisela, umlinganiselo, qikelela, thelekisa, cwangcisa, rekhodisha, ubude, ukuya phambili, ukubuya umva, ieriya, fumanisa, ukufaka iithayile, izikwere**

Perimeter and area

Mental Maths video

This week we will play *Fizz Pop* with a focus on doubling. It is important for learners to practice doubling and to become efficient at using this calculation strategy. Understanding doubling is necessary as they begin to learn about multiplication.

Game video

This week we play the game *1 2 3 show - compare*. The game provides opportunities for the learners to compare 3-digit numbers and say which number is greater and which is smaller. Both learners show a 3-digit number using *flard cards*. They talk to each other about whose number is bigger and whose is smaller. This game consolidates number concept.



Conceptual development video

In this week's work on perimeter and area, learners are introduced to the concept of perimeter and area. They learn about these concepts in a simple and practical way as they are given opportunities to measure around shapes. They use tiles to investigate the area of a surface. This week we focus on:

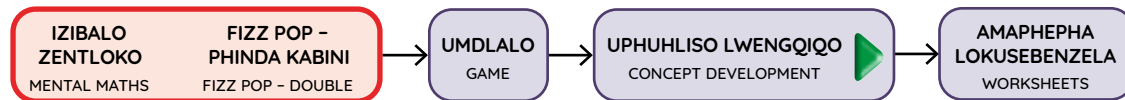
- investigating and measuring the distance around 2-D shapes (perimeter).
- investigating the area of a surface using tiling.



What to look out for this week

It is important that learners understand the definitions of the new concepts introduced this week. Perimeter means the total length around a shape. Area means the amount of surface covered. Encourage conversation between learners so that they can develop their mathematical language. Ensure that learners are using the correct vocabulary: **perimeter, distance, 2-D shapes, measure, measurement, estimate, compare, order, record, length, forwards, backwards, area, investigate, tiling, squares**

Umjikelezo



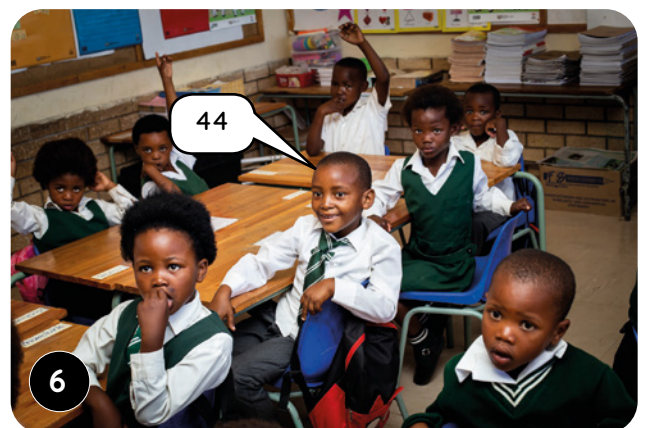
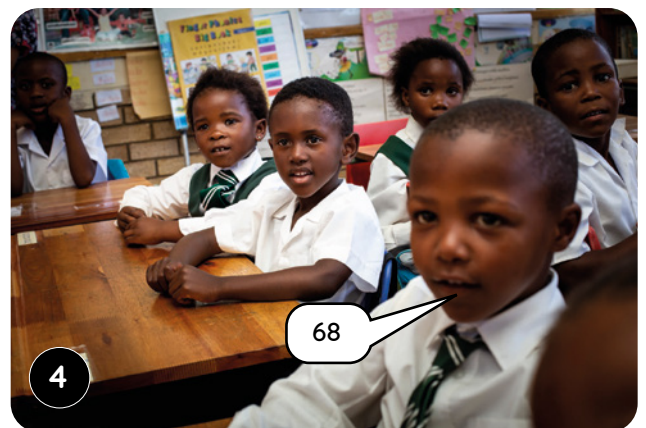
IZIBALO ZENTLOKO | MENTAL MATHS

Dlalani uFizz Pop niziqhelise ukuphinda kabini.

Play *Fizz Pop* to practise doubling.

Ukhumbule ukuqinisekisa umhla nokuphawula irejista yonke imihla.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.



WEEK 8 • DAY 1

Perimeter

Imisetyenzana yokutyebisa • Enrichment activities

Usuku 1 Day 1

Phinda kabini.

Double.

20 _____

50 _____

30 _____

80 _____

70 _____

800 _____

100 _____

400 _____

300 _____

200 _____

Usuku 2 Day 2

Phinda kabini.

Double.

40 _____

10 _____

50 _____

20 _____

200 _____

230 _____

410 _____

620 _____

540 _____

150 _____

Usuku 3 Day 3

Phinda kabini.

Double.

223 _____

333 _____

424 _____

534 _____

144 _____

142 _____

152 _____

135 _____

165 _____

115 _____

Usuku 4 Day 4

Phinda kabini.

Double.

316 _____

226 _____

137 _____

147 _____

157 _____

338 _____

348 _____

429 _____

439 _____

149 _____

Umjikelezo

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Umjikelezo ngumlinganiselo womgama ojikeleze imilo. Masilinganisele umjikelezo wale bhokisi sisebenzise lo mtya. Kufuneka sense ntoni kuqala?

Perimeter is the measurement of the distance around a shape. Let's measure the perimeter of this box using string. What do we need to do first?

Kufuneka sithathe umtya siwusongele kule bhokisi.
We need to take the string and wrap it around the box.

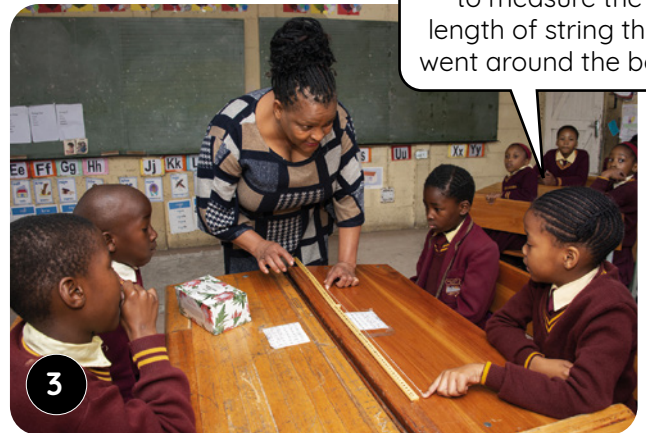


Kufuneka umtya omde kangaka, ukuze ujikele kule bhokisi.

I need this length of string to go around the box.

Yiza sibambe umtya ukuze silinganisele ubude obujikeleze ibhokisi.

Let's hold the string to measure the length of string that went around the box.



2

3

Mde kangakanani umtya ojikeleze ibhokisi?

How long was the piece of string that went around the box?

Ubude bomtya bungama-65 cm. Umjikelezo wale bhokisi ngama-65 cm.

The length of the string is 65 cm. The perimeter of the box is 65 cm.



4

Nika abafundi amathuba okulinganisela umjikelezo weemilo eziliqela ezahlukileyo besebenzisa ubude bomtya. Bancedise bakwazi ukubamba iziphelo zomtya ukuze bazi ukuba baphele phi ukulinganisela.

Provide opportunities for learners to measure the perimeter of a number of different shapes using a length of string. Help learners to manage holding the ends of the string so that they know where to stop measuring.

IVEKI • WEEK
8

USUKU 1 • DAY 1

Umjikelezo
Perimeter

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP -
PHINDA KABINI
FIZZ POP - DOUBLE

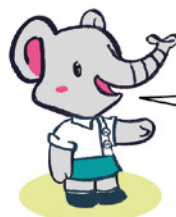
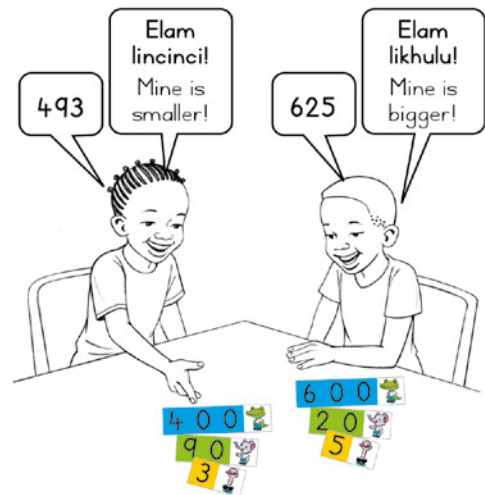
UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO
LWENGQIYO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

Umdlalo: 1, 2, 3 Veza - thelekisa!
Game: 1, 2, 3 Show - compare!

- Sebenzani ngababini.
Veza inani ngoonotsheluzo.
Work in pairs. Show a number using flard cards.
- Leliphi inani? Leliphi elikhulu?
What number? Which one is bigger?
- Leliphi elincinci? Kangakanani?
Which one is smaller? How much?
- Phinda kwakhona!
Do it again!



- I** Linganisela le migca ngomtya. Linganisela umtya uze ubhale ubude ngeesentimitha.
Use string to measure the lines. Measure the string and write the length in centimetres.

Umjikelezo ngumlinganiselo womgama ojikeleze imilo. Singasebenzisa isijungqe somtya usincede sifumane umjikelezo wemilo.

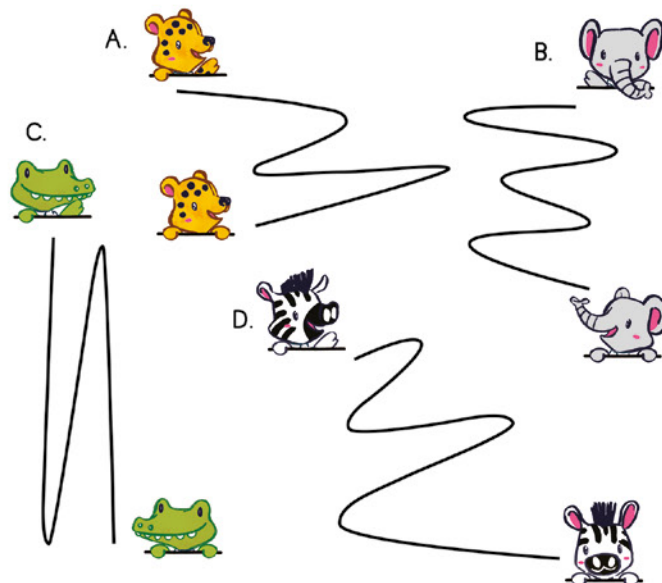
Perimeter is the measurement of the distance around a shape. We can use a piece of string to help us work out the perimeter of a shape.

A = ____ cm

B = ____ cm

C = ____ cm

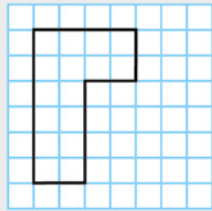
D = ____ cm



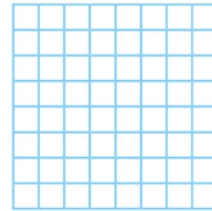
Umjikelezo

2 Zoba iimilo kwiigridi. Uyintoni umjikelezo wale milo?

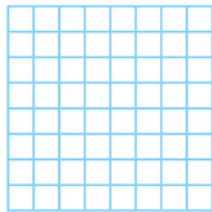
Draw shapes on the grids. What is the perimeter of the shape?



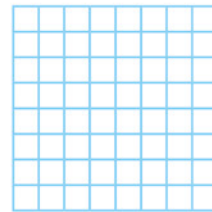
umjikelezo = izikwere ezi- 20
perimeter = 20 squares



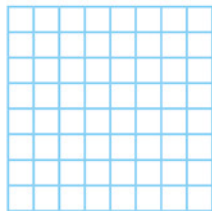
umjikelezo = izikwere ezi- ____
perimeter = ____ squares.



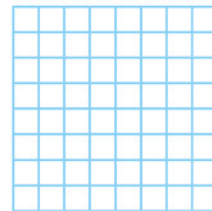
umjikelezo = izikwere ezi- ____
perimeter = ____ squares



umjikelezo = izikwere ezi- ____
perimeter = ____ squares



umjikelezo = izikwere ezi- ____
perimeter = ____ squares



umjikelezo = izikwere ezi- ____
perimeter = ____ squares

3 Linganisela umjikelezo ngomtya. Linganisela ubude bomtya ngeesentimitha.

Use string to measure the perimeter. Measure the length of the string in centimetres.



umjikelezo = 102 cm
perimeter = 102 cm



umjikelezo = ____ cm
perimeter = ____ cm



umjikelezo = ____ cm
perimeter = ____ cm



umjikelezo = ____ cm
perimeter = ____ cm

Perimeter

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

FIZZ POP -
PHINDA KABINI
FIZZ POP - DOUBLE

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

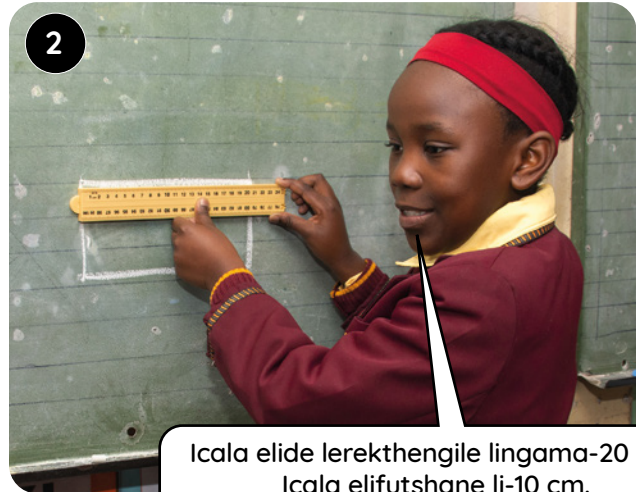
UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Ndifuna ukulinganisela umjikelezo werekthengile, kodwa andinamtya. Ndenze ntoni?
I want to measure the perimeter of a rectangle, but I don't have any string. What can I do?



Ndingalinganisela
ubude becala ngalinye
lerekthengile.

I can measure the length of
each side of the rectangle.



Icala elide lerekthengile lingama-20 cm.
Icala elifutshane li-10 cm.

The long side of the rectangle is 20 cm.
The short side of the rectangle is 10 cm.

Sazi ntoni kanene
ngamacala
erekthengile?

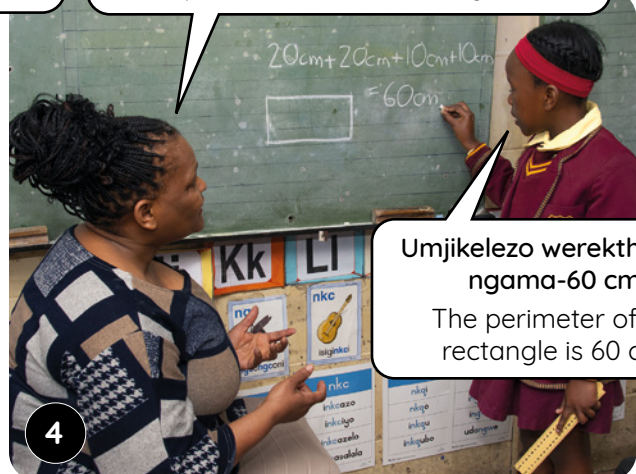
What do we know
about the sides of
the rectangle?

Amacala ama-2 amade
ayalingana ngobude, namacala
amabini amafutshane
ayalingana ngobude.

The 2 long sides are the same
length and the two short sides
are the same length.

Kunjalo. Bhala isibalo sakho ufumane
umjikelezo wale rekthengile.

Yes! Write your calculation to find the
perimeter of the rectangle.



Umjikelezo werekthengile
ngama-60 cm.

The perimeter of the
rectangle is 60 cm.

Nika abafundi amathuba okulinganisela umjikelezo weemilo ezahlukileyo eziliqela. Sebenzisa eli xesha ubethelele iimpawu zeemilo ezinemilinganiselo emi-2 (2-D).

Provide opportunities for learners to measure the perimeter of a number of different shapes. Use this time to consolidate the features of 2-D shapes.



USUKU 2 • DAY 2

Umjikelezo
PerimeterIZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSFIZZ POP -
PHINDA KABINI
FIZZ POP - DOUBLEUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIQQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

1 Linganisela amacala eemilo uze ubale umjikelezo.

Measure the sides of the shapes and calculate the perimeter.

	igama lemilo name of shape	
	umjikelezo perimeter	

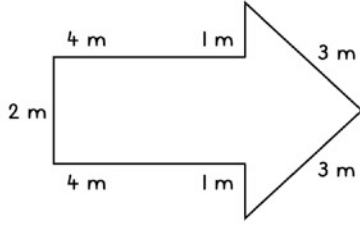
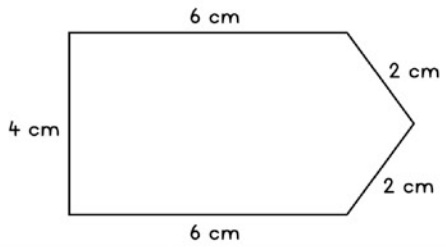
	igama lemilo name of shape	
	umjikelezo perimeter	

	igama lemilo name of shape	
	umjikelezo perimeter	

	igama lemilo name of shape	
	umjikelezo perimeter	

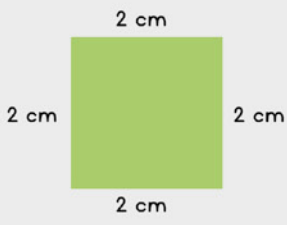
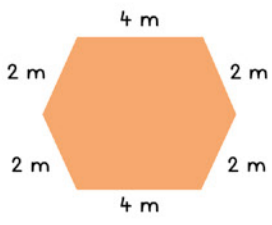
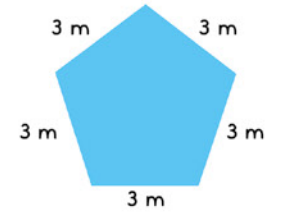
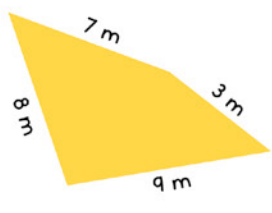
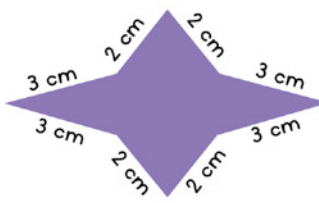
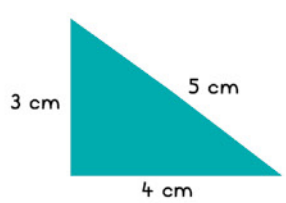
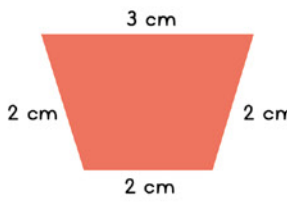
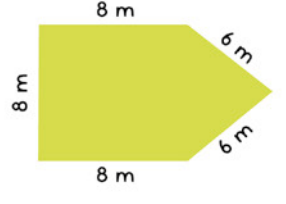
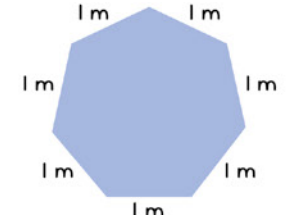
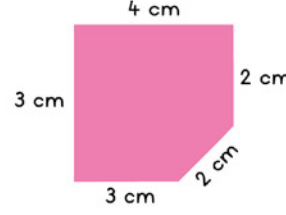
2 Bala umjikelezo wezi milo zilandelayo.

Calculate the perimeter of the following shapes.

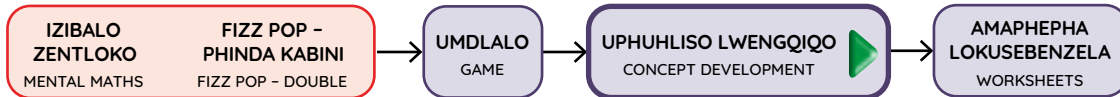
			
umjikelezo perimeter		umjikelezo perimeter	

Perimeter

3 Bala umjikelezo.
Calculate the perimeter.

	 8 cm		____ m
	____ m		____ m
	____ cm		____ cm
	____ cm		____ m
	____ m		____ cm

leriya



UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Jonga umgangatho weklasi.
Ukuba ndifuna ukufakela
iithayile, ndingasebenzisa
umjikelezo ukuze ndazi inani
leethayile endiza kuzisebenzisa?
Look at the classroom floor. If I
want to tile the floor, can I use
the perimeter to tell me how
many tiles I need?



Umlinganiselo womphezulu kuthiwa yieriya.
Ungayisebenisa njani imisiko yeemilo ukuze
ufumane ieriya yoqweqwe lwencwadi yakho?
The measurement of a surface is called the
area. How could you use your cut out shapes
to work out the area of your book cover?



Singabeka iimilo njengeethayile ze sibone
ukuba zingaphi eziza kuyigquma incwadi.
We could lay out the shapes like tiles and
see how many will cover the book.

Zingaphi izikwere ezinokugquma incwadi yakho?
How many squares can you fit over your book?



Bakhuthaze abafundi babeke iithayile
kwiieriya ezahlukileyo basebenzise imisiko
yeemilo - sebenzisa imisiko eyahlukileyo
yeemilo ukugquma incwadi yeLAB, idesika,
isihlalo sesitulo njalonzalo. Qinisekisa ukuba
babeka imilo ecaleni kwenye, kungabikho
sithuba phakathi kwazo. Xoxa nabafundi
ngokuba bangakwazi na ukusebenzisa
isangqa xa befakela iithayile kwimilo.

Encourage learners to tile different areas
using their cut-out shapes - use different cut-
out shapes to cover the LAB, the desk, the seat
of the chair and so on. Make sure they place
the shapes next to each other, without gaps in
between them. Discuss with learners whether
they could use the circle to tile a shape.

IVEKI • WEEK
8

USUKU 3 • DAY 3

Ieriya
AreaIZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSFIZZ POP -
PHINDA KABINI
FIZZ POP - DOUBLEUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIYO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

1 Ingakanani ieriya yezi milo?
What is the area of these shapes?

Umlinganiselo womphezulu
ubizwa ngokuba yieriya.
Siyilinganisela ngezikwere.

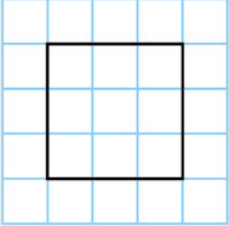
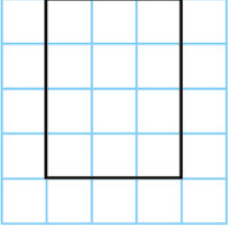
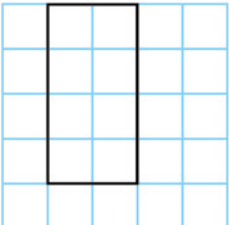
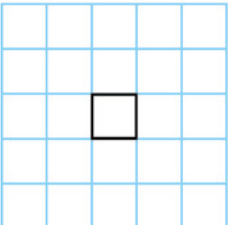
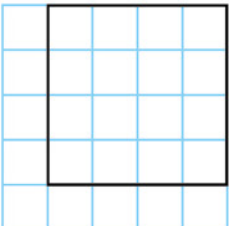
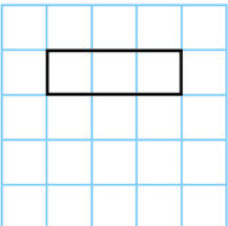
The measurement of a surface
is called the area. We can
measure it in squares.



	izikwere squares		izikwere squares
	20		

2 Ingakanani ieriya yezi milo?

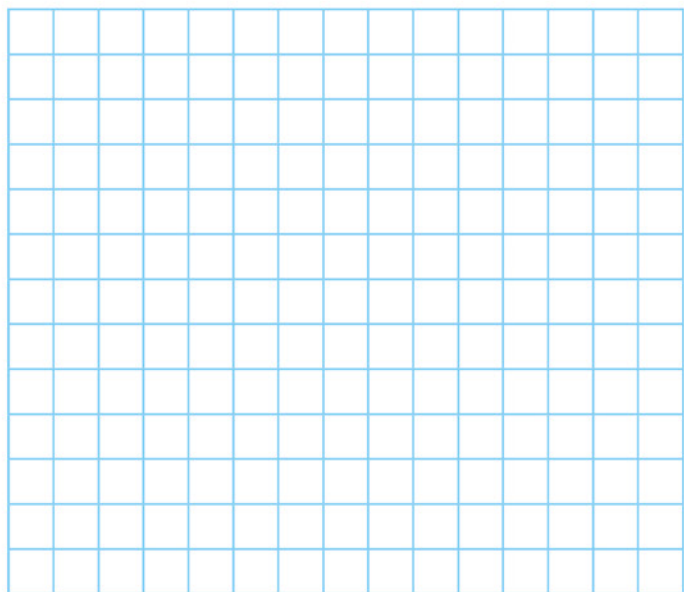
What is the area of these shapes?

	izikwere squares		izikwere squares
	9 		
			
			

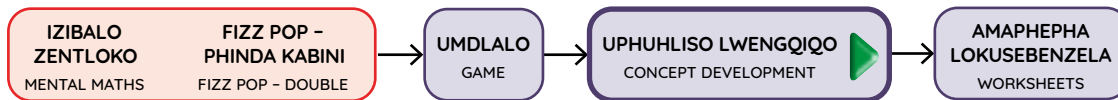
3 Sebenzisa izikwere neziqingatha zezikwere ukuze uzobe iimilo ezintathu kwiphepha legridi. Imilo nganye kufuneka ibe nezikwere ezili-12.



Use squares and half squares to draw three shapes on the grid paper. Each shape should have an area of 12 squares.

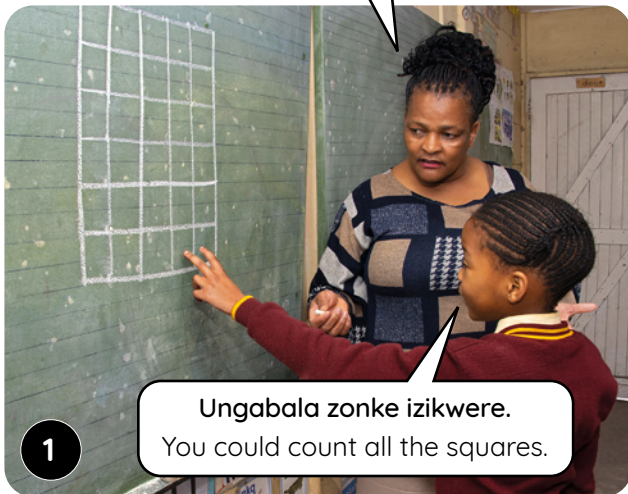


Area



UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Jonga imilo esebhodini.
Ndingayifumana njani ieriya yale milo?
Look at the shape on the board. How would I work out the area of this shape?



1 Ungabala zonke izikwere.
You could count all the squares.

Kuza kuthatha ixesha elide ukuzibala zonke izikwere.
Ingaba le milo ifana nento okhe wayisebenzisa xa ubufunda ngophindaphindo nolwahlulo?
It will take quite a long time to count all the squares. Does this shape look like anything you used when you learnt about multiplication and division?



2 Ifana nocwangciso-manani.
It looks like an array!

Ewe! Isinceda njani ke loo nto?
Yes! How does that help us?



3 Singaphindaphinda inani lemiqolo ngenani leekholamu.
We can multiply the number of rows by the number of columns.

Yintoni ieriya yale milo?
What is the area of this shape?



4 Kukho imiqolo emi-6 neekholamu ezi-5. Ieriya zizikwere ezingama-30.
There are 6 rows and 5 columns. The area is 30 squares.

Bakhuthaze abafundi basebenzise ulwazi lwabo locwangciso manani ukuze bafumane ieriya yeemilo ezahlukileyo ezizikwere neerekthengile.

Encourage learners to use their knowledge of arrays to work out the area of a variety of square and rectangular shapes.

IVEKI • WEEK

8

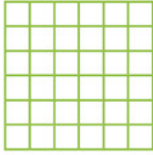
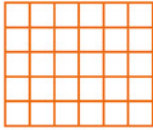
USUKU 4 • DAY 4

Ieriya

Area

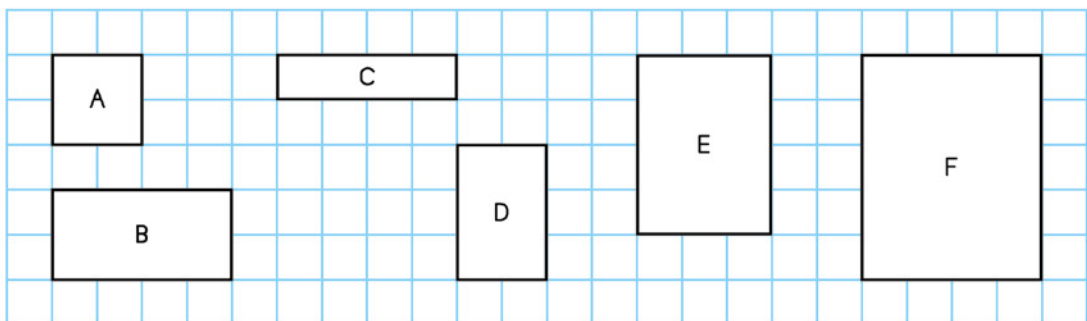


1 Fumana ieriya.
Work out the area.

 $3 \times 6 = 18$ ieriya = izikwere ezi- <u>18</u> area = <u>18</u> squares	 $__ \times __ = __$ ieriya = izikwere ezi- <u> </u> area = <u> </u> squares	 $__ \times __ = __$ ieriya = izikwere ezi- <u> </u> area = <u> </u> squares
 $__ \times __ = __$ ieriya = izikwere ezi- <u> </u> area = <u> </u> squares	 $__ \times __ = __$ ieriya = izikwere ezi- <u> </u> area = <u> </u> squares	 $__ \times __ = __$ ieriya = izikwere ezi- <u> </u> area = <u> </u> squares

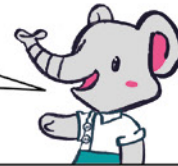
2 Fumana ieriya yezi rekthengile ngokusebenzisa igridi.
Work out the area of the rectangles using the grid.

A = izikwere ezi- <u>4</u> A = <u>4</u> squares	B = izikwere ezi- <u> </u> B = <u> </u> squares	C = izikwere ezi- <u> </u> C = <u> </u> squares
D = izikwere ezi- <u> </u> D = <u> </u> squares	E = izikwere ezi- <u> </u> E = <u> </u> squares	F = izikwere ezi- <u> </u> F = <u> </u> squares

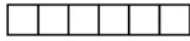


Area

UThami ugangatha isitiya sakhe.
Uneethayile ezi-6. Jonga indlela azibeka ngayo.
Thami is paving her garden. She has 6 tiles.
Look at how she can lay them out.



3



$$6 \times 1 = 6$$



$$3 \times 2 = 6$$

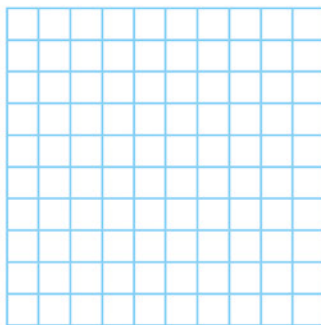


$$2 \times 3 = 6$$

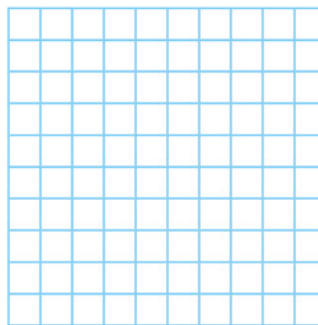
Bonisa iindlela ezahlukileyo onokubeka ngazo iithayile!

Show the different ways you can tile!

ngeethayile ezisi-8
using 8 tiles



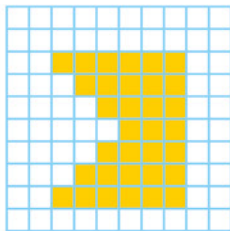
ngeethayile ezisi-9
using 9 tiles



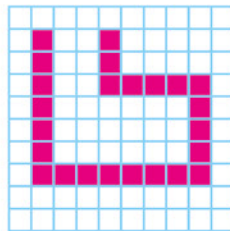
4

Ingakanani ieriya yemilo nganye? Bala izikwere.

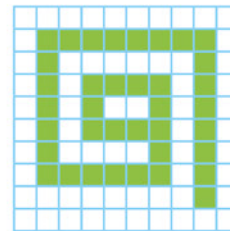
What is the area of each shape? Count the squares.



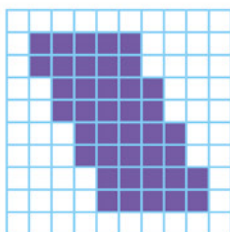
izikwere ezi-____
____ squares



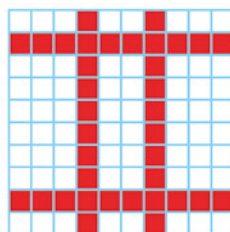
izikwere ezi-____
____ squares



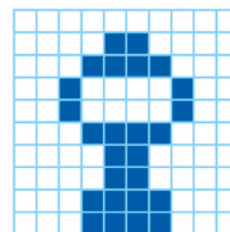
izikwere ezi-____
____ squares



izikwere ezi-____
____ squares



izikwere ezi-____
____ squares



izikwere ezi-____
____ squares



USUKU 5 • DAY 5

Uvavanyo noqukaniso

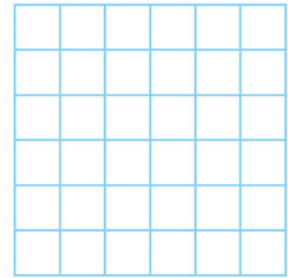
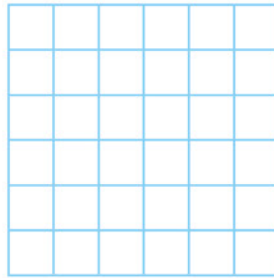
Assessment and consolidation

UVAVANYO
ASSESSMENTIPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEET

- 1 Fumana ieriyi nomjikelezo wesi sikwere.
What is the area and perimeter of this square?

	ieriya area	
	umjikelezo perimeter	

- 2 Zoba iirekthengile ezi-2 ezahlukileyo ezine-eriyi yeebloko ezili-12 inye.
Draw 2 different rectangles with an area of 12 blocks each.



- 3 Bala umjikelezo.
Calculate the perimeter.

_____ m	_____ m

Masithethe ngeMaths!

Let's talk Maths!

NgesiXhosa sithi:

umjikelezo

ieriya

umphezulu wemilo

Sebenzisa iimilo njengeethayile.

ucwangcismanani

In English we say:

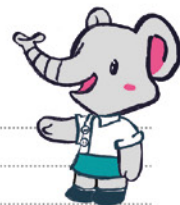
perimeter

area

surface of a shape

Use shapes as tiles.

array

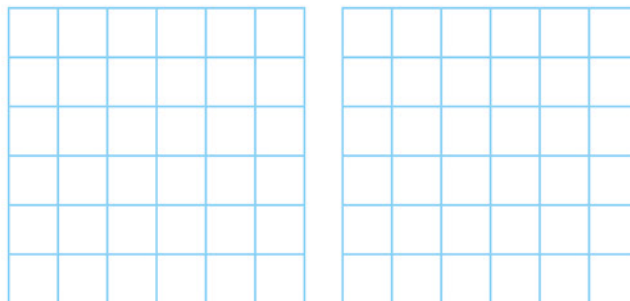


Assessment and consolidation

Uqukaniso : Consolidation

- 1 Zoba iirekthengile ezi-2 ezahlukileyo ezinomjikelo weebloko ezili-12 inye.

Draw 2 different rectangles with a perimeter of 12 blocks each.



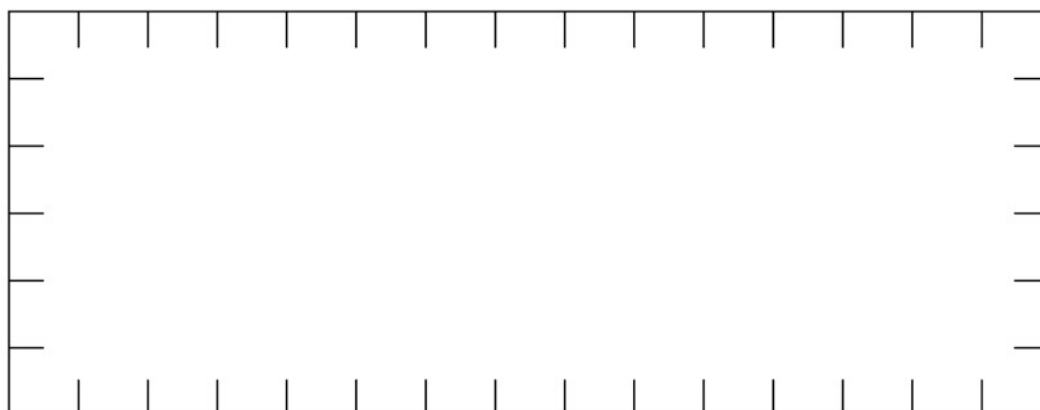
- 2 Ingakanani ieriya yezi milo ngokwezikwere?

What is the area of the shapes in squares?

izikwere ezi-____ ____ squares	izikwere ezi-____ ____ squares	izikwere ezi-____ ____ squares

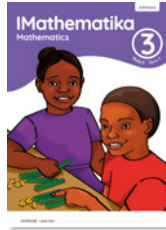
- 3 Fumana ieriya nomjikelezo wale rekthengile.

Work out the area and perimeter of the rectangle.



Ubunzima

	Izixhobo
Izibalo zentloko: Veza inani	oonotsheluzi
Umdlalo: <i>Imaths ekhawulezayo – imali</i>	imali yokudlala



Usuku	Umsebenzi wesifundo	Izixhobo zezifundo
1	Ikhilogremu	iLAB, 1 kg yomgubo (okanye nayiphi na imveliso enobunzima obufanayo)
2	Iigremu	LAB, 250 g yeswekile (okanye nayiphi na imveliso enobunzima obufanayo)
3	Uqikelelo lobunzima	LAB, izinto ezisezipakethini ezinobunzima obubhalwe kuzo ezifana ne-1 kg yomgubo, 250 g yeswekile njalunjalo.
4	Ukusebenza ngeeyunithi zobunzima	LAB
5	Uqukaniso	LAB

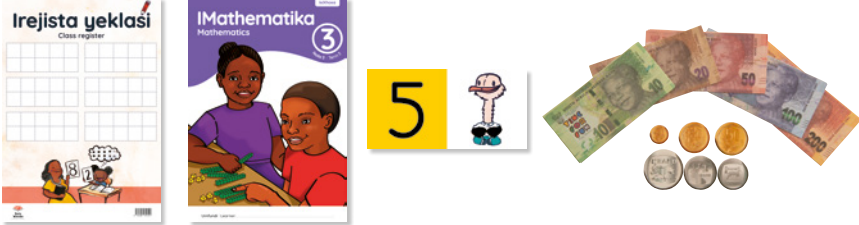
Emva kwale veki umfundi kufuneka akwazi ukwenza oku:	✓
ukuhlaziya ulwazi lweegremu neekhilogramu njengeeyunithi ezisemgangathweni zokulinganisela ubunzima.	
ukuqikelela, ukuthelekisa nokurekhodisha ubunzima esebenzisa iigremu neekhilogramu.	
ukusombulula iingxaki zamagama ezibandakanya iiyunithi zobunzima.	

Uvavanyo

Akukho vavanyo lusesikweni kule veki.

Kufuneka uqwalasele abafundi yonke imihla, uthathe amanqaku njengenxalenye yovavanyo oluqhubekayo olungekho sikweni olujolise ekufundeni.

Mass

		Resources
Mental Maths: Compare numbers		flard cards
Game: Fast maths – money		play money
		
Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Kilograms	LAB, 1 kg flour (or any other product of the same mass)
2	Grams	LAB, 250 g sugar (or any other product of the same mass)
3	Estimation of mass	LAB, pre-packaged items with mass indicated such as 1 kg flour, 250 g sugar and so on
4	Working with units of mass	LAB
5	Consolidation	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
revise grams and kilograms as standard units of measurement for mass.	
estimate, compare and record mass using grams and kilograms.	
solve word problems involving units of mass	

Assessment

There is no formal assessment this week.

You should observe the learners daily and make notes as part of your informal ongoing assessment for learning.

Ubunzima

Ividiyo yezibalo zentloko

Kule veki abafundi bathelekisa amanani. Utitshala ubonisa ikhosi amanani amabini ngamakhadi akhe amanani okanye ngoonotsheluzi. Abafundi bakhetha elikhulu okanye elincinci. Kufuneka bachaze ukuba kutheni bekhetho elo nani.



Ividiyo yomdlalo

Sidlala umdlalo othi *Imaths ekhawulezayo* – imali kule veki. Lo mdlalo unika abafundi ithuba lokusebenza ngemali yaseMzantsi Afrika (besenzisa *imali yokudlala yeBala Wande*). Bayatshintshiselana ngokubonisa ngemali nokudibanisa imali eboniswayo. Lo mdlalo ubethelela izakhono zabafundi zokudibanisa izixa zemali.



Ividiyo yophuhliso lwengqiqo

Kumsebenzi wale veki ongobunzima, abafundi babethelela ulwazi lwabo lweegremu neekhilogremu njengeeyunithi zokulinganisela. Bayaqikelela baze balinganisele iminyinge eyahlukileyo, basombulule iingxaki zokudibanisa nokuthabatha besebenzisa iiyunithi zobunzima. Kule veki sigxila koku:

- ukuhlaziya ulwazi lweegremu neekhilogremu njengeeyunithi ezisemgangathweni zokulinganisela ubunzima.
- ukuqikelela, ukuthelekisa nokurekhodisha ubunzima ngeegremu neekhilogremu.
- ukusombulula iingxaki zamagama ezibandakanya iiyunithi zobunzima.



Into emayiqatshelwe kule veki

Yimbono entle ukuxoxa ngexabiso leeyunithi ezisemgangathweni, usazi ukuba ukwenza njalo kunceda wonke ubani afumane umlinganiselo ofanayo. Kubalulekile ukuba abafundi bakhumbule ukuba i-1 kg = 1000 g. Xa besombulula iingxaki zamagama zobunzima bangakrwela umgca phantsi kweegremu neekhilogremu ukuze bakwazi ukubala imilinganiselo echanekileyo kunye.

Bakhuthaze bancokole ngobunzima ukuze baphuhlise ulwimi lwabo lwemathematika. Qinisekisa ukuba abafundi basebenzisa isigama esichanekileyo: **ubunzima, iigremu, iikhilogremu, ikhaphukhaphu, inzima, ikhaphukhaphu kuna-, inzima kuna-, linganisela, thelekisa, rekhodisha, cwangcisa,, umlinganiselo, umahluko, iyunithi esemgangathweni, iyunithi engekho mgangathweni, ukuya phambili, ukubuya umva, bala, qikelela, uqikelelo, isikali sokulinganisela, ephawuliweyo, isikali samasiba, dibanisa, thabatha**

Mass

Mental Maths video

This week learners compare numbers. Show the class two numbers using your number cards or *flard cards*. Learners choose which one is bigger/smaller. They must explain why they chose that number.

Game video

This week we play the game *Fast maths – money*. The game provides opportunities for the learners to work with South African money (using the Bala Wande *play money*). They take turns to lay out displays of money and add what is shown. This game consolidates learners' ability to add money amounts.



Conceptual development video

In this week's work on mass, learners consolidate their knowledge of grams and kilograms as standard units of measurement. They estimate and measure different quantities and solve addition and subtraction problems using units of mass. This week we focus on:

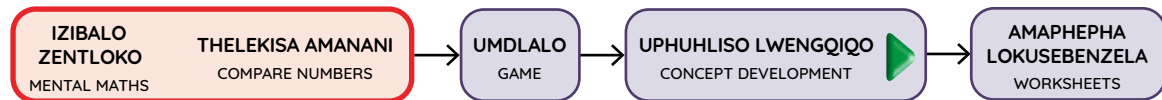
- revising grams and kilograms as standard units of measurement for mass.
- estimating, comparing and recording mass using grams and kilograms.
- solving word problems involving units of mass.



What to look out for this week

It is a good idea to discuss the value of standard units, recognising that these allow everyone to get the same measurement. Learners must remember that $1 \text{ kg} = 1000 \text{ g}$. When they solve mass word problems, they can underline the grams and kilograms so that they calculate the correct measurements together.

Encourage conversation between learners so that they can develop their mathematical language. Ensure that learners are using the correct vocabulary: **mass, grams, kilograms, light, heavy, lighter, heavier, measure, compare, record, order, measurement, difference, standard unit, non-standard unit, forwards, backwards, calculate, estimate, estimation, balancing scale, calibrated, analogue scale, add, subtract**



IZIBALO ZENTLOKO | MENTAL MATHS

Thelekisa amanani - cacisa umahluko ngexesha ngalinye

Compare numbers - explain the difference each time.

Ukhumbule ukuqinisekisa umhla nokuphawula irejista yonke imihla.

Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.

Leliphi inani elikhulu?
Which number is bigger?



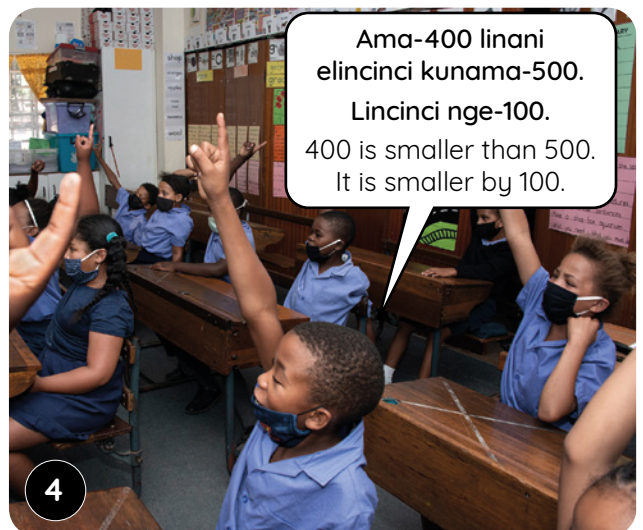
Ama-500 linani elikhulu kunama-50.
Ama-100 makhulu kunama-10.
500 is bigger than 50. 100s are bigger than 10s.



Leliphi inani elincinci?
Which number is smaller?



Ama-400 linani elincinci kunama-500.
Lincinci nge-100.
400 is smaller than 500.
It is smaller by 100.



Kilograms**Imisetyenzana yokutyebisa • Enrichment activities****Usuku 1 Day 1**

**Bhala inani elingaphantsi ngo-1
nelingaphezulu ngo-1.**

Write 1 less and 1 more.

___ 152 ___

___ 367 ___

___ 418 ___

___ 579 ___

___ 647 ___

___ 982 ___

___ 468 ___

___ 555 ___

___ 143 ___

___ 794 ___

Usuku 2 Day 2

**Bhala inani elingaphantsi ngesi-2
nelingaphezulu ngesi-2.**

Write 2 less and 2 more.

___ 197 ___

___ 351 ___

___ 246 ___

___ 482 ___

___ 564 ___

___ 282 ___

___ 567 ___

___ 833 ___

___ 178 ___

___ 494 ___

Usuku 3 Day 3

**Bhala inani elingaphantsi ngesi-3
nelingaphezulu ngesi-3.**

Write 3 less and 3 more.

___ 163 ___

___ 315 ___

___ 476 ___

___ 542 ___

___ 867 ___

___ 212 ___

___ 567 ___

___ 444 ___

___ 778 ___

___ 194 ___

Usuku 4 Day 4

**Bhala inani elingaphantsi nge-10
nelingaphezulu ngesi-10.**

Write 10 less and 10 more.

___ 653 ___

___ 425 ___

___ 539 ___

___ 142 ___

___ 277 ___

___ 324 ___

___ 867 ___

___ 111 ___

___ 778 ___

___ 984 ___

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Yeyiphi iyuniti yokulinganisela emandiyisebenzise ukulinganisela ubunzima bengxowa yomgubo?
What unit of measurement should I use to measure the mass of this bag of flour?

Kutheni le nto kufuneka ndisebenzise iikhilogramu ndingasebenzisi iigremu xa ndilinganisela umgubo?
Why would I use kilograms and not grams to measure the flour?



1

Ziikhilogramu!
Kilograms!

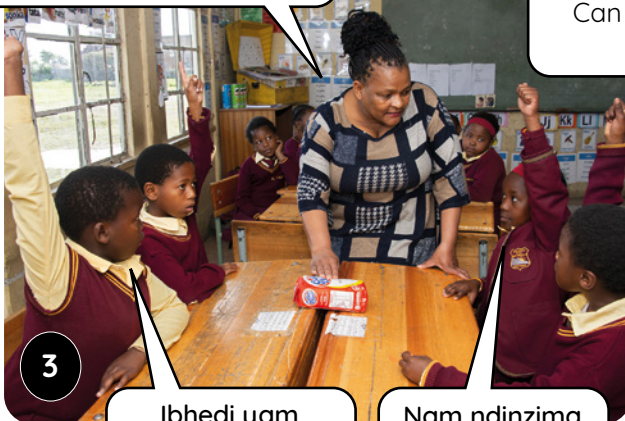


2

Sisebenzisa iikhilogramu xa silinganisela izinto ezinzima, ze sisebenzise iigremu xa silinganisela izinto ezikhaphukhaphu.
We use kilograms to measure things that are heavy and grams to measure things that are light.

Ungakhe ucinge ngento oyaziyo enzima kunekhilogram e-1?
Can you think of anything that is heavier than 1 kilogram?

Ungakhe ucinge ngento ekhaphukhaphu kunekhilogram e-1?
Can you think of anything that is lighter than 1 kilogram?



3

Ibhedi yam inzima kune-1 kg.
My bed is heavier than 1 kg!

Nam ndinzima kune-1 kg!
I am heavier than 1 kg!



4

Ipenisile yam ikhaphukhaphu kune-1 kg.
My pencil is lighter than 1 kg.

Iglu yam ikhaphukhaphu kune-1 kg.
My glue stick is lighter than 1 kg.

Nika abafundi amathuba okuxoxa ngobunzima bezinto ngokweekhilogramu. Abafundi bangathelekisa izinto eziseklasini nengxowa yomgubo eyi-1 kg ukuze babone ukuba zinzima na okanye zikhaphukhaphu kunayo.

Provide opportunities for the learners to discuss the mass of objects in kilograms. Learners can compare classroom items to the 1 kg bag of flour to see if they are lighter or heavier.



USUKU 1 • DAY 1

Iikhilogram
KilogramsIZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSTHELEKISA
AMANANI
COMPARE NUMBERSUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIYO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

Umdlalo: Imaths ekhawulezayo - imali

Game: Fast maths - money

- Sebenzani ngababini.
Work in pairs.
- Bonisa isixa ngemali yakho yokudlala.
Use your play money to show an amount.
- Yimalini? Dibanisa!
How much? Add!
- Phinda kwakhona! Tshintshiselanani ngokudlala.
Do it again! Take turns.



- 1 Jonga esi sikali.
Look at the scale.



Buthini ubunzima obuboniswa sesi sikali?

What mass reading is shown on this scale?

Ukhona umntu ome phezu kwesi sikali sokuzilinganisela ubunzima?

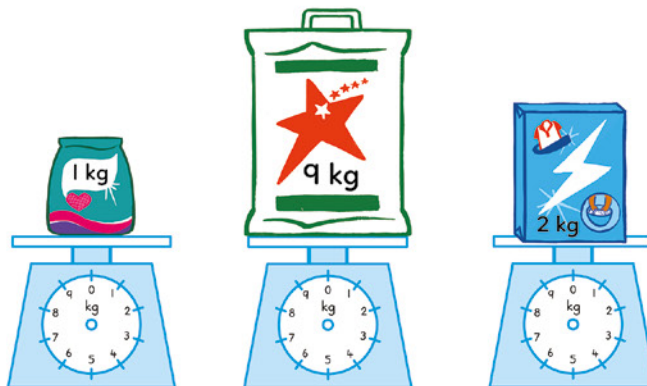
Is anyone standing on this bathroom scale?

Wazi njani?

How do you know?

- 2 Zoba amasiba kwezi zikali zasekhitshini ubonise ubunzima bezi mveliso.

Draw the pointers on the kitchen scales to show the mass of these products.



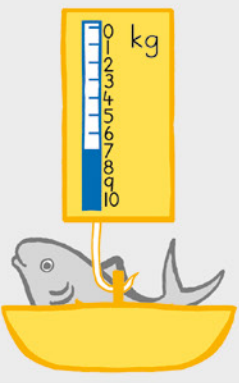
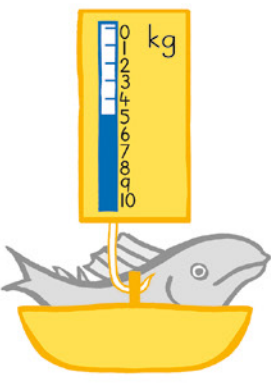
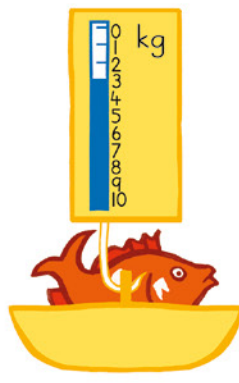
- 3 Zoba izinto ezinobunzima obungaphezulu okanye obungaphantsi ngokwekilogram.

Draw things that are more or less than the mass in kilograms.

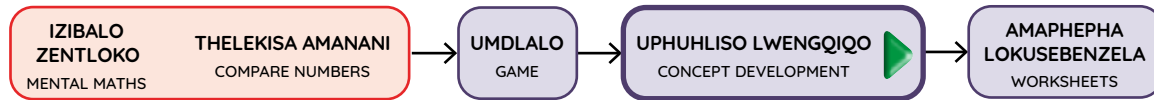
ingaphezulu more than	ubunzima mass	ingaphantsi less than
	1 kg	
	5 kg	
	10 kg	
	20 kg	

- 4 Bhala ubunzima ngeekilogram.

Write the mass in kilograms.

		
63 kg 		
		
7 kg 		

Grams



UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Ndingasbenzisa isikali ukulinganisela le nto. Yeyiphi iyunithi yomlinganiselo endinokuyisebenzisa?
I can use a scale to measure this. What unit of measurement would I use?

Ungakhe ucinge ngezinto onokuzilinganisela ngeegremu?
Can you think of any other items that you could measure in grams?



Ziigremu!
Grams!

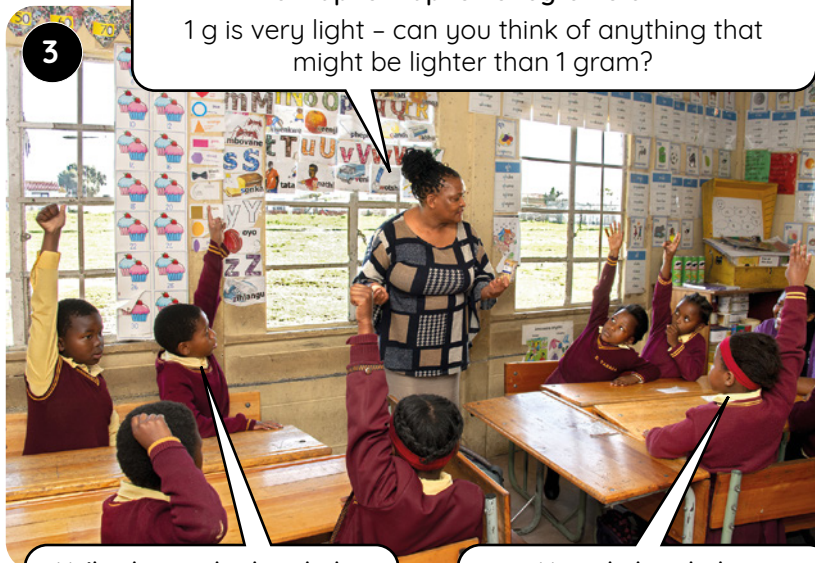


Ndingalinganisela ipakethi yepasta ngeegremu.
I could measure a bag of pasta in grams.

Ndingalinganisela ipakethi yerayisi ngeegremu.
I could measure a bag of rice in grams.

I-1 g ikhaphukhaphu kakhulu - yintoni onokuyicinga ekhaphukhaphu kunegremu e-1?
1 g is very light - can you think of anything that might be lighter than 1 gram?

Nika abafundi amathuba okuxoxa ngobunzima bezinto ngokweegremu. Abafundi bangathelekisa izinto eziseklasini nepakethi yeswekile eyi-250 g ukuze babone ukuba ingaba zikhaphukhaphu na okanye zinzima kunayo. Bakhuthaze ukuba benze ngathi bazizikali zokulinganisela ezingabantu xa bethelekisa ubunzima bezinto.



Usiba lwentaka lunokuba khaphukhaphu kune-1 g.
A feather might be lighter than 1 g.

Unwele lunokuba khaphukhaphu kune-1 g.
A strand of hair might be lighter than 1 g.

Provide opportunities for the learners to discuss the mass of objects in grams. Learners can compare classroom items to the 250 g bag of sugar to see if they are lighter or heavier. Encourage learners to act as human balance scales as they compare the mass of objects.

IVEKI • WEEK 9 **USUKU 2 • DAY 2**
ligrem
 Grams



1 Zoba izinto ezinobunzima obungaphezulu okanye obungaphantsi ngeegremu.

Draw objects that are more or less than the mass in grams.

ingaphezulu more than	ubunzima mass	ingaphantsi less than
	50 g	
	100 g	
	250 g	
	750 g	

2

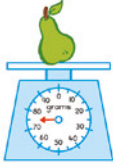
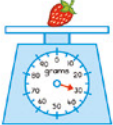
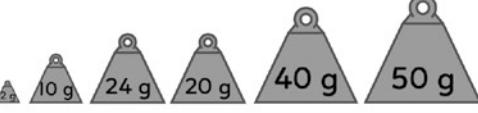


	ubunzima budibene total mass
Umama uthenge umgubo wombona nomgubo wengqolowa. Mom bought mealie meal and flour.	$250\text{ g} + 500\text{ g} = 750\text{ g}$ 
Ndithenge ibhotolo yamandongomani nomgubo wengqolowa. I bought peanut butter and flour.	
Utata uthenge iingxowa ezi-2 zomgubo wengqolowa. Dad bought 2 bags of flour.	
Umhakhulu uthenge iingxowa ezi-2 zomgubo wengqolowa. Granny bought 2 bags of flour.	

Grams

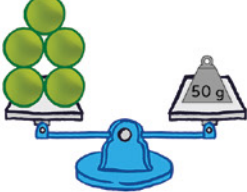
3 Bhala ubunzima ngeegremu.

Write the mass in grams.

	ubunzima be-  mass of	___ g
	ubunzima be-  mass of	___ g
	ubunzima be-  mass of	___ g
	ubunzima be-  mass of	___ g
	ubunzima be-  mass of	___ g
	ubunzima bubonke total mass is	___ g

4 Fumana ubunzima.

Work out the mass.

	Ukuba iibhola ezi-5 = 50 g, ngoko ke  e-1 = ___ g? If 5 balls = 50 g, then 1  = ___ g?
	Ukuba iibhokisi ezi-3 = 24 g, ngoko ke  e-1 = ___ g? If 3 boxes = 24 g, then 1  = ___ g?

Uqikelelo lobunzima

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

THELEKISA AMANANI
COMPARE NUMBERS

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

Masiqikelele ubunzima bengxowa yeziqhamo. Kufuneka senze uqikelelo olusekelwe elwazini. Siyazi ukuba le ngxowa yomgubo inobunzima obungange-1 kg.
Let's estimate the mass of the bag of fruit. We must make an informed guess.
We know this bag of flour has a mass of 1 kg.



Masikhangele engxoweni ukuba kubhalwe ntoni.
Let's check on the bag to see!

Ndicinga ukuba iziqhamo zikhaphukhaphu kunomgubo. Ndiqikelela ukuba iziqhamo zinobunzima obungama-700 g.
I think the fruit is lighter than the flour. I estimate that the fruit has a mass of 700 g.



Ubunzima bengxowa yeziqhamo ngama-500 g. Ndiphantse ndachana! Umahluko phakathi koqikelelo lwam nomlinganiselo ngama-200 g.

The mass of the bag of fruit is 500 g. I was quite close! The difference between my estimation and the measurement is 200 g.

Qhubeka nokuqikelela nokuthlekisa ubunzima bezinto nokubhala into oyifumeneyo ebhodini. Qinisekisa ukuba abafundi bayaqikelela baze bakhangele ubunzima obububo bento nganye. Ngokwenza njalo baya kusebenzisa ulwazi olukhoyo ukuze baqikelele ngokufanelekileyo.

Continue estimating and checking the mass of items and recording the findings on the board. Ensure that learners estimate and then check the mass of each item. This allows them to use known information to make reasonable estimations.

Estimation of mass

IVEKI • WEEK

9

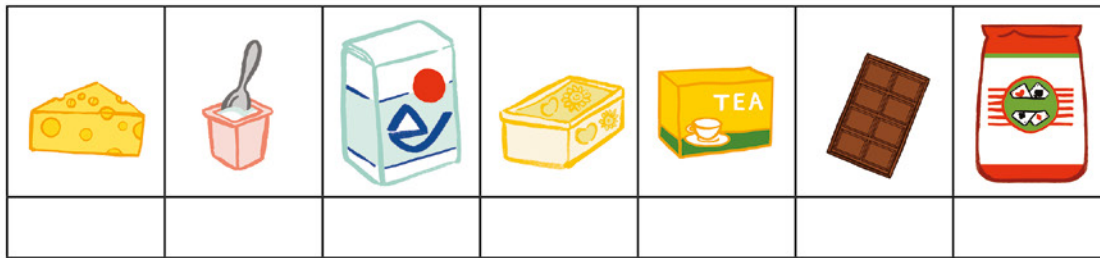
USUKU 3 • DAY 3

Uqikelelo lobunzima

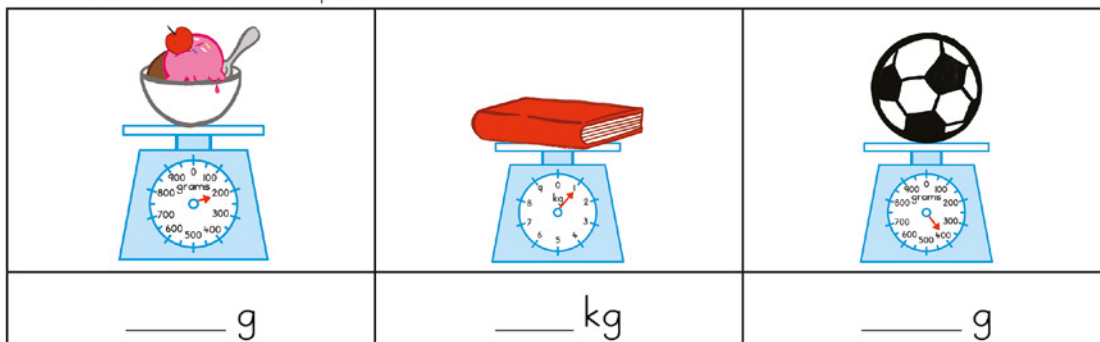
Estimation of mass



- 1 Phawula izinto ezikhoyo ezinobunzima obuyi-1 kg.
Tick the objects that are about 1 kg.



- 2 Bhala ubunzima bezi mveliso.
Write the mass of the products.



- 3 Zoba imifanekiso yezinto ezinobu bunzima:
Draw pictures of things with a mass:

obungaphantsi kune-5 kg less than 5 kg	obungaphezulu kune-5 kg more than 5 kg
obungaphantsi kune-500 g less than 500 g	obungaphezulu kune-500 g more than 500 g

Uqikelelo lobunzima

- 4 Qala uqikelele wandule ukuqinisekisa imilinganiselo. Gqibezela itheyibhile.

First estimate then check the measurements. Complete the table.

	uqikelelo estimate	umlinganiselo measurement	umahluko phakathi koqikelelo nomlinganiselo difference between estimation and measurement
	500 g		500 g 
			
			
			
			
			
			

Working with units of mass

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

THELEKISA AMANANI
COMPARE NUMBERS

UMDLALO
GAME

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

AMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

UPHUHLISO LWENGQIQO | CONCEPT DEVELOPMENT

UNKanyiso uneepakethi ezi-6 zeelekese. Ubunzima bepakethi nganye yeelekese yi-10 g. Zinobunzima obungakanani zizonke iilekese zikaNkanyiso?
Nkanyiso has 6 bags of sweets. Each bag of sweets weighs 10 g. What is the total mass of Nkanyiso's sweets?

Yingxaki yophindaphindo!
Kukho amaqela ama-6 e-10 g, ngoko ke uNkanyiso uya kuba nama-60 g eelekese zizonke.

$$6 \times 10 = 60$$

That is a multiplication problem! There are 6 groups of 10 g so Nkanyiso would have 60 g of sweets in total.



1

UMBali unetshokholethi engama-60 g. Ufuna ukuyahlulela abantu aba-5. Uza kufumana itshokholethi engakanani umntu ngamnye?
Mbali has 60 g of chocolate. She wants to share it between 5 people. How much chocolate would each person get?

Yingxaki yolwahlulo!
Kufuneka ndahlule ama-60 g phakathi kwabantu aba-5.

$$60 \div 5 = 12$$

That is a division problem! I need to divide 60 g between 5 people.



2

UMBali uza kunika umntu ngamnye i-12 g. So Mbali would give 12 g to each person.

Nika abafundi iingxaki zamagama ezahlukeneyo zokudibanisa, ukuthabatha, ukuphindaphinda nezokwahlula bazisombulule. Bakhumbuze ukuba banike iimpendulo zabo ngokwemeko yengxaki.

Provide a variety of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division word problems for learners to solve. Remind them to give their answers in the context of the problem.

Ukusebenza ngeeyunithi zobunzima



USUKU 4 • DAY 4

Ukusebenza ngeeyunithi zobunzima

Working with units of mass

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSTHELEKISA
AMANANI
COMPARE NUMBERSUMDLALO
GAMEUPHUHLISO
LWENGQIQO
CONCEPT DEVELOPMENTAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

- 1 Bhala ubunzima bezi mveliso ngokulandelelana, uqale ngeyona ikhaphukhaphu uye kweyona inzima.

Write the mass of these products in order from lightest to heaviest.



- 2 Jonga ezi mveliso uze uphendule imibuzo.

Look at the products and answer the questions.



Yeyiphi eyona inzima?

Which is the heaviest product?

Yeyiphi eyona ikhaphukhaphu?

Which is the lightest product?

Xela izinto ezi-2 ezinobunzima obungaphantsi kwe-1 kg zidibene.

Name 2 items that have a combined mass of less than 1 kg.

Xela izinto ezi-2 ezinobunzima ubungama-500 g zidibene.

Name 2 items that have a combined mass of 500 g.

INutro inobunzima obungaphezulu kangakanani kunobeWheatas?

How much more Nutro is there than Wheatas?

Buthini ubunzima beCreamo nobeStamp budibene?

What is the total mass of the Creamo and Stamp?

Working with units of mass

3 Sombulula ezi ngxaki.

Solve the problems.

Ndinobunzima obungama-25 kg. Umhlobo wam unobunzima obungama-29 kg. Umnakwethu unobunzima obungama-45 kg. Bungakanani ubunzima bethu budibene.

I weigh 25 kg. My friend weighs 29 kg. My brother weighs 45 kg. How much do we weigh altogether?



Zoba.

Draw.

isivakalisi manani

number sentence

Isiphumo.

Answer.

UFana uthenga ingxowa yomgubo wengqolowa engama-750 g. Uphungulela uMandla ama-367 g. Ungakanani umgubo kaFana oseleyo?

Fana buys a 750 g bag of flour. He gives 367 g to Mandla. How much flour does Fana have left?



Zoba.

Draw.

isivakalisi manani

number sentence

Isiphumo.

Answer.

UNtando unetshokoleti engama-84 g. Uyahlulela abahlobo bakhe. Umntu ngamnye uza kufumana itshokoleti enobunzima obungakanani?

Ntando has 84 g of chocolate. He divides it between 7 friends. What mass of chocolate will each person get?



Zoba.

Draw.

isivakalisi manani

number sentence

Isiphumo.

Answer.



USUKU 5 • DAY 5

Uqukaniso Consolidation

 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEET

 IPHEPHA LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEET

1



Yeyiphi eyona inzima kakhulu?

Which has the greatest mass?

Yeyiphi enobona bunzima buncinci?

Which has the smallest mass?

Zinobunzima obungakanani iibhisikithi neelekese zidibene?

What is the mass of the biscuits and sweets together?

2

Zoba amasiba
kwizikali
zasekhithini
ubonise ubunzima.

Draw the pointers on
the kitchen scales to
show the mass.



Xela iimveliso ezi-2 ezenza i-1000 g zidibene.

Name 2 products that add up to 1000 g.

Xela iimveliso ezi-2 ezenza ama-450 g zidibene.

Name 2 products that add up to 450 g.

Masithethe ngeMaths!

Let's talk Maths!

NgesiXhosa sithi:

iikhilogremu

iigremu

inzima

ikhaphukhaphu

uqikelelo

qikelela

In English we say:

kilograms

grams

heavy

light

estimate

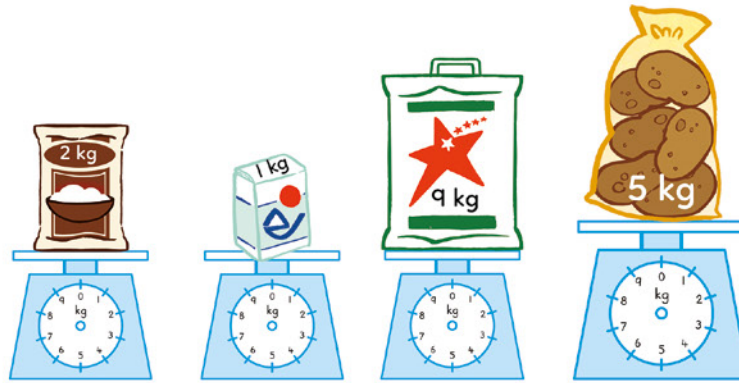
guess



Consolidation

- 3 Zoba amasiba kwezi zikali zasekhitshini ukuze ubonise ubunzima.

Draw the pointers on the kitchen scales to show the mass.



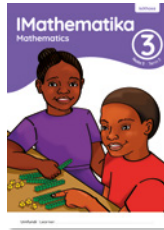
	ubunzima budibene total mass
Umama uthenge umgubo wombona nerayisi. Mom bought mealie meal and rice.	
Ndithenge irayisi, iswekile neetapile. I bought some rice, sugar and potatoes.	
Utata uthenge iswekile nomgubo wombona. Dad bought sugar and mealie meal.	
Udadewethu uthenge umgubo wombona, iswekile nerayisi. My sister bought mealie meal, sugar and rice.	

4	$800\text{ g} - 300\text{ g} =$ _____	$1\text{ kg} - 500\text{ g} =$ _____	$200\text{ g} + 800\text{ g} =$ _____
---	--	---	--

5	UNosipho uneerolo zeelekese ezisi-9. Irolo nganye inobunzima obuyi-9 g. Zinobunzima obungakanani iilekese zizonke? Nosipho has 9 rolls of sweets. Each roll of sweets has a mass of 9 g. What is the total mass of the sweets?		
	Zoba. Draw.		
	isivakalisi manani number sentence	Isiphumo. Answer.	

Uhlaziyo

	Izixhobo
Izibalo zentloko: Imiguqulwa	azikho
Umdlalo: IMaths ekhawulezayo – imali	Imali yokudlala



Usuku	Umsebenzi wesifundo	Izixhobo zezifundo
1	Ulwahlulo	iLAB
2	Ulwahlulo	iLAB
3	Ulwahlulo	iLAB
4	Amaqhezu	iLAB
5	Umlinganiselo	iLAB

Emva kwale veki umfundi kufuneka akwazi ukwenza oku:	✓
ukusombulula iingxaki zolwahlulo ngokusebenzisa ulwazi lwemiguqulwa neziphindwa.	
ukuphuhlisa ulwazi lwamaqhezu nemiboniso yawo.	
ukuphanda okanye ukufumanisa nokulinganisela umjikelezo ne-eriya.	

Uvavanyo

Akukho vavanyo lusesikweni kule veki.

Kufuneka ubaqaphele abafundi eklasini yakho yonke imihla kwaye uthathe amanqaku njengenxalenye yovavanyo oluqhubekayo olungekho sesikweni olujolise ekufundeni.

Revision

		Resources
Mental Maths: Inverse operations		none
Game: <i>Fast maths – money</i>		<i>play money</i>
		
Day	Lesson activity	Lesson resources
1	Division	LAB
2	Division	LAB
3	Division	LAB
4	Fractions	LAB
5	Measurement	LAB

After this week the learner should be able to:	✓
solve division problems using their knowledge of inverse operations and multiples.	
develop an understanding of fractions and their representations.	
investigate and measure perimeter and area.	

Assessment

There is no formal assessment this week.

You should observe the learners in your class daily and make notes as part of your informal ongoing assessment for learning.

Uhlaziyo

Ividiyo yezibalo zentloko

Kule veki siza kuziqhelisa ukubhala izivakalisi manani zophindaphindo nezolwahlulo. Abafundi baza kusebenzisa itheyibhile yamanani ibancede ekuchongeni ulwalamano lwemiguqulwa oluphakathi kwamanani. Kubalulekile ukuba baqonde ukuba bangakwazi ukubhala izivakalisi manani zophindaphindo nezolwahlulo ngokusebenzisa amanani akwitheyibhile yamanani.



Ividiyo yomdlalo

Kule veki sidlala umdlalo othi *IMaths ekhawulezayo - imali*. Besebenzisa *imali yokudlala yeBala Wande*, abafundi bayabolekisa ngokubonisa imali nokudibanisa oko kuboniswayo. Lo mdlalo ubethelela izakhono zabafundi zokudibanisa izixa zemali.



Revision

Mental Maths video

This week we practice writing multiplication and division number sentences. Learners use a number table to help them identify the inverse relationship between numbers. It is important that they recognise they can write multiplication and division number sentences from the numbers in the number table.



Game video

This week we play the game *Fast maths - money*. Using the Bala Wandé *play money*, learners take turns to lay out displays of money and add what is shown. This game consolidates learners' ability to add money amounts.



Uhlaziyo

Kule veki sihlaziya iingqiqo ngezifundo ezifundwe kule kota. Abafundi baza kunikwa amathuba okuziqhelanisa noko bakufundileyo, ukuze baphuhlise izakhono zabo zokusombulula iingxaki ngobuchule. Siza kujolisa koku:

Usuku 1 Ulwahlulo

Abafundi bahlaziya ingqiqo yokuhlela nokwaba. Bakhela kwinto abayifunde ngophindaphindo baze basebenzise ulwazi lwabo lweetheyibhile zophindaphindo lubancede ekusombululeni iingxaki.

Usuku 2 Ulwahlulo

Abafundi banakana ulwalamano lwemiguqulwa oluphakathi kophindaphindo nolwahlulo. Bachonga izivakalisi manani ezine ezinxulumene namanani akumfanekiso wezahlulo nento epheleleyo.

Usuku 3 Ulwahlulo

Abafundi basombulula iingxaki zolwahlulo ngokusebenzisa ulwazi lwabo lweziphindwa. Basombulula iingxaki zamagama, bafumanise nokuba inani lingena kangaphi kwelinye.

Usuku 4 Amaqhezu

Abafundi baphuhlisa ulwazi lwabo lwamaqhezu. Basombulula iingxaki apho kufuneka bafumane izahlulo zamaqhezu zenani.

Usuku 5 Umlinganiselo

Abafundi baziqhelisa ukusebenza ngeeyunithi zomlinganiselo. Bakwabala umjikelezo weemilo ezine-2-D baze bafumanise ieriyi yomphezulu.

Revision

This week we revise the concepts covered this term. Learners will be given opportunities to practice what they have learnt, and to develop their ability to solve problems efficiently. We will focus on:

Day 1 Division

Learners revise the notions of grouping and sharing. They build on what they have learnt about multiplication and use their knowledge of multiplication tables to help them solve problems.

Day 2 Division

Learners recognise the inverse relationship between multiplication and division. They identify the four number sentences related to the numbers in a part-part-whole diagram.

Day 3 Division

Learners solve division problems using their knowledge of multiples. They solve word problems, investigating how many times a number can fit into another number.

Day 4 Fractions

Learners develop their understanding of fractions. They solve problems in which they have to find fractional parts of a number.

Day 5 Measurement

Learners practise working with units of measurement. They also calculate the perimeter of 2-D shapes and investigating the area of a surface.

Ulwahlulo

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSIMIGUQULWA
INVERSE OPERATIONSUMDLALO
GAMEAMAPHEPHA
LOKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

IZIBALO ZENTLOKO | MENTAL MATHS

Sebenzisa imiguqulwa ukuze usebenze ngamanani amivo mi-2.

Use inverse operations to work with 2-digit numbers.

Ukhumbule ukuqinisekisa umhla nokuphawula irejista yonke imihla.

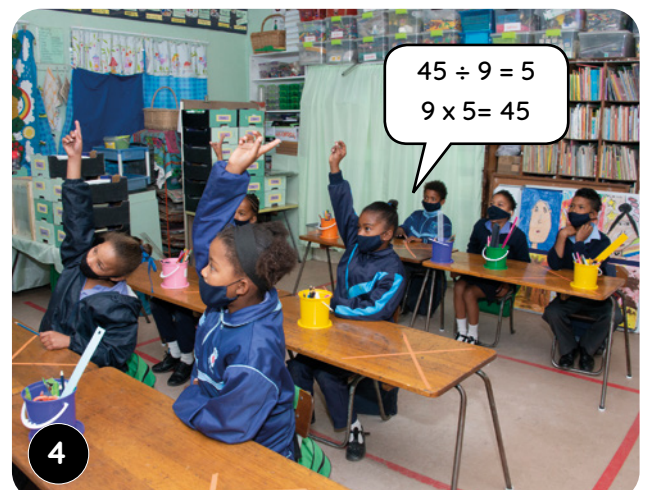
Remember to check the date and mark the register every day.

Zingaphi izivakalisi manani onokuzenza usebenzisa la manani ma-3?

How many number sentences can you make using these 3 numbers?

**Masizame enye. Ukhumbule ukusebenzisa uphindaphindo nolwahlulo.**

Let's try another one! Remember to use multiplication and division.



Division**Imisetyenzana yokutyebisa • Enrichment activities****Usuku 1 Day 1****Sombulula usebenzise iibloko.**

Solve using blocks.

$55 + 26 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$47 + 34 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$51 + 19 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$28 + 65 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$33 + 57 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$75 - 28 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$85 - 54 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$34 - 26 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$88 - 59 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$43 - 16 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Usuku 2 Day 2**Sombulula usebenzise iibloko.**

Solve using blocks.

$87 + 25 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$18 + 73 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$37 + 37 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$35 + 48 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$26 + 45 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$86 - 37 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$42 - 26 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$55 - 48 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$93 - 64 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$74 - 58 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Usuku 3 Day 3**Sombulula usebenzise iibloko.**

Solve using blocks.

$44 + 38 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$18 + 65 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$52 + 39 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$47 + 46 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$75 + 18 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$85 - 48 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$31 - 23 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$55 - 26 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$82 - 54 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$96 - 59 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

Usuku 4 Day 4**Sombulula usebenzise iibloko.**

Solve using blocks.

$63 + 28 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$46 + 36 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$17 + 59 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$36 + 74 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$24 + 41 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$85 - 57 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$71 - 44 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$33 - 26 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$67 - 48 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

$92 - 65 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

IVEKI • WEEK
10

USUKU 1 • DAY 1

Ulwahlulo
DivisionIZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSIMIGUQULWA
INVERSE
OPERATIONSUMDLALO
GAMEAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS**Umdlalo: Imaths ekhawulezayo - imali**
Game: Fast maths - money

- Sebenzani ngababini.
Work in pairs.
- Bonisa isixa ngemali yakho yokudlala.
Use your play money to show an amount.
- Yimalini? Dibanisa!
How much? Add!
- Phinda kwakhona! Tshintshiselanani ngokudlala.
Do it again! Take turns.



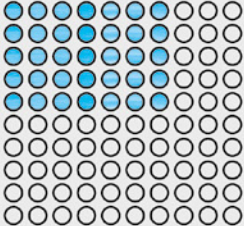
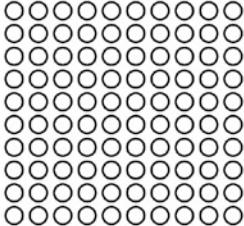
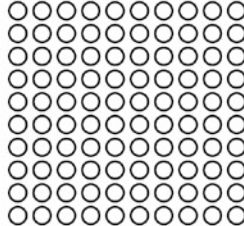
1

	yahlula ngokulinganayo share equally	Mangaphi amaqela e- How many groups of	
	ama-36 phakathi kwabahlobo aba-2 36 between 2 friends	18? <u>2</u>	$36 \div 18 = 2$
	ama-36 phakathi kwabahlobo aba-4 36 among 4 friends	9? _____	_____ $\div$ _____ = _____
	ama-36 phakathi kwabahlobo aba-6 36 among 6 friends	6? _____	_____ $\div$ _____ = _____
	ama-36 phakathi kwabahlobo aba-9 36 among 9 friends	4? _____	_____ $\div$ _____ = _____
	ama-36 phakathi kwabahlobo abali-18 36 among 18 friends	2? _____	_____ $\div$ _____ = _____

Division

2 Fakela umbala kumachokoza. Bhala izivakalisi manani.

Colour the dots. Fill in the number sentences.

ama-35 ahlulelwa amaqela ama-5 ezi-7 35 divided into 5 groups of 7 	ama-72 ahlulelwa amaqela asi-8 ezi-9 72 divided into 8 groups of 9 	ama-40 ahlulelwa amaqela ama-4 e-10 40 divided into 4 groups of 10 
$5 \times 7 = 35$	$\square \times \square = \square$	$\square \times \square = \square$
$35 \div 7 = 5$	$\square \div \square = \square$	$\square \div \square = \square$

3 Yabela abahlobo aba-3 iibhisikithi ezingama-27 ngokulinganayo.

Share 27 biscuits equally between 3 friends.



Zoba umfanekiso. Draw a diagram.	
isivakalisi manani sophindaphindo multiplication number sentence	isivakalisi manani sokwahlula division number sentence
Isiphumo. Answer.	

4	$54 \div 6 = \square$	$\square \times 6 = 54$	$\square = 9$
	$21 \div 3 = \square$	$\square \times \square = \square$	$\square =$
	$44 \div 11 = \square$	$\square \times \square = \square$	$\square =$
	$84 \div 7 = \square$	$\square \times \square = \square$	$\square =$
	$48 \div 8 = \square$	$\square \times \square = \square$	$\square =$



USUKU 2 • DAY 2

Ulwahlulo

Division

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSIMIGUQULWA
INVERSE
OPERATIONSUMDLALO
GAMEAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

- 1 Bhala isivakalisi sophindaphindo kucwangcisomanani ngalunye.
Write the multiplication sentence for each array

	imiqolo rows	iikholamu columns	uphindaphindo multiplication	ulwahlulo division
	5	4	$5 \times 4 = 20$	$20 \div 5 = 4$

- 2 Sombulula iingxaki zophindaphindo nolwahlulo.
Solve the multiplication and division problems.

ukuhlela grouping	phindaphinda multiply	ulwabiwo sharing	yahlula divide
amaqela ama-2 ezi-5 2 groups of 5	$2 \times 5 = 10$	yohlula i-10 phakathi kwaba- 5 share 10 between 5	$10 \div 5 = 2$
amaqela asi-7 ezi-5 7 groups of 5			
amaqela ali-12 ezi-5 12 groups of 5			

Division

- 3 Fakela umbala kwimiqolo nakwiikholamu kucwangcisomanani ngalunye. Bhala izivakalisi manani.

Colour the rows and columns in each array. Fill in the number sentences.

imiqolo esi-7 neekholamu ezili-10 7 rows and 10 columns	imiqolo emi-4 neekholamu ezi-6 4 rows and 6 columns	imiqolo emi-5 neekholamu ezili-9 5 rows and 9 columns
____ × ____ = ____	____ × ____ = ____	____ × ____ = ____
____ ÷ ____ = ____	____ ÷ ____ = ____	____ ÷ ____ = ____

- 4 Sebenzisa amanani akwimifanekiso ebonisa isahlulo nento epheleleyo ukuze ubhale izivakalisi manani.

Use the numbers in the part-part-whole diagrams to complete the number sentences.

30	32	60
6 5	4 8	6 10
6 × 5 = 30	4 × 8 =	6 × 10 =
5 × 6 = 30	8 × 4 =	10 × 6 =
30 ÷ 6 = 5	32 ÷ 4 =	60 ÷ 6 =
30 ÷ 5 = 6	32 ÷ 8 =	60 ÷ 10 =

56 ÷ 7 = ____	80 ÷ 10 = ____	42 ÷ 6 = ____
81 ÷ 9 = ____	40 ÷ 8 = ____	0 ÷ 8 = ____
0 ÷ 5 = ____	28 ÷ 4 = ____	84 ÷ 7 = ____



USUKU 3 • DAY 3

Ulwahlulo

Division

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSIMIGUQULWA
INVERSE
OPERATIONSUMDLALO
GAMEAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

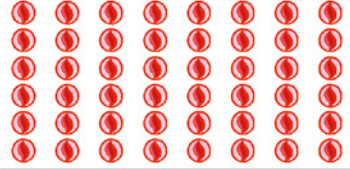
1 Zingaphi iingobozi ezinama-apile?

How many baskets hold apples?

ama-apile apples 	iingobozi baskets 	÷ isivakalisi manani ÷ number sentence	x isivakalisi manani x number sentence
10	1	$10 \div 10 = 1$	$1 \times 10 = 10$
20	2	$20 \div 10 = 2$	$2 \times 10 = 20$
30			
40			
50			

2 Bhala izivakalisi manani ezihambelana nocwangcisomanani.

Write the number sentences to match the arrays.

		
____ × ____ = ____	____ × ____ = ____	____ × ____ = ____
____ ÷ ____ = ____	____ ÷ ____ = ____	____ ÷ ____ = ____

3 Ubude beribhoni 1 ngama-56 m. Ubude beribhoni 2 zii-7 m. Inde ngokuphindwe kangaphi iribhoni 1 kuneribhoni 2?

Ribbon 1 is 56 m long. Ribbon 2 is 7 m long. How many times longer is Ribbon 1 than Ribbon 2?

Zoba.

Draw.

isivakalisi manani solwahlulo

division number sentence

Isiphumo.

Answer.

Division

- 4 Sebenzisa iziphindwa zikuncede ubhale izivakalisi manani zophindaphindo nezolwahlulo.

Use multiples to help you write the multiplication and division number sentences. Solve the problems.

$90 \div 10 = 9$	$9 \times 10 = 90$
$___ \div ___ = ___$	$___ \times ___ = ___$
$___ \div ___ = ___$	$___ \times ___ = ___$
$___ \div ___ = ___$	$___ \times ___ = ___$

- 5 UBheki uneelekese ezingama-66. UMandla uneelekese ezili-11. Zininzi ngokuphindwe kangaphi iilekese zikaBheki kunezikaMandla?

Bheki has 66 sweets. Mandla has 11 sweets. How many times more sweets does Bheki have than Mandla?



Zoba.

Draw.

isivakalisi manani solwahlulo

division number sentence

Isiphumo.

Answer.

IVEKI • WEEK 10 USUKU 4 • DAY 4
Amaqhezu
Fractions

IZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHS

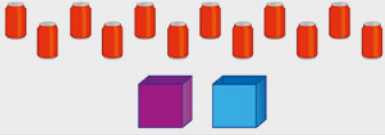
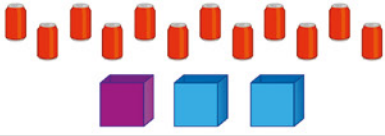
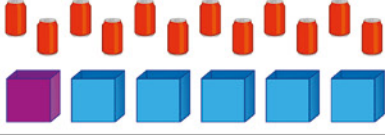
IMIGUQULWA
INVERSE
OPERATIONS

UMDLALO
GAME

AMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

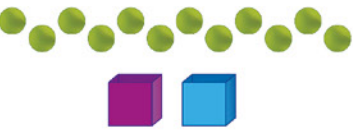
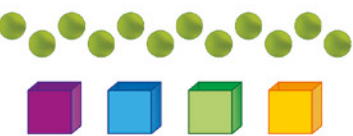
1 Yahlulela iibhokisi ezi toti.

Divide the cans into the boxes.

	inani leetoti total cans	Zingaphi iitoti ezikwibhokisi emsobo? How many cans in the purple box?	Leliphi iqhezu elikwibhokisi emsobo? What fraction is in the purple box?
	12	6	$\frac{1}{2}$ 
			
			

2 Yahlulela iibhokisi ezi bhola.

Divide the balls into the boxes.

	iibhola ziphelele total balls	Zingaphi iibhola kwibhokisi emfusa? How many balls in the purple box?	Leliphi iqhezu elikwibhokisi emsobo? What fraction is in the purple box?
			
			

Fractions

3 Dibanisa. Faka umbala kwisiphumo. Bhala iqhezu.

Add. Colour the answer. Write the fraction.

 $+$  $=$  ____ + ____ = ____	 $+$  $=$  ____ + ____ = ____
 $+$  $=$  ____ + ____ = ____	 $+$  $=$  ____ + ____ = ____

4 Thabatha. Faka umbala kwisiphumo. Bhala iqhezu.

Subtract. Colour the answer. Write the fraction.

 $-$  $=$  ____ - ____ = ____	 $-$  $=$  ____ - ____ = ____
 $-$  $=$  ____ - ____ = ____	 $-$  $=$  ____ - ____ = ____

5 UNosipho uneelekese ezingama-42. Uthatha i- $\frac{3}{7}$ yazo aye nayo esikolweni. Zingaphi iilekese aya nazo esikolweni uNosipho?



Nosipho has 42 sweets. She takes $\frac{3}{7}$ of her sweets to school. How many sweets does she take?

Zoba.

Draw.

Isivakalisi manani sokufumanisa i- $\frac{3}{7}$ yama-42.

Number sentence to find $\frac{3}{7}$ of 42.

Isiphumo.

Answer.

Umlinganiselo



USUKU 5 • DAY 5

Umlinganiselo
MeasurementIZIBALO
ZENTLOKO
MENTAL MATHSIMIGUQULWA
INVERSE
OPERATIONSUMDLALO
GAMEAMAPHEPHA
OKUSEBENZELA
WORKSHEETS

- 1 UMusa ubhaka ikeyiki
esebenzisa le resiphi.

Musa makes a sponge cake using
this recipe.

Fumanisa imiyinge efunekayo
ukuze uMusa ukwazi ukubhaka
ikeyiki ezi-6.

Work out how much Musa needs to make
6 cakes.

40 g yomgubo ozinyukelayo

40 g self-raising flour

amaqanda ama-3

3 eggs

50 g yeswekile yokuhombisa

50 g icing sugar

140 ml yekhrimu

140 ml cream

ikeyiki cake	umgubo flour	amaqanda eggs	iswekile yokuhombisa icing sugar	ikhrimu cream
1	40 g	3	50 g	140 ml
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				

- 2 Bala umjikelezo.

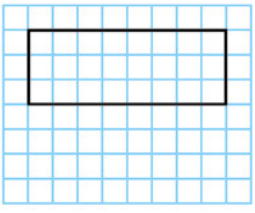
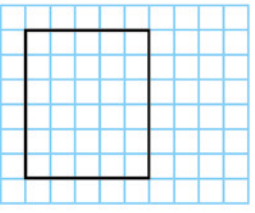
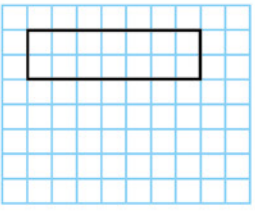
Calculate the perimeter.

_____ cm	_____ m	_____ cm

Measurement

3 Bala ieriyi.

Calculate the area.

		
izikwere ezi-____ ____ squares	izikwere ezi-____ ____ squares	izikwere ezi-____ ____ squares

4

$$125 \text{ g} + 250 \text{ g} + 87 \text{ g} = \text{____ g}$$

$$34 \text{ g} + 78 \text{ g} + 120 \text{ g} = \text{____ g}$$

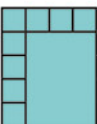
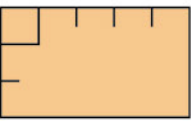
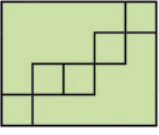
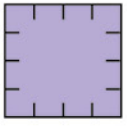
$$57 \text{ kg} + 46 \text{ kg} + 77 \text{ kg} = \text{____ g}$$

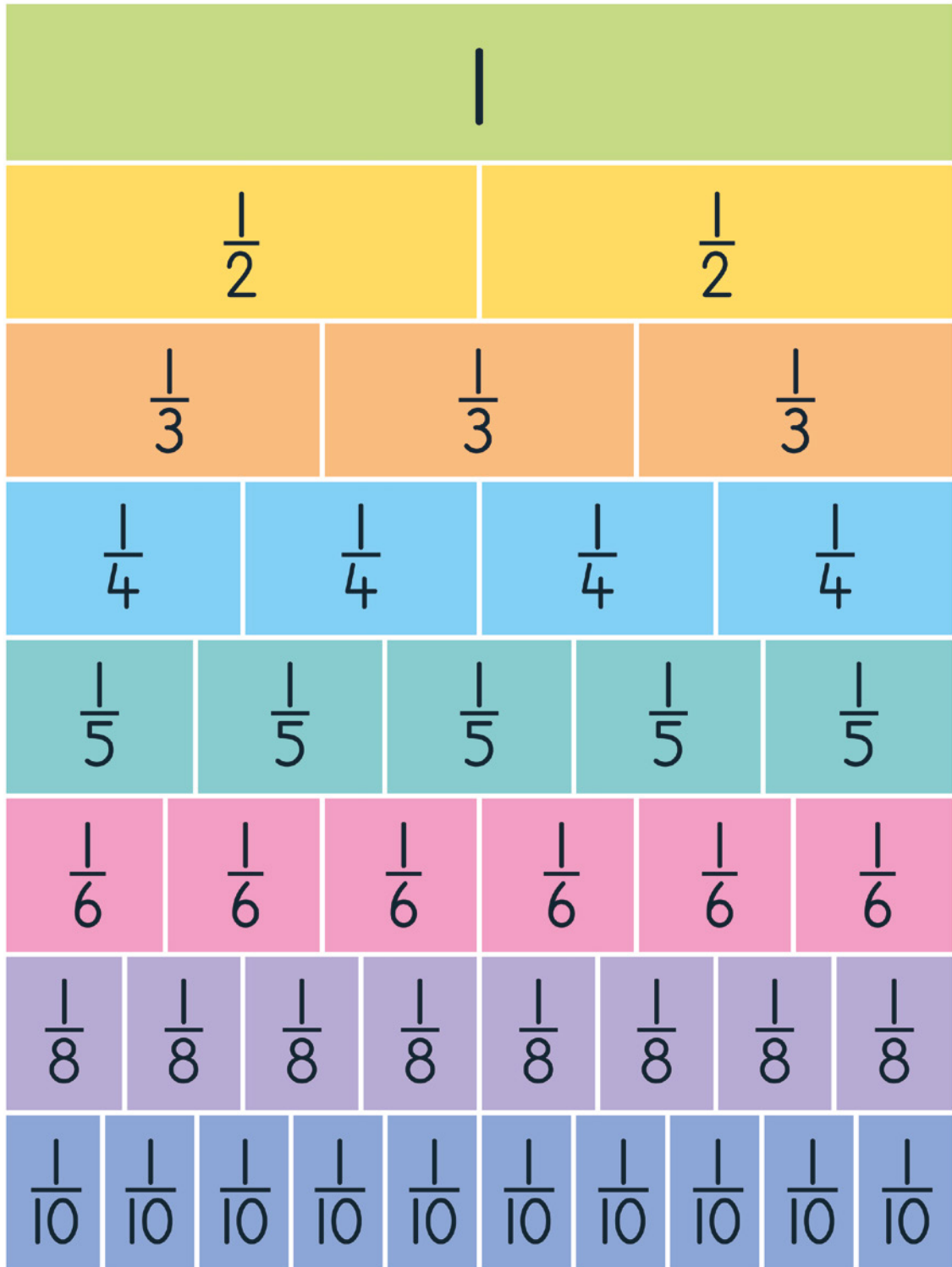
$$29 \text{ kg} + 61 \text{ kg} + 156 \text{ kg} = \text{____ g}$$

5

Fumana umjikelezo ne-eriyi yemilo ngane.

What is the perimeter and area of each of these shapes?

	umjikelezo perimeter	ieriya area
		
		
		
		





Bala Wande

Calculating with Confidence